

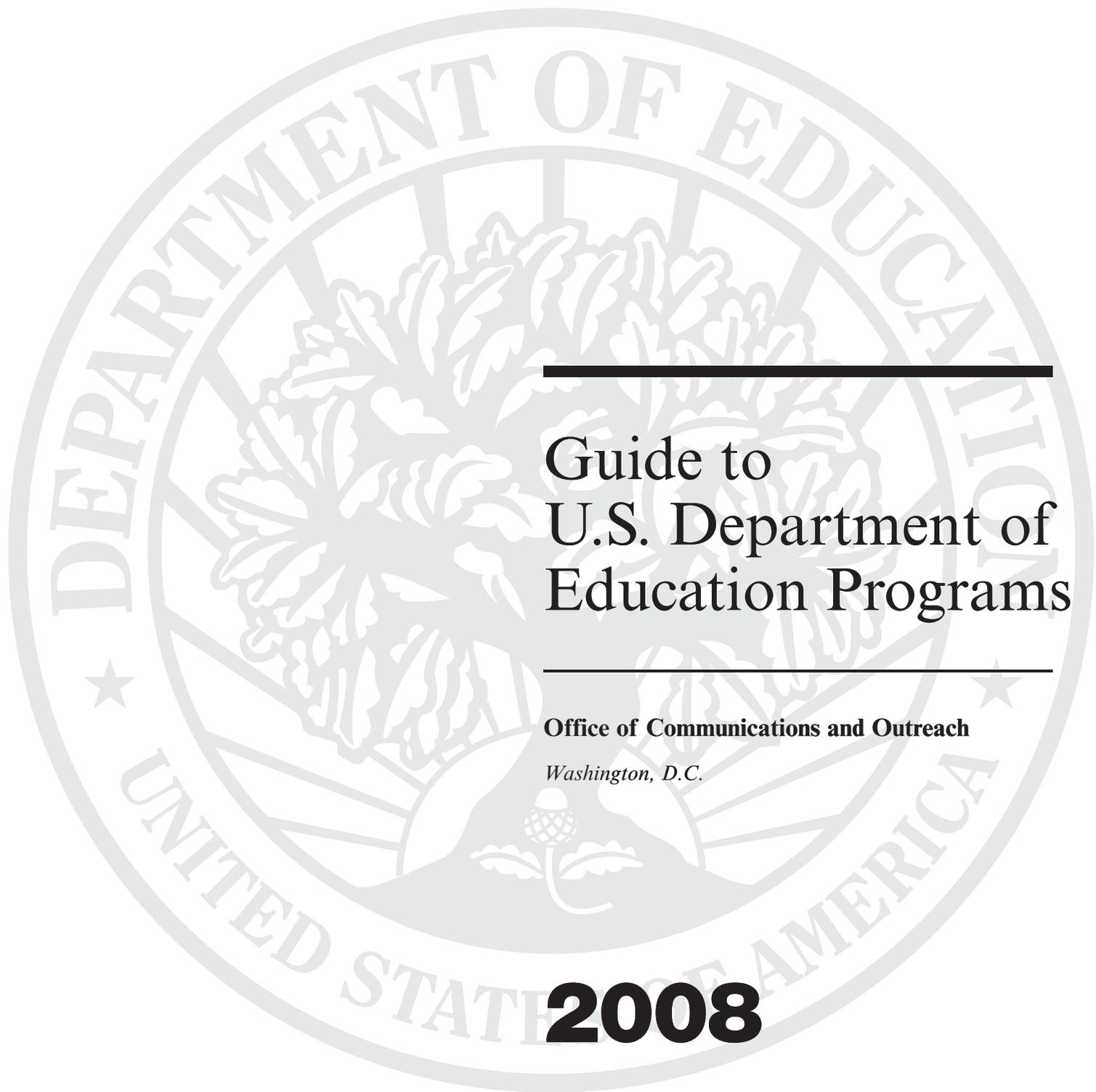
---

Guide to  
U.S. Department of  
Education Programs

---

**2008**





---

# Guide to U.S. Department of Education Programs

---

**Office of Communications and Outreach**

*Washington, D.C.*

**2008**

**U.S. Department of Education**

Margaret Spellings  
*Secretary of Education*

**Office of Communications and Outreach**

Lauren Maddox  
*Assistant Secretary*

**Editorial Policy, Publications and Printing Team**

Jacquelyn Zimmermann  
*Director*

**June 2008**

This report is in the public domain. Authorization to reproduce it in whole or in part is granted. While permission to reprint this publication is not necessary, the citation should be: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Communications and Outreach, *Guide to U.S. Department of Education Programs*, Washington, D.C., 2008.

ISSN: 1552-583X

**To order copies of this report:**

**write** to: ED Pubs, Education Publications Center, U.S. Department of Education, P.O. Box 1398, Jessup, MD 20794-1398;

or **fax** your request to: 301-470-1244;

or **e-mail** your request to: [edpubs@inet.ed.gov](mailto:edpubs@inet.ed.gov);

or **call** in your request toll-free: 1-877-433-7827 or 1-877-4-ED-PUBS. Those who use a telecommunications device for the deaf (TDD) or a teletypewriter (TTY), should call 1-877- 576-7734. If 877 service is not yet available in your area, call 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN;

or **order online** at: <http://www.edpubs.ed.gov>.

This report is also available on the Department's Web site at: <http://www.ed.gov/programs/gtep/gtep.pdf>.

On request, this publication is available in alternative formats, such as Braille, large print or computer diskette. For more information, please contact the Department's Alternate Format Center at 202-260-0852 or 202-260-0818.

# Contents

<b>Acknowledgments</b> . . . . .	.xi
----------------------------------	-----

<b>Abbreviations</b> . . . . .	xiii
--------------------------------	------

<b>Introduction</b> . . . . .	xix
-------------------------------	-----

## **Academic Improvement**

21st-Century Community Learning Centers . . . . .	1
Comprehensive School Reform Program . . . . .	2
Comprehensive School Reform Quality Initiatives . . . . .	3
Improving Literacy Through School Libraries . . . . .	5
Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education . . . . .	6
Rural and Low-Income School Program . . . . .	8
School Dropout Prevention Program . . . . .	10
Small Rural School Achievement . . . . .	11
Smaller Learning Communities . . . . .	12

## **Adult Education**

Adult Education—Basic Grants to States . . . . .	14
Adult Education—National Leadership Activities . . . . .	15

## **Assessment**

Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments . . . . .	16
Grants for State Assessments . . . . .	18
National Assessment of Educational Progress . . . . .	19
Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems . . . . .	20

## **Career and Technical Education**

Appalachian Regional Commission Program . . . . .	22
Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States . . . . .	23
Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives . . . . .	24
Career and Technical Education National Programs . . . . .	25
Career and Technical Education—Native Hawaiians . . . . .	28
Pacific Career Education Improvement Program . . . . .	29
Tech Prep Education . . . . .	30
Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program . . . . .	31

## **Child Care**

Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program . . . . .	33
---	----

## **Civics**

Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education and Economic Education Exchange Program . . . . .	34
Civic Education: We the People Program . . . . .	35

## **Correctional Education**

Grants to States for Workplace and Community Transition Training for Incarcerated Youth Offenders . . . . .	37
--	----

## **Disability and Rehabilitation Research**

Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project . . . . .	38
Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers . . . . .	39
Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects . . . . .	40
National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) . . . . .	42
NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects . . . . .	43
NIDRR Research Fellowships Program . . . . .	44
Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers . . . . .	45
Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers . . . . .	47
Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems . . . . .	48

## **Disadvantaged Persons**

Advanced Placement Incentive Program . . . . .	50
Advanced Placement Test Fee Program . . . . .	51
Education for Homeless Children and Youths—Grants for State and Local Activities . . . . .	52
Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A) . . . . .	53
Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk . . . . .	55

## **English Language Acquisition**

English Language Acquisition State Grants . . . . .	57
Native American and Alaska Native Children in School . . . . .	58

## **Federal Student Aid**

Academic Competitiveness Grants (ACG) and National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grants . . . . .	60
Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) Program . . . . .	61
Federal Pell Grant Program . . . . .	63
Federal Perkins Loan Program . . . . .	64
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) Program . . . . .	66
Federal Work-Study (FWS) Program . . . . .	67
Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP) Program . . . . .	69
Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program . . . . .	70
Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grants . . . . .	71
William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program . . . . .	72

## **Foreign Language Instruction**

Foreign Language Assistance Program (LEAs) . . . . .	74
Foreign Language Assistance Program (SEAs). . . . .	75

## Higher and Continuing Education

Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions . . . . .	76
B.J. Stupak Olympic Scholarships . . . . .	77
College Access Challenge Grant Program. . . . .	78
Demonstration Projects to Ensure Students with Disabilities Receive a Quality Higher Education . . . . .	79
Developing Hispanic-Serving Institutions Program . . . . .	80
Educational Opportunity Centers . . . . .	81
Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs . . . . .	83
Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need . . . . .	84
Hispanic-Serving Institutions—Science, Technology, Engineering, or Mathematics (STEM) . . . . .	85
Historically Black Colleges and Universities Capital Financing Program . . . . .	87
Howard University. . . . .	88
Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program . . . . .	89
Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program . . . . .	90
Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program . . . . .	91
Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement. . . . .	92
Strengthening Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions . . . . .	94
Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs) Programs. . . . .	95
Strengthening Institutions Program—Development Grants, Planning Grants . . . . .	96
Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions . . . . .	97
Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions . . . . .	98
Student Support Services . . . . .	100
Talent Search Program . . . . .	101
Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Baccalaureate STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training . . . . .	103
Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Masters STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training . . . . .	104
Thurgood Marshall Legal Educational Opportunity Program . . . . .	105
Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs. . . . .	106
Underground Railroad Educational and Cultural Program. . . . .	107
Upward Bound . . . . .	108
Upward Bound Math-Science . . . . .	110

## Impact Aid

Impact Aid . . . . .	111
----------------------	-----

## Indian Education

American Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities . . . . .	113
Indian Education—Demonstration Grants for Indian Children . . . . .	115
Indian Education—Formula Grants to Local Education Agencies. . . . .	116
Indian Education—National Activities. . . . .	117
Indian Education—Professional Development Grants . . . . .	118

## International Education

American Overseas Research Centers . . . . .	120
Business and International Education . . . . .	121
Centers for International Business Education . . . . .	122
Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships . . . . .	123
Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad . . . . .	124
Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship . . . . .	126
Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program . . . . .	127
Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects . . . . .	128
Institute for International Public Policy . . . . .	130
International Research and Studies . . . . .	131
Language Resource Centers . . . . .	132
National Resource Centers Program for Foreign Language and Area Studies . . . . .	133
Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign Information Access . . . . .	134
Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language . . . . .	136

## Migrant Education

Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants . . . . .	137
Migrant Education—College Assistance Migrant Program . . . . .	139
Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts . . . . .	141
Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program . . . . .	140
Migrant Education Program—Even Start . . . . .	143

## Postsecondary Improvement

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education . . . . .	145
---	-----

## Professional Development

Early Childhood Educator Professional Development . . . . .	146
English Language Acquisition National Professional Development Project . . . . .	147
National Writing Project . . . . .	148
Teaching American History . . . . .	149

## Reading

Early Reading First . . . . .	150
Even Start . . . . .	152
Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations . . . . .	153
Reading First . . . . .	155
Striving Readers . . . . .	156

## Rehabilitation

American Printing House for the Blind . . . . .	158
Assistive Technology (Act) . . . . .	159
Braille Training . . . . .	161
Centers for Independent Living . . . . .	162
Client Assistance Program . . . . .	163
Demonstration and Training Programs . . . . .	164
Gallaudet University . . . . .	165
Helen Keller National Center . . . . .	166
Independent Living Services for Older Individuals Who Are Blind . . . . .	167

Independent Living State Grants Program . . . . .	168
Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Program . . . . .	170
National Technical Institute for the Deaf . . . . .	171
Parent Information and Training Programs . . . . .	173
Projects With Industry . . . . .	174
Protection and Advocacy for Assistive Technology . . . . .	175
Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights . . . . .	176
Randolph Sheppard Vending Facility Program . . . . .	178
Recreational Programs . . . . .	179
Rehabilitation Act Program Improvement . . . . .	180
Rehabilitation Training . . . . .	181
Supported Employment State Grants . . . . .	183
Traditionally Underserved Populations. . . . .	184
Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities . . . . .	186
Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants. . . . .	187

**Research**

Education Research . . . . .	188
Education Resources Information Center. . . . .	190
Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Students Education Program— National Research and Development Center . . . . .	191
Regional Educational Laboratories . . . . .	193
Research in Special Education . . . . .	194
Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program . . . . .	196

**Safe and Drug-Free Schools**

<i>Challenge, The</i> Newsletter . . . . .	197
Elementary and Secondary School Counseling Programs . . . . .	198
Foundations for Learning Grants . . . . .	200
Grants for School-Based Student Drug-Testing . . . . .	201
Grants for the Integration of Schools and Mental Health Systems. . . . .	202
Grants to Address Youth Violence and Related Issues in Persistently Dangerous Schools Program . . . . .	203
Grants to Prevent High-Risk Drinking and Violent Behavior Among College Students. . . . .	204
Grants to Reduce Alcohol Abuse . . . . .	205
Grants to States to Improve Management of Drug and Violence Prevention Programs . . . . .	206
Mentoring Programs . . . . .	207
Models of Exemplary, Effective, and Promising Alcohol or Other Drug Abuse Prevention Programs on College Campuses . . . . .	209
Partnerships in Character Education . . . . .	210
Programs for Native Hawaiians. . . . .	212
Project School Emergency Response to Violence . . . . .	213
Readiness and Emergency Management for Schools Grant Program . . . . .	214
Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: Governors' Grants . . . . .	215
Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Education Agency Grants . . . . .	216
Safe Schools—Healthy Students Initiative . . . . .	217

## School Improvement

Alaska Native Education Equity . . . . .	219
Arts in Education (noncompetitive awards) . . . . .	220
Arts in Education—Model Development and Dissemination Grants Program . . . . .	221
Arts in Education—Professional Development for Arts Educators. . . . .	223
Carol M. White Physical Education Program . . . . .	224
Charter Schools Program . . . . .	225
Close Up Fellowship Program . . . . .	227
Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program . . . . .	228
District of Columbia School Choice Incentive Program . . . . .	229
Educational, Cultural, Apprenticeship, and Exchange Programs for Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, and Their Historical Whaling and Trading Partners in Massachusetts. . . . .	230
Excellence in Economic Education . . . . .	232
Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance . . . . .	233
Innovative Programs . . . . .	235
Magnet Schools Assistance . . . . .	236
Native Hawaiian Education Program . . . . .	237
Parental Information and Resource Centers. . . . .	238
Reading Is Fundamental—Inexpensive Book Distribution Program . . . . .	240
State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants . . . . .	241
Territories and Freely Associated States Education Grant Program . . . . .	242
Voluntary Public School Choice . . . . .	243
Women’s Educational Equity. . . . .	244

## Special Education

Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities . . . . .	246
Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities . . . . .	247
Special Education—Grants to States . . . . .	249
Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers . . . . .	250
Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination . . . . .	252
Special Education—Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities. . . . .	253
Special Education—State Personnel Development Grants Program . . . . .	255
Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services . . . . .	256
Special Education—Studies and Evaluations . . . . .	257
Special Olympics Education Programs . . . . .	258

## Statistics

National Center for Education Statistics . . . . .	259
--	-----

**Teacher and Principal Quality**

Academies for American History and Civics . . . . . 261  
Advanced Certification or Advanced Credentialing . . . . . 262  
Full-Service Community Schools . . . . . 263  
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants . . . . . 265  
Mathematics and Science Partnerships . . . . . 266  
School Leadership Program . . . . . 267  
Teacher Incentive Fund . . . . . 268  
Teacher Quality Enhancement Grants . . . . . 270  
Transition to Teaching . . . . . 271  
Troops-to-Teachers . . . . . 272

**Technical Assistance**

Comprehensive Centers . . . . . 273  
Technical Assistance on State Data Collection . . . . . 275  
Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers . . . . . 276

**Technology**

Enhancing Education Through Technology Program . . . . . 277  
Ready-to-Learn Television . . . . . 279

**Telecommunications**

Ready-to-Teach Grant Program . . . . . 280  
Star Schools Program . . . . . 281

**Program Index** . . . . . 283

**Subject Index** . . . . . 287

**Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Index** . . . . . 304

**Education Level Index** . . . . . 309

**Related Web Sites** . . . . . Inside Back Cover



## Acknowledgments

I am deeply grateful to all of those who helped to produce this year's *Guide*. It could not have been published without the work and dedication of hundreds of employees throughout the Department, in particular the team who served as principal office editors and reviewers. This year's editors were: Mike High and Dan Klock, Federal Student Aid; Tom Brown, Institute of Education Sciences; Susan Winingar, Almita Reed, Lorenzo Esters and Catherine Pugh, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education; Francine Luckey-West, Office of English Language Acquisition; Liza Araujo-Rouse, Office of Innovation and Improvement; Dolly Stevenson, Office of Postsecondary Education; Bryan Williams, Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools; Elizabeth McCulley, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services; and Cindy Nolan, Office of Vocational and Adult Education.

The reviewers included Helene Brecher and Dana Dobson, Office of the General Counsel; and Elnora Walker, Office of Legislation and Congressional Affairs. Reviewer Jan Solomon of the Budget Service, a longtime contributor to the success of this guide, deserves particular mention for her considerable efforts to ensure the accuracy of the data in this book and for providing indispensable technical assistance whenever needed.

Special thanks also go to other Department employees including Gary Zion, Office of the Chief Information Officer, for providing excellent technical support throughout the project and for his willingness to assist. Vivian Wang, of the Office of Communications and Outreach (OCO), unselfishly donated her time to help in various roles and provided invaluable assistance with numerous facets of production; her input contributed significantly to a high-quality product. Caitlin Smith, formerly of OCO, also provided valuable input, and Marilyn Joyner, of OCO, assisted in various roles. And finally my thanks go to my supervisor, Jackye Zimmermann, of OCO, for her help in ensuring that this project succeeded.

I owe much to all who helped bring this year's *Guide* to fruition.

Kate Devine  
Team Leader, Office of Communications and Outreach



# Abbreviations

<b>AANAPISI</b>	Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institution
<b>ACG</b>	Academic Competitiveness Grants
<b>ADA</b>	<i>Americans with Disabilities Act</i>
<b>ADA</b>	average daily attendance
<b>AFP</b>	Alternative Financing Program
<b>AOD</b>	alcohol and other drug
<b>AP</b>	Advanced Placement
<b>APH</b>	American Printing House (for the Blind)
<b>API</b>	Advanced Placement Incentive
<b>ARC</b>	Appalachian Regional Commission
<b>ARDA</b>	<i>Appalachian Regional Development Act</i>
<b>ATA</b>	<i>Assistive Technology Act</i>
<b>AYP</b>	adequate yearly progress
<b>BIE</b>	Bureau of Indian Education
<b>CAMP</b>	College Assistance Migrant Program
<b>CAP</b>	Client Assistance Program
<b>CBO</b>	community-based organization
<b>CCRAA</b>	<i>College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007</i>
<b>CFDA</b>	Code of Federal Domestic Assistance
<b>CFR</b>	<i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>
<b>CPRC</b>	Community Parent Resource Centers
<b>CSP</b>	Charter Schools Program
<b>CSR</b>	Comprehensive School Reform
<b>CSRD</b>	Comprehensive School Reform Demonstration
<b>CTE</b>	Career and Technical Education
<b>DANTES</b>	Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support
<b>DBTAC</b>	Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers
<b>DD Act</b>	<i>Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000</i>
<b>DRRP</b>	Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects
<b>DSU</b>	designated state units

<b>ECLS-K</b>	Early Childhood Longitudinal Survey-Kindergarten
<b>ED</b>	Department of Education
<b>EDGAR</b>	<i>Education Department General Administrative Regulations</i>
<b>EFC</b>	Expected Family Contribution
<b>EFIG</b>	Education Finance Incentive Grants
<b>ELL</b>	English language learner
<b>EOC</b>	Educational Opportunity Centers
<b>ERIC</b>	Education Resources Information Center
<b>ESEA</b>	<i>Elementary and Secondary Education Act</i>
<b>ESL</b>	English as a second language
<b>ESRA</b>	<i>Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002</i>
<b>EU</b>	European Union
<b>FAFSA</b>	<i>Free Application for Federal Student Aid</i>
<b>FAPE</b>	free appropriate public education
<b>FAR</b>	<i>Federal Acquisition Regulation</i>
<b>FCC</b>	Federal Capital Contributions
<b>FFEL</b>	Federal Family Education Loan
<b>FIE</b>	Fund for the Improvement of Education
<b>FIPSE</b>	Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education
<b>FIR</b>	Field-Initiated Research
<b>FLAP</b>	Foreign Language Assistance Program
<b>FR</b>	<i>Federal Register</i>
<b>FSA</b>	Federal Student Aid
<b>FSEOG</b>	Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant
<b>FTE</b>	full-time equivalent
<b>FWS</b>	Federal Work-Study
<b>FY</b>	fiscal year
<b>GAANN</b>	Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need
<b>GEAR UP</b>	Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs ___
<b>GED</b>	General Educational Development
<b>GPA</b>	grade point average
<b>HBCUs</b>	Historically Black Colleges and Universities
<b>HBGI</b>	Historically Black Graduate Institution

<b>HEA</b>	<i>Higher Education Act</i>
<b>HEP</b>	High School Equivalency Program
<b>HHS</b>	(Department of) Health and Human Services
<b>HKNC</b>	Helen Keller National Center
<b>HSI</b>	Hispanic-serving institution
<b>IASA</b>	<i>Improving America's Schools Act</i>
<b>IBO</b>	International Baccalaureate Organization
<b>ICS</b>	Incident Command System
<b>IDEA</b>	<i>Individuals with Disabilities Education Act</i>
<b>IEP</b>	Individualized Education Programs
<b>IES</b>	Institute for Education Sciences
<b>IHE</b>	institution of higher education
<b>IL</b>	independent living
<b>ISIR</b>	<i>Institutional Student Information Record</i>
<b>IV&amp;V</b>	Independent Verification and Validation
<b>K</b>	kindergarten
<b>KDES</b>	Kendall Demonstration Elementary School
<b>LEA</b>	local education agency
<b>LEAP</b>	Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership
<b>LEP</b>	limited English proficient
<b>LOA</b>	local operating agency
<b>MATO</b>	multiple award task order
<b>M.D.</b>	medical doctor
<b>MSEIP</b>	Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program
<b>MSIX</b>	Migrant Student Information Exchange
<b>MSSD</b>	Model Secondary School for the Deaf
<b>NACTEP</b>	Native American—Vocational and Technical Education Program
<b>NAEP</b>	National Assessment of Educational Progress
<b>NASNTI</b>	Native American-serving Nontribal Institution
<b>NCEE</b>	National Council on Economic Education
<b>NCLB</b>	<i>No Child Left Behind Act of 2001</i>

<b>NIDRR</b>	National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research
<b>NIMS</b>	National Incident Management System
<b>NRCCTE</b>	National Research Center for Career and Technical Education
<b>NTID</b>	National Technical Institute for the Deaf
<b>OCO</b>	Office of Communications and Outreach
<b>OELA</b>	Office of English Language Acquisition
<b>OESE</b>	Office of Elementary and Secondary Education
<b>OII</b>	Office of Innovation and Improvement
<b>OPE</b>	Office of Postsecondary Education
<b>OSDFS</b>	Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools
<b>OSERS</b>	Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services
<b>OVAE</b>	Office of Vocational and Adult Education
<b>PAAT</b>	Protection and Advocacy for Assistive Technology
<b>PADD</b>	Protection and Advocacy of Developmental Disabilities
<b>PAIMI</b>	Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness
<b>PAIR</b>	Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights
<b>PCP</b>	Potomac Center Plaza
<b>Ph.D.</b>	doctor of philosophy
<b>PIRCs</b>	Parental Information and Resource Centers
<b>P.L.</b>	Public Law
<b>PREL</b>	Pacific Regional Educational Laboratory
<b>PTI</b>	Parent Training and Information (Centers)
<b>PWI</b>	Projects With Industry
<b>REAP</b>	Rural Education Achievement Program
<b>RERCs</b>	Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers
<b>RIF</b>	Reading Is Fundamental
<b>RIT</b>	Rochester Institute of Technology
<b>RLIS</b>	Rural and Low-Income School (Program)
<b>RRTCs</b>	Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers
<b>RSA</b>	Rehabilitation Services Administration
<b>SAHE</b>	state agency for higher education
<b>SAMHSA</b>	Substance Abuse & Mental Health Services Administration

<b>SAR</b>	<i>Student Aid Report</i>
<b>SBIR</b>	Small Business Innovation Research (Program)
<b>SBRA</b>	<i>Small Business Reauthorization Act of 2000</i>
<b>SDFSCA</b>	<i>Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act</i>
<b>SEA</b>	state education agency
<b>Sec.</b>	Section
<b>SERV</b>	School Emergency Response to Violence
<b>SES</b>	Supplemental Educational Services
<b>SILC</b>	Statewide Independent Living Council
<b>SLAs</b>	state licensing agencies
<b>SLEAP</b>	Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (Program)
<b>SMART</b>	Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent
<b>SSI</b>	State Scholars Initiative
<b>SSIG</b>	State Student Incentive Grants
<b>SSS</b>	Student Support Services
<b>STEM</b>	science, technology, engineering or mathematics
<b>TBD</b>	to be determined
<b>T-Bill</b>	Treasury Bill
<b>TBIMS</b>	Traumatic Brain Injury Model System
<b>TCCU</b>	Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities
<b>TCPCTIP</b>	Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program
<b>TFA</b>	Teach for America
<b>U.S.C.</b>	<i>United States Code</i>
<b>VR</b>	vocational rehabilitation
<b>VSA</b>	Very Special Arts



## Introduction

The *Guide to U.S. Department of Education Programs* provides an overview of U.S. Department of Education programs authorized and funded under federal law. It includes information as well on the laboratories, centers, and other facilities funded by the Department that provide important resources for education.

Nine principal offices are responsible for operating these programs. These offices are:

- Federal Student Aid (FSA);
- Institute of Education Sciences (IES);
- Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE);
- Office of English Language Acquisition (OELA);
- Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII);
- Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE);
- Office of Safe and Drug Free Schools (OSDFS);
- Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS); and
- Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE).

A PDF file of the *Guide* can be found on the Department's Web site at: <http://www.ed.gov/programs/gtep/gtep.pdf>. The PDF contains a search function, so the *Guide* can be searched by word, program title or Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number, for example. A PDF of each program's page from the *Guide*, providing a succinct profile, can be found for each program on the Department's home page (<http://www.ed.gov>) under "Program at a Glance." The Department's Web site, which contains extended program profiles, allows a user to perform a full-text search on these pages or to search by administering office, title, CFDA number or similar Department number, type of assistance, and eligibility. The Department's Web site also contains an archive of programs that generally have not been funded for three or more years, starting in fall 2003.

New programs in the *Guide* include: College Access Challenge Grant Program; Hispanic-Serving Institutions—Science, Technology, Engineering, or Mathematics (STEM); Special Olympics Education Programs; Strengthening Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions; Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions; Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions; Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grants; Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Baccalaureate STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training; and Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Masters STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training.

### Format of Entries in the Guide

Each entry, which gives a brief overview of a program or resource, is listed initially by a broad topical heading, to which the table of contents is keyed. The program title and any commonly used names for the program come next, followed by the name of the principal office that administers the program. The CFDA or ED number follow. Programs that do not have CFDA or ED numbers assigned are listed as "None" in this field. (See also the CFDA Web site at: <http://www.cfda.gov>).

After the CFDA or ED number, information is provided about the entities that are eligible to apply to each program. Next comes information on any current competitions and the types of assistance available. Funding levels for fiscal year (FY) 2008 and the previous two fiscal years follow next. Most of the programs in the *Guide* received funding in FY 2008. A few programs that received no funding in FY 2008 also are included in the *Guide* because they are still disbursing continuation funds from previous years.

The next section provides information about new awards in FY 2008, if any, as well as any continuation awards. Information may include the number of these awards, and their average amount and range, in dollars.

Following awards information are the citation for the program's authorizing legislation and any applicable program regulations. For major pieces of legislation, unless otherwise noted, the words "as amended" refer readers to the most recent reauthorization of the law cited. For example, the most recent amendments to the *Elementary and Secondary Education Act* were contained in the *No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB)*. Therefore, the citation "*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended*" refers to the changes made by *NCLB*. When a program is authorized under an amendment prior to the most recent reauthorization, the name of the earlier amendment is listed. For example, for a program authorized under the *Improving America Schools Act of 1994 (IASA)*, a prior amendment to *ESEA*, the language reads "as amended by the *IASA*." Other significant pieces of legislation and their most recent major amendments include: the *Higher Education Act of 1965*, most recently amended by the *Higher Education Amendments of 1998*; the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act* or *IDEA*, most recently amended by the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004*; and the *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, most recently amended by Title IV of the *Workforce Investment Act of 1998*. The *Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006* amended the *Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act of 1998*. The *Education Department General Administrative Regulations*, referred to as "*EDGAR*," generally apply to all discretionary and competitive grants. The same is true for the governmentwide *Federal Acquisition Regulation*, or *FAR*, for contracts.

A brief description of the program's purpose and information about the types of projects carried out are provided next, followed by the target education level for each program as well as key subject terms, which may help direct readers to specific programs. Finally, at the end of each entry, the Department has provided contact information for each program, along with related Web sites that may be of interest.

## Other Features

The *Guide* also contains a list of abbreviations and their meaning, an index of programs by title, an index of programs by CFDA number, an index of subject terms, typically several of which are listed with each program for identifying programs with a similar focus, and, for the first time, an index of programs by education level. A list of related Web addresses that may be of interest to the reader is found on the inside back cover.

## Other Notices of Grants and Contracts

Readers interested in the Department's discretionary grant competitions should refer frequently to the "Forecast of Funding Opportunities Under the Department of Education Discretionary Grant Programs for Fiscal Year FY 2008" at: <http://www.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html>. Notices of all competitions for Education Department discretionary and competitive grants are published in the *Federal Register*, which is published by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration (see: [http://www.archives.gov/federal\\_register](http://www.archives.gov/federal_register)). You also may access *Federal Register* documents specific only to the Education Department at: [www.ed.gov/news/fedregister](http://www.ed.gov/news/fedregister).

Readers interested in the Department's contract opportunities should refer frequently to the "Forecast of ED Contract Opportunities" at: [www.ed.gov/fund/contract/find/forecast.html](http://www.ed.gov/fund/contract/find/forecast.html). General information on Education Department contracts may be found at: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocfo/contracts/contracts.html>. As of Jan. 2, 2002, requests for proposals (RFPs) for Department procurement opportunities exceeding \$25,000, which were previously announced in the *Commerce Business Daily*, are now advertised on the Federal Business Opportunities Web site at: <https://www.fbo.gov>. This Web publication was designated in the *Federal Acquisition Regulation* to provide universal public access on the Internet to governmentwide federal procurement opportunities (see 66 *Federal Register* 27407, May 16, 2001).

## To Order

The *Guide* is printed annually in hard copy.

To order copies,

**call** in your request toll-free to 1-877-422-7827 or 1-877-4-ED-PUBS. Those who use a telecommunications device for the deaf (TDD) or a teletypewriter (TTY), should call 1-877-576-7734. If 877 service is not yet available in your area, call 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN;

or **order online** at: [www.edpubs.ed.gov](http://www.edpubs.ed.gov);

or **e-mail** your request to: [edpubs@inet.ed.gov](mailto:edpubs@inet.ed.gov);

or **write** to: ED Pubs, Education Publications Center, U.S. Department of Education, P.O. Box 1398, Jessup, MD 20794-1398;

or **fax** your request to: 301-470-1244.

*Guide to U.S. Department of Education Programs*  
<http://www.ed.gov/programs/gtep/gtep.pdf>

**Please note:**

*The programs listed in this guide were considered  
accurate as of the publication date.*



---

Guide to  
U.S. Department of  
Education Programs

---

**2008**



---

## Academic Improvement

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# 21st-Century Community Learning Centers

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.287

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Awards are made to SEAs. Local education agencies (LEAs), community-based organizations (CBOs), and other public or private entities may apply to states for subgrants.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

Formula grants are awarded to SEAs, which, in turn, manage statewide competitions and award subgrants to LEAs and community-based organizations.

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$981,166,230
Fiscal Year 2007	\$981,166,230
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,081,166,187

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this Guide.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 52  
Average New Award: \$20,791,653  
Range of New Awards: \$5,297,714–\$131,999,576

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title IV, Part B*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 76, 77, 80, 82, 85, and 99*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program supports the creation of community learning centers that provide academic enrichment opportunities during nonschool hours for children, particularly students who attend high-poverty and low-performing schools. The program intends to help students meet state and local student standards in core academic subjects, such as reading and math; offers students a broad array of enrichment activities that can complement their regular academic programs; and offers literacy and other educational services to the families of participating children.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Each eligible entity that receives an award from the state may use the funds to carry out a broad array of before- and after-school activities (including those held during summer recess periods) to advance student achievement. These activities include:

- Remedial education activities and academic enrichment learning programs, including those that provide additional assistance to students to allow the students to improve their academic achievement;
- Mathematics and science education activities;
- Arts and music education activities;
- Entrepreneurial education programs;
- Tutoring services, including those provided by senior citizen volunteers, and mentoring programs;
- Programs that provide after-school activities for limited English proficient (LEP) students that emphasize language skills and academic achievement;
- Recreational activities;
- Telecommunications and technology education programs;
- Expanded library service hours;
- Programs that promote parental involvement and family literacy;
- Programs that provide assistance to students who have been truant, suspended, or expelled to allow them to improve their academic achievement;
- Drug and violence prevention programs;

*continued top of next page*

- Counseling programs; and
- Character education programs.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

After-School Programs, Community Involvement, Elementary Secondary Education, Learning, Learning Centers (Classroom), Secondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Shawn Stelow  
**E-mail Address** Shawn.Stelow@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
 21st-Century Community Learning Centers  
 Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building  
 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W234  
 Washington, DC 20202-6100  
**Telephone** 202-205-1656  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-260-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/21stcclc/index.html>

---

## Academic Improvement

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Comprehensive School Reform Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

CSR; formerly known as CSRD (Comprehensive School Reform Demonstration)

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.332A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Formerly, awards were made to state education agencies (SEAs). Local education agencies (LEAs) applied for subgrants to SEAs on behalf of schools.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

In 2005 and previous fiscal years, the CSR program provided formula grants to SEAs and a set-aside for Comprehensive School Reform Quality Initiatives (see # 84.332B, also under topical heading “Academic Improvement.”). In FY 2006 and 2007, funds supported an ongoing contract for the CSR Clearinghouse and CSR Quality Initiatives. In FY 2008, funds support the final year of the CSR Clearinghouse contract.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$7,920,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,351,812
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,605,454

Note: CSR administered formula grants under both Title I, Part F, and the Fund for the Improvement of Education (FIE) in FY 2004. In FY 2005, funds were appropriated only for the Title I, Part F, state formula grant program (including the Comprehensive School Reform Quality Initiatives set-aside). In FY 2006 and FY 2007, funds appropriated supported only the CSR Clearinghouse (\$1,450,000 in FY 2006 and \$1,236,791 in FY 2007) and the set-aside for the CSR

Quality Initiatives (\$6,470,000 in FY 2006 and \$815,021 in FY 2007). In FY 2008, funds support the CSR Clearinghouse.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 1

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part F. Also for FY 2007, Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2007; P.L. 110-05*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program is authorized to provide formula grants to SEAs to award competitive grants to LEAs on behalf of schools. However, in FY 2008, funding was appropriated only for the CSR Clearinghouse, which provides support for comprehensive school reform activities.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The program supports a clearinghouse (in FY 2008).

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K-12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Comprehensive Programs, Research

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Braden Goetz
E-mail Address	Braden.Goetz@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Comprehensive School Reform Program Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W103 Washington, DC 20202-6200
Telephone	202-260-0982
Fax	202-260-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/compreform/index.html>  
<http://www.centerforcsri.org>

---

## Academic Improvement

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Comprehensive School Reform Quality Initiatives

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

CSR Quality Initiatives

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.332B

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Public and private organizations that provide educational and related services were eligible (see Current Competitions) to apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$6,470,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$845,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$0

Note: These funds were a set-aside from the Comprehensive School Reform Program (see # 84.332A, also under topical heading "Academic Improvement"). FY 2007 funds supported the final year of the last remaining Quality Initiatives grant.

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Sec. 1608*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 81, 82, 86, 97, 98, and 99*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of the CSR Quality Initiatives program was to provide discretionary grants to support activities that would enhance the state-administered CSR program and to enable schools that were identified for improvement, corrective action, or restructuring under Title I, Part A, of *ESEA* to meet their state's definition of adequate yearly progress (AYP).

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The program supported activities in the following categories:

1. Technical assistance in making informed decisions—To support public and private efforts in which funds are matched by private organizations to assist states, local education agencies (LEAs), and schools in making informed decisions regarding approving or selecting providers of comprehensive school reform, consistent with the requirements in Sec. 1606(a) of *ESEA*, as amended; and
  2. Model development and capacity building—To foster the development of comprehensive school reform models, and to provide effective capacity building for comprehensive school reform providers to expand their work in more schools, ensure quality, and promote financial stability.
- 

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, School Reform, Technical Assistance

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Theda Zawaiza
E-mail Address	Theda.Zawaiza@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Academic Improvement and Teacher Quality Program Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W227 Washington, DC 20202
Telephone	202-205-3783
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/qualinits/index.html>

---

---

## Academic Improvement

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Improving Literacy Through School Libraries

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.364A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Local education agencies (LEAs) in which at least 20 percent of students served are from families with incomes below the poverty line may apply. Outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) and the Department of the Interior's Bureau of Indian Education are eligible for funds under a set-aside.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: March 7, 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$19,486,170
Fiscal Year 2007	\$19,486,170
Fiscal Year 2008	\$19,144,597

Note: If the appropriation exceeds \$100,000,000, then funds would be distributed by formula to state education agencies (SEAs).

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 80  
Average New Award: \$250,000  
Range of New Awards: \$30,000–\$500,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title I, Part B, Subpart 4; 20 U.S.C. 6383

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program helps LEAs improve reading achievement by providing students with increased access to up-to-date school library materials; well-equipped, technologically advanced school library media centers; and professionally certified school library media specialists.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Districts may use funds for the following activities:

- Purchasing up-to-date school library media resources, including books;
- Acquiring and using advanced technology that is integrated into the school curricula to develop and enhance the information literacy, information retrieval, and critical-thinking skills of students;
- Facilitating Internet links and other resource-sharing networks among school and school library media centers, and public and academic libraries;
- Providing professional development for school library media specialists and provide activities that foster increased collaboration among school library media specialists, teachers, and administrators; and
- Providing students with access to school libraries during nonschool hours, weekends, and summer vacations.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Elementary, Secondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Elementary Secondary Education, Libraries, Literacy, Secondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Irene B. Harwarth  
E-mail Address Irene.Harwarth@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
Academic Improvement and Teacher  
Quality Programs  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W241  
Washington, DC 20202-6100  
Telephone 202-401-3751  
Toll-free 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
Fax 202-260-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/lsl/index.html>

---

**Academic Improvement**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.206A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Under a Priority One competition (see Program Description for more on priority competitions), SEAs, LEAs, IHEs, other public agencies, and private agencies and organizations, including Indian tribes and tribal organizations, as defined by the *Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act*, and Native Hawaiian organizations may apply. Under a Priority Two competition, SEAs, LEAs, or both, may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: June 5, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$9,596,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$7,596,070
Fiscal Year 2008	\$7,463,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 6  
Average New Award: \$441,000  
Range to New Awards: \$300,000–\$450,000  
Number of Continuation Awards: 6  
Average Continuation Award: \$461,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 6; 20 U.S.C. 7253, et seq.*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR* and Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented *Federal Register* program notice inviting applications

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of this program is to carry out a coordinated program of scientifically based research, demonstration projects, innovative strategies, and similar activities designed to build and enhance the ability of elementary and secondary schools to meet the special education needs of gifted and talented students. A major goal of the program is to serve students who are traditionally underrepresented in gifted and talented programs, particularly economically disadvantaged, limited English proficient (LEP), and disabled students, to help reduce the gap in achievement among certain groups of students at the highest levels of achievement.

Grants are awarded under two priorities. Priority One supports initiatives to develop and scale up models serving students who are underrepresented in gifted and talented programs. Priority Two supports state and local efforts to improve services for gifted and talented students.

The Department's program also supports a National Research Center on the Gifted and Talented administered by the Department's Institute for Education Sciences (IES) with competition information is posted at <http://www.gifted.uconn.edu/nrcgt.html> when available.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Programs and projects (SEA and LEA capacity-building grants) must carry out one or more of the following:

- Conducting scientifically based research on methods and techniques for identifying and teaching gifted and talented students—and for using these programs and methods to serve all students—and conducting program evaluations, surveys, and other analyses needed to accomplish the purpose of the program;
- Carrying out professional development for personnel involved in the education of gifted and talented students;
- Establishing and operating model projects and exemplary programs for serving gifted and talented students, including innovative methods of serving students whose needs may not be met by more traditional gifted and talented programs (including summer programs, mentoring, service learning, and programs involving business, industry, and education);
- Implementing innovative strategies, such as cooperative learning, peer tutoring, and service learning;
- Providing technical assistance and information on how to serve gifted and talented students and, where appropriate, how to adapt these programs to serve all students;
- Making materials and services available through state regional education service centers, IHEs, or other entities; or
- Providing challenging, high-level course work, disseminated through technologies (including distance learning), for students in schools or LEAs that would not otherwise have the resources for such course work.

In addition, the program supports the National Research Center on the Gifted and Talented for the purpose of carrying out the allowable activities already described. No more than 30 percent of appropriated funds are spent for research.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

*continued top of next page*

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Demonstration Programs, Elementary Secondary Education, Gifted, High-Risk Students, Research, Secondary Education, Talent

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Pat O'Connell-Johnson  
E-mail Address Patricia.Johnson@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
Academic Improvement and Teacher  
Quality Programs  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W111  
Washington, DC 20202-6140  
Telephone 202-260-7813  
Fax 202-205-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/javits/index.html>

---

**Academic Improvement**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

---

## Rural and Low-Income School Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Rural and Low-Income School Grant Program; RLIS

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.358B

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Funds are awarded to SEAs, which in turn make subgrants to local education agencies (LEAs). An LEA is eligible to apply to its SEA for a subgrant if:

1. The LEA is not eligible for a grant under the Small Rural School Achievement program (see # 84.358A, also under topical heading "Academic Improvement");
  2. 20 percent or more of the children age 5 through 17 years served by the LEA are from families with incomes below the poverty line; and
  3. All of the schools served by the LEA are designated with a school locale code of 6, 7, or 8.
- 

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$84,458,880
Fiscal Year 2007	\$84,458,880
Fiscal Year 2008	\$85,927,161

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 45, including outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) and the U.S. Department of the Interior's Bureau of Indian Education

Average New Award: \$2,124,197 (states only)

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title VI, Part B*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of the program is to provide financial assistance to rural districts to assist them in meeting their state's definition of adequate yearly progress (AYP). Applicants do not compete but rather are entitled to funds if they meet basic eligibility requirements. Eligibility is restricted by statute.

Awards are issued annually to SEAs, which make subgrants to LEAs that meet the applicable requirements. Awards are made to all SEAs that apply and meet the applicable requirements of the act (see Legislative Citation above). If an SEA does not participate, awards are issued by the U.S. Department of Education to eligible LEAs in the state either competitively or by formula.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Recipients may use program funds to conduct the following activities:

- Teacher recruitment and retention, including the use of signing bonuses and other financial incentives;
- Teacher professional development, including programs that train teachers to use technology to improve teaching and that train teachers of students with special needs;
- Support for educational technology, including software and hardware, that meets the requirements of *ESEA*, Title II, Part D (see Enhancing Education Through Technology Program; # 84.318, under topical heading "Technology");
- Parental involvement activities;

- Activities authorized under the Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Grants program (*ESEA*, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1; # 84.186A, under topical heading "Safe and Drug-Free Schools");
  - Activities authorized under *ESEA*, Title I, Part A (Improving Basic Programs Operated by LEAs; # 84.010, under topical heading "Disadvantaged Persons"); or
  - Activities authorized under *ESEA*, Title III (Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and Immigrant Students).
- 

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K-12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Elementary Education, Rural Education, Secondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Eric Schulz
E-mail Address	Eric.Schulz@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E108 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-260-7349
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5870

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/nclb/freedom/local/reap.html>  
<http://www.ed.gov/programs/reaprlisp/index.html>

## Academic Improvement

### PROGRAM TITLE

# School Dropout Prevention Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Dropout Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.360

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), State Education  
Agencies (SEAs)

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. Funds were not appropriated for this program  
in FY 2007 or FY 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$4,851,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$0

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965  
(ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part H*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the program was to support effective, sustainable, and coordinated dropout prevention and reentry programs in high schools with annual dropout rates that exceeded their state average annual dropout rate. Middle schools with students who continued on to these high schools also were supported.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The program provided grants to state education agencies (SEAs) and local education agencies (LEAs) to support school dropout prevention and reentry efforts.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Middle School, Secondary

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Grades 6–12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Dropouts, School Reform

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Theda Zawaiza
E-mail Address	DropoutPrevention@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Academic Improvement and Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W227 Washington, DC 20202-6200
Telephone	202-205-3783
Fax	202-260-8969

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dropout/index.html>

## Academic Improvement

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Small Rural School Achievement

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Small Rural School Grants; SRSA

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.358A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

An LEA is eligible for an award if:

1. The total number of students in average daily attendance (ADA) at all of the schools served by the LEA is fewer than 600, or each county in which a school served by the LEA is located has a total population density of fewer than 10 persons per square mile; and
2. All of the schools served by the LEA are designated with a school locale code of 7 or 8 by the U.S. Department of Education's National Center for Education Statistics, or the secretary of education has determined, based on a demonstration by the LEA and concurrence of the state education agency (SEA), that the LEA is located in an area defined as rural by a governmental agency of the state.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$84,458,880
Fiscal Year 2007	\$84,458,880
Fiscal Year 2008	\$85,927,161

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: Approximately 4,092

Average New Award: \$21,000

Range of New Awards: \$38–\$60,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title VI, Part B*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this program is to provide financial assistance to rural districts to assist them in meeting their state's definition of adequate yearly progress (AYP). Applicants do not compete but rather are entitled to funds if they meet basic eligibility requirements. Eligibility is restricted by statute. Awards are issued annually directly to eligible LEAs on a formula basis.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Recipients may use program funds to conduct activities under the following *ESEA* programs:

- Title I, Part A (Improving the Academic Achievement of the Disadvantaged);
- Title II, Part A (Improving Teacher Quality State Grants; see # 84.367, under topical heading "Teacher and Principal Quality");
- Title II, Part D (Enhancing Educational Through Technology Program; see # 84.318, under topical heading "Technology");
- Title III (Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and Immigrant Students);
- Title IV, Part A (Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities);
- Title IV, Part B (21st-Century Community Learning Centers; see # 84.287, under topical heading "Academic Improvement"); and
- Title V, Part A (State Grants for Innovative Programs).

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

*continued top of next page*

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Elementary Education, Rural Education, Secondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Eric Schulz  
E-mail Address Eric.Schulz@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E108  
Washington, DC 20202-6400  
  
Telephone 202-260-7349  
Toll-free 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
Fax 202-205-5870

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/nclb/freedom/local/reap.html>  
<http://www.ed.gov/programs/reapsrsa/index.html>

---

**Academic Improvement**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Smaller Learning Communities

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.215L

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs, on behalf of one or more large high schools (that include grades 11 and 12 and enroll at least 1,000 students in grades 9 and above) may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

Application deadline for new awards using FY 2007 funds: Feb. 25, 2008. FY 2008 funds are expected to support continuations and possible new awards in FY 2009.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$93,351,240
Fiscal Year 2007	\$93,351,240
Fiscal Year 2008	\$80,107,636

---

Note: LEAs may receive up to \$1,750,000 for an implementation grant to a single high school depending on the size of the school, during the 60-month project period, or up to \$14,000,000 for an implementation grant on behalf of multiple high schools. LEAs may not include more than eight high schools in a single application for a grant.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 40 in FY 2008 (using FY 2007 funds)

Average New Award: \$2,208,090

Range of New Awards: \$1,250,000–\$14,000,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 4, Sec. 5441; 20 U.S.C. 7249*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides funds to LEAs to support the development of small, safe, and successful learning environments in large high schools as a component of comprehensive high school improvement plans.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

LEAs receive funds on behalf of large high schools to enable those schools to undertake research-based reforms and restructure into smaller learning environments. Structures include “houses,” career academies, theme-based academies, or other smaller organizational units. Accompanying strategies that support the creation or expansion of these smaller learning environments include block scheduling, mentoring programs, teacher-advisory systems, and other innovations that create a more personal experience for students.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Standards, Educational Improvement, Educational Innovation, Elementary Secondary Education, Innovation, School Reform, Secondary Education, Standards

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Angela Hernandez-Marshall
E-mail Address	SmallerLearningCommunities@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Smaller Learning Communities Program High School Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W236 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-205-1909
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/slcp/applicant.html>

## Adult Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

## Adult Education—Basic Grants to States

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.002

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Awards are made to state eligible agencies, as defined in 20 U.S.C. 9202(4), that under state law are solely responsible for administering or supervising statewide policy for adult education and literacy, including such entities as SEAs, postsecondary agencies, or workforce agencies.

The Department provides grants to these state eligible agencies, which, in turn, fund local projects. The following types of entities are eligible to apply to state eligible agencies for funds: local education agencies (LEAs); community-based organizations (CBOs) of demonstrated effectiveness; volunteer literacy organizations of demonstrated effectiveness; institutions of higher education (IHEs); public or private nonprofit agencies; libraries; public housing authorities; other nonprofit institutions that have the ability to provide literacy services to adults and families; and consortia of the agencies, organizations, institutions, libraries or authorities previously described.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$563,975,280
Fiscal Year 2007	\$563,975,280
Fiscal Year 2008	\$554,122,357

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57

Average New Award: \$10,442,445

Range of New Awards: \$34,869–\$77,897,938

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Adult Education and Family Literacy Act (AEFLA); 20 U.S.C. 9201 et seq.*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 462.* Also, nonregulatory guidance for adult education programs is provided to states.

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to states to fund local programs of adult education and literacy services, including workplace literacy services; family literacy services; English literacy programs and integrated English literacy-civics education programs. Participation in these programs is limited to adults and out-of-school youths age 16 and older who are not enrolled or required to be enrolled in secondary school under state law.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

More than 3,000 programs deliver instruction through public schools, community colleges, libraries, and CBOs, and other providers. The programs provide instruction in reading, numeracy, General Educational Development (GED) preparation, and English literacy. More than 2.4 million adults participated in programs in program year 2006–07.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult, Out-of-School Youth

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Below the postsecondary level

### SUBJECT INDEX

Adult Education, Adult Literacy, English (Second Language), High School Equivalency Programs, Limited English Proficiency, Out-of-School Youth

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Daniel Miller  
E-mail Address Daniel.Miller@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OVAE  
Division of Adult Education and Literacy  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11146, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-7240  
Telephone 202-245-7731  
Toll-free 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
Fax 202-245-7171

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/adultedbasic/index.html>  
<http://www.ed.gov/fund/data/report/AdultEd/2003allotment.html>

---

**Adult Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Adult Education—National Leadership Activities

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.191

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Postsecondary education institutions, public or private organizations or agencies, or consortia of these institutions, agencies, or organizations are eligible.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

Competitions are generally held annually with awards made on or before Sept. 30.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Contracts, Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$9,005,040
Fiscal Year 2007	\$9,005,040
Fiscal Year 2008	\$6,877,710

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1  
Average New Award: \$400,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 7  
Average Continuation Award: \$758,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$200,000–\$1,500,000

*continued top of next page*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Adult Education and Family Literacy Act (AEFLA)*,  
Sec. 243; 20 U.S.C. 9253

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program supports activities to enhance the quality of adult education and literacy programs nationwide.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Priorities include technical assistance to states, accountability and data quality, demonstrations or models of what works, dissemination on innovations and best practices, expanding access to services, and research and evaluation.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, Out-of-School Youth

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Adult Education, Adult Learning, Adult Literacy, Literacy, Technical Assistance

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Christopher Coro
E-mail Address	Christopher.Coro@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11016, PCP Washington, DC 20202-7240
Telephone	202-245-7717
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7171

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/aenla/index.html>

---

**Assessment**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.368

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

State educational agencies (SEAs) as defined in Sec. 9101(41) of the *Elementary and Secondary Education Act* as amended by the *No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB)* and consortia of such SEAs.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2007 application deadline: April 4, 2008. FY 2008 funds are expected to support a competition in FY 2009.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$7,563,200
Fiscal Year 2007	\$7,563,200
Fiscal Year 2008	\$8,732,480

Note: Funding for this program is dependent on the appropriation level for the Grants for State Assessments program (see # 84.369, under topical heading "Assessment") exceeding the trigger levels specified in Sec. 1111(b)(3)(D) of the authorizing legislation (see Legislative Citation).

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 5 (using FY 2007 funds)

Average New Award: \$1,500,000

Range of New Awards: \$500,000–\$2,000,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title VI, Part A, Subpart I, Sec. 6112

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 74, 75, 77, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The objectives of this program are to:

1. Improve the quality, validity, and reliability of state academic assessments;
  2. Measure student academic achievement using multiple measures of student academic achievement from multiple sources;
  3. Chart student progress over time; and
  4. Evaluate student academic achievement through the development of comprehensive academic assessment instruments, such as performance and technology-based academic assessments.
- 

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects that address program objectives by producing significant research regarding assessment systems, assessments, or related methodologies, products, or tools.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Elementary, Secondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Grades 3–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Accountability, Disabilities, Educational Assessment, Limited English Proficiency, Limited English Speaking, Standards

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Valeria Ford
E-mail Address	Valeria.Ford@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE School Accountability and Student Achievement Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W118 Washington, DC 20202-6132
Telephone	202-260-0934
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-7764

Name	Collette Roney
E-mail Address	Collette.Roney@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W210 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-401-5245
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-7764

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/eag/index.html>

## Assessment

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Grants for State Assessments

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.369

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

The SEAs for the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) may apply.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$400,000,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$400,000,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$400,000,000

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57  
Average New Award: \$7,615,000  
Range of New Awards: \$255,521–\$33,952,540

Note: Each state receives a minimum grant of \$3,000,000. Grants ranging from \$255,521 to \$814,624 are awarded to the outlying areas.

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title VI, Part A, Subpart I, Sec. 6111*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 76, 77, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 97, 98, and 99

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program is designed to support the development of the additional state assessments and standards required by Sec. 1111(b) of the *Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA)*, as amended. If a state has developed the assessments and standards required by Sec. 1111(b), funds support the administration of those assessments or other activities related to ensuring that the state's schools and local education agencies (LEAs) are held accountable for results.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Projects include development or subsequent implementation of standards-based state academic assessments in reading or language arts, mathematics, and science as required by the authorizing statute. When the state has met all assessment requirements, the funds may be used to improve standards, alignment, reporting, or expanded use of test accommodations.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Elementary, Middle School, Secondary

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Grade 3 and higher

### SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Achievement, Academic Standards, Accountability, Educational Assessment, Standards

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Zollie Stevenson
E-mail Address	Zollie.Stevenson@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Student Achievement and School Accountability Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W226 Washington, DC 20202-6132
Telephone	202-260-1824
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-7764

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/gsa/index.html>

## Assessment

### PROGRAM TITLE

# National Assessment of Educational Progress

### ALSO KNOWN AS

NAEP

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.902

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Institute of Education Sciences (IES)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Public, private, for-profit and nonprofit organizations, institutions, agencies, and other qualified organizations or consortia of such institutions, agencies, and organizations may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

In FY 2008, there are no planned grant competitions. Competitions for contracts planned for award in FY 2008:

- NAEP 2008–2012 Quality Assurance Contract—Contract for the formative evaluation activities for the NAEP Alliance contractors and to coordinate contractor activities ensuring timely analysis and reporting of results. The Alliance consists of various contractors performing the critical functions necessary to carry out the work: design, item development, sampling, data collection, materials distribution, processing, scoring, analysis, reporting, report dissemination, and Web site development and maintenance. This is the first year of a five-year contract.
- NAEP Validity Studies Panel—Contract to conduct studies on validity and reliability issues related to NAEP.

- NAEP Meeting Logistics Contract—New contract will provide assistance in the work related to planning and coordination of NAEP meetings and conference activity across the country. This is the first of a five-year contract.
- NAEP State Analysis Contract—New contract to provide technical and analytical support and special reports related to analyses of state-related issues and topics. This is the first of a five-year contract.
- NAEP State Coordinator contracts—New contracts to support state coordinators who serve as the liaisons between the SEA and NAEP and other essential state-related activities.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Contracts, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$88,095,150
Fiscal Year 2007	\$88,095,150
Fiscal Year 2008	\$98,121,000

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards: 56 (including 52 State Coordinator contracts)

Number of Continuation Awards: 12

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*National Assessment of Educational Progress Authorization Act; 20 U.S.C. 9622*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

NAEP, also known as the Nation's Report Card, is the only nationally representative and continuing assessment of what America's students know and can do in various subject areas. Since 1969, assessments have been conducted periodically in reading, mathematics, science, writing, U.S. history, civics, geography, and the arts.

The NAEP budget supports the following program components:

- National NAEP—This reports information for the nation and specific geographic regions of the country, includes students drawn from both public

*continued top of next page*

and nonpublic schools, and reports results for student achievement in grades 4, 8, and 12;

- State NAEP—These assessments provide reliable state-level student achievement data in reading, mathematics, science, and writing;
- NAEP Trial Urban District Assessment—Federal appropriations authorized for the *No Child Left Behind Act* (NCLB) supported a multiyear study of the feasibility of a Trial Urban District Assessment of Educational Progress, with the first assessment occurring in reading and writing in 2002 for five urban districts, and 2003 reading and mathematics assessment results available for 10 such districts; and
- Long-Term Trend—NAEP long-term trend assessments, designed to give information on the changes in the basic achievement of America's youths, are administered nationally and report student performance at ages 9, 13, and 17 in reading and mathematics.

For more information about the program, see <http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard>.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Elementary, Middle School, Secondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Assessments of grades 4, 8, and 12, and ages 9, 13, and 17

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Educational Assessment, Research

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Andrew Malizio  
E-mail Address Andrew.Malizio@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, IES  
National Center for Education Statistics  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 8091  
Washington, DC 20006-5500  
Telephone 202-502-7006  
Fax 202-502-7440

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard>

---

## Assessment

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

---

# Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.372

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Institute of Education Sciences (IES)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

Competition anticipated to be announced during the summer 2008 with awards to be made in FY 2009.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Contracts

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$24,552,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$24,552,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$48,293,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Statewide data systems development awards  
Number of New Awards Anticipated: 32  
Range of New Awards: \$2,000,000–\$4,000,000 per year for three to four years

Number of Continuation Awards: 13  
Average Continuation Award: \$3,200,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$1,700,000–\$4,600,000

Statewide data coordinators awards  
Number of New Awards Anticipated: 51  
Average New Awards: \$78,000

Data coordination  
Number of New awards: 1  
Average New Award: \$1,000,000 per year

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Educational Technical Assistance Act of 2002 (ETAA)*, Sec. 208; Title II of P.L. 107-279; 20 U.S.C. 9607

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 77, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86 (Part 86 applies only to institutions of higher education [IHEs]), 97, 98, and 99. In addition, 34 *CFR* 75 is applicable, except for the provisions in 34 *CFR* 75.100, 75.101(b), 75.102, 75.103, 75.105, 75.109(a), 75.200, 75.201, 75.209, 75.210, 75.211, 75.217, 75.219, 75.220, 75.221, 75.222, and 75.230.

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

These grants are intended to enable SEAs to design, develop, and implement statewide longitudinal data systems to efficiently and accurately manage, analyze, disaggregate, and use individual student data, consistent with the *Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended (20 U.S.C. 6301 *et seq.*)

The FY 2008 funds will be used for three separate activities:

1. \$42.8 million will support statewide data systems development awards. These awards enable SEAs to design, develop, and implement statewide longitudinal data systems to efficiently and accurately manage, analyze, disaggregate, and use individual student data. Most of the funding will support 13 continuation awards; the remainder will be combined with any FY 2009 funding for a new competition to be announced in the summer of 2008, with awards to be made in FY 2009. At the request level, the Department of Education would make about 32 new awards in FY 2009.
2. \$4 million will support awards for state data coordinators. These awards will enable each state to support, at least part-time, a data coordinator to improve the state's capacity to use, report, and maintain high-quality longitudinal data in its state longitudinal data system. Three-year awards will be made to approximately 51 SEAs.
3. \$1 million will support a contract to facilitate the coordination of the Department's elementary and secondary schools' data system (*EDFacts*) with private sector initiatives, in order to help coordinate data requests being made of states, reconcile definitional inconsistencies, and reduce collection and reporting burden.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Records, Accountability, Elementary Secondary Education, Mobility, Postsecondary Education, Research, Secondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Kashka Kubdzela
E-mail Address	Kashka.Kubdzela@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, IES National Center for Education Statistics 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 9014 Washington, DC 20006-5651
Telephone	202-502-7411
Fax	202-502-7490

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/slds/index.html>

## Career and Technical Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Appalachian Regional Commission Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

ARC

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.923

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Applicants from the Appalachian region may apply to the Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC). The *Appalachian Regional Development Act (ARDA)*, defines the Appalachian region as all of West Virginia and the Appalachian portions of Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Maryland, Mississippi, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia. Once ARC has selected the applicants to be funded, the U.S. Department of Education makes the awards and administers the grants.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Funding levels for this program area based on selections made by ARC. ARC did not forward any grant awards to the Department of Education in FY 2006 and FY 2007.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 (ARDA)*, Sec. 214, as amended; 40 U.S.C. 214

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program provides assistance in order to enable the people, states, and local communities of the Appalachian region, including local development districts, to take maximum advantage of federal grant-in-aid programs for which they are eligible but for which, because of their economic situation, they cannot supply the required matching share, or for which there are insufficient funds available under the federal act authorizing such programs to meet pressing needs of the region.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Workforce training programs and career or technical education programs are supported.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult, Out-of-School Youth, Postsecondary, Secondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Career Development, Technical Education

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Edward Smith
E-mail Address	Edward.Smith@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OVAE 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11057, PCP Washington, DC 20202-7100
Telephone	202-245-7602
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7837

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/ctearc/index.html>  
<http://www.arc.gov>

---

## Career and Technical Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.048A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Other Organizations and/or Agencies

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Awards are made to eligible agencies for career and technical education. Only state boards may apply for funds.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,156,782,206
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,163,813,804
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,143,497,600

Note: These funds include funds set aside under Sec. 115 of the *Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006* for direct awards to the outlying areas of Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, and Palau.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57  
Range of New Awards: \$160,000–\$128,508,264

Note: The number and range of new awards include those made to the outlying areas of Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, and Palau.

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006*, Title I; 20 U.S.C. 2321 *et seq.*, as amended by P.L. 109-270

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

EDGAR

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Federal funds are made available to develop more fully the academic and career and technical skills of secondary and postsecondary students who elect to enroll in career and technical programs. In accordance with the statute, at least 85 percent of the funds are allocated to eligible local recipients.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

This program provides states with support for state leadership activities, administration of the state plan for career and technical education (CTE), and subgrants to eligible recipients to improve CTE programs. To be eligible for a subgrant, an eligible recipient must operate a CTE program that:

- Strengthens the academic and career, and technical skills of students participating in CTE programs, achieved by integrating core academic subjects into CTE programs through a coherent sequence of courses;
- Provides students with strong experience in and understanding of all aspects of an industry;
- Develops, improves, or expands the use of technology in CTE;
- Develops and implements evaluations of the CTE programs carried out with funds under the *Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006*, including an assessment of how the needs of special populations and other student populations are being met;
- Initiates, improves, expands, and modernizes quality CTE programs;
- Provides professional development programs to teachers, faculty, counselors, and administrators;
- Provides services and activities that are of sufficient size, scope, and quality to be effective;
- Links secondary CTE with postsecondary CTE programs, including offering one CTE program of study; and
- Provides activities to prepare special populations for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations that will lead to self-sufficiency.

*continued top of next page*

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, Postsecondary, Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Adult Education, Postsecondary Education, Secondary Education, Technical Education, Career and Technical Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Sharon Lee Miller  
**E-mail Address** Sharon.Miller@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OVAE  
Division of Academic and Technical  
Evaluation  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11126, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-7241  
**Telephone** 202-245-7846  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-245-7170

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ovae/pi/cte/index.html>

---

**Career and Technical Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Native American—Career and Technical Education Program (NACTEP)

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.101

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Federally recognized Indian tribes, tribal organizations, Alaska Native entities, and consortia of any of the previously mentioned entities may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2007 and FY 2008 funds support continuation awards.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$14,779,846
Fiscal Year 2007	\$14,769,414
Fiscal Year 2008	\$14,511,391

#### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0  
Number of Continuation Awards: 30  
Average Continuation Award: \$400,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$300,000–\$600,000

#### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 (Perkins Act), Sec. 116; 20 U.S.C. 2326*

#### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR and NACTEP Federal Register notice of March 23, 2007 (72 FR 13770)*

#### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program is designed to improve the career and technical education (CTE) skills of Native Americans and Alaska Natives.

#### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Projects make improvements in CTE programs for Native American and Alaska Native youths, consistent with the purposes of the *Perkins Act*.

#### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Out-of-School Youth, Postsecondary, Secondary

#### SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Achievement, Alaska Natives, American Indians, Native Americans, Vocational Education, Career and Technical Education

#### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Linda Mayo
E-mail Address	Linda.Mayo@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OVAE Division of Academic and Technical Education 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11075, PCP Washington, DC 20202-7242
Telephone	202-245-7792
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7170

#### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/ctenavtep/index.html>

## Career and Technical Education

#### PROGRAM TITLE

# Career and Technical Education National Programs

#### ALSO KNOWN AS

National Activities

#### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.051

#### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

#### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

#### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

- For National Research Center for Career and Technical Education (NRCCTE; # 84.051A), eligible institutions or consortia of eligible organizations may apply.
- For State Scholars Initiative (SSI; # 84.051U), eligible applicants include national nonprofit organizations or agencies that:
  1. Have background and expertise in the education field and have been in existence for at least three years;
  2. Have worked actively with members of the business and education communities in one or more states, or at the national level, in carrying out the nonprofit entity's core activities; and
  3. Have been providing technical assistance to local educational agencies (LEAs), state educational agencies (SEAs), secondary schools, education institutions, or nonprofit educational organizations or agencies, on curriculum or other education matters.
- For Promoting Rigorous Programs of Study (# 84.051C), states or a consortium of states that propose projects that will build a state's capacity,

*continued top of next page*

or the capacity of two or more states in the case of consortia, to create articulation agreements for rigorous Career and Technical Education programs of study. Applicants must establish a partnership that represents the state agencies responsible for the administration of state CTE, secondary education, and postsecondary education (both two- and four-year institutions); state workforce agencies; and employers and faculty and administrators from the state's secondary and postsecondary education institutions that are familiar with elements of the program of study.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline expected for Promoting Rigorous Programs of Study (# 84.051C) (supported by FY 2007 funds): July 7, 2008. FY 2008 funds support continuations.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$9,164,430
Fiscal Year 2007	\$10,000,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$7,860,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 4-6 for # 84.051C

Average New Award: \$1,050,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 5

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act of 2006 (Perkins Act or Perkins), Sec. 114; 20 U.S.C. 2324*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR and Federal Register* program notices, as applicable

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The *Perkins* National Activities authority supports research, evaluation, information dissemination, technical assistance to states, and other activities aimed at improving the quality and effectiveness of career and technical education. The legislation specifically calls for, among other activities, the operation of a national

center for research, dissemination, and technical assistance in career and technical education, and a national assessment of career and technical education programs operated under the *Perkins Act* (see legislative citation). Current major activities by CFDA # include:

- National Center for Research in Career and Technical Education (# 84.051A)—This program supports the establishment of a national center to conduct scientifically based research and evaluation, development, dissemination, technical assistance and training activities in the field of career and technical education.
- State Scholars Initiative (# 84.051U)—This initiative is designed to dramatically increase the percentage of high school students who have the solid academic foundation that is necessary to succeed in postsecondary education and in an increasingly dynamic labor market. SSI supports state-level business-education partnerships that work with school districts to encourage more students to complete a rigorous course of study.
- Promoting Rigorous Programs of Study (#84.051C)—The purpose of this project is to promote rigorous programs of study through the creation of statewide or multistate articulation agreements. Articulation agreements will ensure a common statewide set of program of study standards aligned with postsecondary and employer expectations, and a common assessment instrument documenting student competencies. These agreements will allow secondary students to earn college credit that is accepted throughout a state or consortium of states, and allow community college students to transfer to other state two- or four-year institutions without losing credit for courses already taken.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects include: research, development, demonstration, dissemination, identification of best methods, capacity building, technical assistance, evaluation, and assessment activities.

- The NRCCTE supports scientifically based research and evaluation, information dissemination, technical assistance, and professional development.
- The SSI supports a national nonprofit organization that selects and funds state business-education partnerships that encourage high school students to enroll in rigorous courses. Projects stress the importance of completing a rigorous high school curriculum; develop incentives for students to complete rigorous course work; and work

with state-level policymakers, business, and community stakeholders to help encourage students statewide to enroll in demanding courses.

- The Promoting Rigorous Programs of Study supports technical assistance to grantees to develop articulation agreements. The process will be documented and used as a model for other states to support national implementation of rigorous programs of study.

---

#### **EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Out-of-School Youth, Postsecondary, Secondary

---

#### **SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Educational Improvement, Educational Innovation, Postsecondary Education, Research, Technical Assistance, Career and Technical Education

---

#### **CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Ricardo Hernandez (NRCCTE; # 84.051A)  
**E-mail Address** Ricardo.Hernandez@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OVAE  
Policy, Research and Evaluation Staff  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11137, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-7242  
**Telephone** 202-245-7818  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-245-7837

**Name** Nancy Brooks (SSI; # 84.051U)  
**E-mail Address** Nancy.Brooks@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OVAE  
Division of Academic and Technical  
Education  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11045, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-7100  
**Telephone** 202-245-7774  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-245-7170

**Name** Scott Hess (Promoting Rigorous  
Programs of Study)  
**E-mail Address** Scott.Hess@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OVAE  
College and Career Transitions Branch  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11073, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-7100  
**Telephone** 202-245-7772  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-245-7170

---

#### **LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ovae/index.html>  
(National Activities Programs)  
<http://www.wiche.edu/statescholars> (SSI)  
<http://www.nccte.org> (NRCCTE)

*continued top of next page*

## Career and Technical Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Career and Technical Education—Native Hawaiians

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.259

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Other Organizations and/or Agencies

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Community-based organizations (CBOs) primarily serving and representing Native Hawaiians may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2007 funds support continuation awards in FY 2008; FY 2008 funds are expected to support a new competition in FY 2009.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,955,969
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,955,969
Fiscal Year 2008	\$2,902,278

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 8

Average Continuation Award: \$295,600

Range of Continuation Awards: \$250,000–\$500,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, Sec. 116(h)*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides assistance to plan, conduct, and administer programs or portions of programs that provide career and technical training and related activities to Native Hawaiians.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

This program supports career and technical education (CTE) and training projects for the benefit of Native Hawaiians.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult, Postsecondary, Secondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Career Development, Native Hawaiians, Technical Education

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Nancy Essey
E-mail Address	Nancy.Essey@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OVAE Division of Academic and Technical Education 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11070, PCP Washington, DC 20202-7242
Telephone	202-245-7789
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7170

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/ctenhvep/index.html>

## Career and Technical Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Pacific Career Education Improvement Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.048B

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Nonprofit Organizations

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

In previous years, the secretary of education made an award to the Pacific Regional Education Laboratory (PREL), a nonprofit organization, which in turn made subgrants to eligible entities (Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands).

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

Formula grant/set-aside

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,484,775
Fiscal Year 2007	\$16,019
Fiscal Year 2008	\$0

Note: Under the act's reauthorization (see Legislative Citation), 2007 was the last year PREL was eligible to receive funding, with reduced funding in 2007 reflecting a change in the statutory formula. Starting in 2008, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Republic of Palau receive direct grant awards from the Department of Education in lieu of services through PREL. See Career and Technical Education National Programs; # 84.048A, also under topical heading "Career and Technical Education."

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, Sec. 115(b)(2); 20 U.S.C. 2325, as amended by P.L. 109-270

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

EDGAR

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

PREL provided program improvement assistance to Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. Prior to 2006, PREL also provided assistance to the Republic of Palau.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Projects provided direction education services, including teacher and counselor training and retraining and curriculum development. Also, PREL provided assistance to improve career education and training programs in secondary schools and institutions of higher education (IHEs).

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult, Postsecondary, Secondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Career Development, Teacher Education, Technical Education, Career and Technical Education

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Laura Messenger
E-mail Address	Laura.Messenger@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OVAE Division of Academic and Technical Education 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11028, PCP Washington, DC 20202-7242
Telephone	202-245-7840
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7170

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/pveip/index.html>  
<http://www.prel.org/programs/rel/rel.asp>

continued top of next page

## Career and Technical Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Tech Prep Education

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Tech Prep

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.243

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Awards are made to eligible state agencies for career and technical education (CTE), which in turn award funds on the basis of a formula or competition to consortia. To be eligible, consortia must include at least one member in each of the two following categories:

- A local education agency (LEA), an intermediate education agency, education service agency, or an area CTE school serving secondary school students, or a secondary school funded by the U.S. Department of the Interior's Bureau of Indian Affairs.
- Either (a) a nonprofit institution of higher education (IHE) that offers a two-year associate degree, two-year certificate, or two-year postsecondary apprenticeship program or (b) a proprietary IHE that offers a two-year associate degree program.

Under the provisions of Sec. 203(a)(1) of the *Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006*, to be eligible for consortium membership, both nonprofit and proprietary IHEs (including institutions receiving assistance under the *Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978* [25 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.] and tribally controlled postsecondary vocational and technical institutions) must be qualified as IHEs pursuant to the *Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, Sec. 102. In addition, nonprofit IHEs are eligible only if they are not prohibited from receiving assistance under *HEA*, Title IV, Part B (20 U.S.C. 1071 et seq.),

pursuant to the provisions of *HEA*, Sec. 435(a)(2) (20 U.S.C. 1083 [a]). Proprietary IHEs are eligible only if they are not subject to a default management plan required by the secretary of education.

Note: States may choose to consolidate their Tech Prep funds with funds they receive under the Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States program (# 84.048A, also under topical heading “Career and Technical Education”).

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$104,753,880
Fiscal Year 2007	\$104,752,880
Fiscal Year 2008	\$102,922,965

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 53  
Range of New Awards: \$54,653–\$11,251,821

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006*, Title II; 20 U.S.C. 2371 et seq., as amended by P.L. 109-270

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides assistance to states to award grants to consortia of LEAs and postsecondary education institutions for the development and operation of programs consisting of the last two years of secondary education and at least two years of postsecondary education, designed to provide Tech Prep education to the student leading to an associate degree or a two-year certificate. The program also is designed to strengthen links between secondary and postsecondary schools.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The *Perkins Act* requires that Tech Prep programs have the following elements:

1. An articulation agreement between secondary and postsecondary consortium participants;

2. A program of study that combines a minimum of two years of secondary education with a minimum of two years postsecondary education in a sequential course of study or an apprenticeship program of not less than two years following secondary education instruction;
3. A specifically developed Tech Prep curriculum;
4. Joint in-service training of secondary teachers, postsecondary faculty and administrators to implement the Tech Prep curriculum effectively;
5. Training of counselors to recruit students and to ensure program completion and appropriate employment;
6. Equal access for special populations to the full range of Tech Prep programs;
7. Preparatory services; and
8. Coordination with programs under Title I of the *Perkins Act*.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary, Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Postsecondary Education, Secondary Education, Technical Education, Vocational Education, Career and Technical Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Name</b>	Sharon Lee Miller
<b>E-mail Address</b>	Sharon.Miller@ed.gov
<b>Mailing Address</b>	U.S. Department of Education, OVAE 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11126, PCP Washington, DC 20202-7241
<b>Telephone</b>	202-245-7846
<b>Toll-free</b>	1-800-872-5327 of 1-800-USA-LEARN
<b>Fax</b>	202-245-7170

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ovae/index.html>

---

## Career and Technical Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

TCPCTIP

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.245

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions that receive no funds from either the *Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978* or the *Navajo Community College Act* may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

In years where the combined allowable grant amounts requested by the eligible grantees exceed available appropriations, awards are made according to a statutory formula.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$7,365,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$7,365,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$7,546,000

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 2

Average Continuation Award: \$3,773,000

Range of Continuation

Awards: \$3,000,000–\$4,500,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, Sec. 117; 20 U.S.C. 2327*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR and TCPCTIP Federal Register notice of May 15, 2007 (72 FR 27297)*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program awards grants to eligible tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical eligible institutions to provide basic support for the education and training of Indian students in career and technical education (CTE) programs and for institutional support of tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions..

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Funds may be used by a grantee to: train teachers; purchase equipment; provide instructional services in CTE areas; provide child care and other family support services; provide student stipends; and to fund institutional support for CTE programs.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, Postsecondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Career and Technical Education

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Adult Learning, American Indians, Native Americans, Tribes, Career and Technical Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Laura Messenger
E-mail Address	Laura.Messenger@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OVAE Division of Academic and Technical Evaluation 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11028, PCP Washington, DC 20202-7242
Telephone	202-245-7840
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7170

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/tcpvi/index.html>

---

## Child Care

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.335

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$15,810,300
Fiscal Year 2007	\$15,810,300
Fiscal Year 2008	\$15,533,799

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 170

Average Continuation Award: \$91,375

Range of Continuation Awards: \$10,000-\$300,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 7, Sec. 419N; 20 U.S.C. 1070e

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program supports the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus-based child care services.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Funds are used to support or establish campus-based child care programs primarily serving the needs of low-income students enrolled in IHEs. Grants may be used for before- and after-school services. In addition, grants may be used to serve the child care needs of the community served by the institution.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Adult Education, Low Income, Postsecondary Education

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name Josephine Hamilton  
E-mail Address Josephine.Hamilton@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
Office of Higher Education Programs  
1990 K St. NW, Rm. 7041  
Washington, DC 20006-8510  
Telephone 202-502-7583  
Fax 202-502-7861

Name Antoinette Clark-Edwards  
E-mail Address Antoinette.Clark-Edwards@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
Office of Higher Education Programs  
1990 K St. NW, Rm. 7056  
Washington, DC 20006-8510  
Telephone 202-502-7656  
Fax 202-502-7854

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/campisp/index.html>

---

## Civics

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education and Economic Education Exchange Program

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

*Education for Democracy Act*; formerly known as International Education Exchange

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.304A; 84.304B

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Organizations in the United States experienced in the development of curricula and programs in civics and government education and economic education for students in elementary schools and secondary schools in countries other than the United States (# 84.304A) may apply.

By law, only the Center for Civic Education and the National Council on Economic Education are eligible for 75 percent of program funds (# 84.304B).

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support statutory earmarks for two noncompetitive awards as well as continuation awards.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$12,076,060
Fiscal Year 2007	\$12,076,060
Fiscal Year 2008	\$11,861,102

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 2 noncompetitive awards

Number of Continuation Awards: 3

Average Continuation Award: \$1,000,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title II, Part C, Subpart 3, Sec. 2345; 20 U.S.C. 6715

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR Part 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this program is to:

- Develop exemplary curricula and teacher-training programs in civics, government, and economic education and make them available to educators from eligible countries;
- Assist eligible countries in the adaptation, implementation, and institutionalization of such programs;
- Create and implement civics, government, and economic education programs for students that draw upon the experiences of participating eligible countries; and
- Provide a means for the exchange of ideas and experiences in civics, government, and economic education among political, government, private sector, and education leaders of participating eligible countries.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

This program supports: seminars on the basic principles of U.S. constitutional democracy; visits to school systems and other organizations with programs in civics and government; and translations and adaptations of curricular programs in government and economic education.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K-12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Civics, Curriculum Development, Economics,  
International Education, Professional Development

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Rita Foy Moss  
**E-mail Address** Rita.Foy.Moss@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E247  
Washington, DC 20202-6450  
**Telephone** 202-205-8061  
**Fax** 202-205-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/coopedexchange/index.html>

---

**Civics**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Civic Education: We the People Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Civic Education

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.304D

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

By law, only the Center for Civic Education is eligible.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 appropriations support a statutory earmark for one noncompetitive award.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

This is a noncompetitive grant to the Center for Civic Education.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$17,038,890
Fiscal Year 2007	\$17,038,890
Fiscal Year 2008	\$20,056,385

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1 noncompetitive award

*continued top of next page*

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

Note: This program was listed formerly as # 84.304C and # 84.929A; # 84.304D replaces # 84.929A. In FY 2007, several 12-month competitive awards were made under # 84.304K and # 84.304C for field readers; however, the authority to make competitive awards under the program no longer exists.

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title II, Part C, Subpart 3, Secs. 2341–2344; 20 *U.S.C.* 6711–6714

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

We the People: The Citizen and the Constitution is an instructional program on the principles of the U.S. Constitution and the Bill of Rights for elementary, middle, and high school students. The program goal is to promote understanding of the principles and values on which our political institutions are based. The We the People program is administered through a national network of coordinators. The program is available to public and private elementary and secondary schools in congressional districts, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Participating schools implement a curriculum that focuses on promoting citizenship and increasing students' understanding of the rights and responsibilities of citizens. Activities include simulated congressional hearings with community members as judges and an annual national competition in which secondary student teams compete in simulated congressional hearings. Other programs that the Civic Education Center administers under We the People include Project Citizen and the School Violence Prevention Demonstration.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Civics, Federal Government, Government (Administrative Body)

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Rita Foy Moss
E-mail Address	Rita.Foy.Moss@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E247 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-260-8061
Fax	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/wethepeople/index.html>

---

## Correctional Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Grants to States for Workplace and Community Transition Training for Incarcerated Youth Offenders

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Youth Offender State Grants; State Grants for  
Incarcerated Youth Offenders

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.331A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Vocational and Adult Education (OVAE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

State Correctional Education Agencies may apply.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$22,770,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$22,770,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$22,372,000

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 50  
Average New Award: \$455,400  
Range of New Awards: \$25,495–\$2,677,875

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Amendments of 1998 (HEA), PL.  
105-244, Title VIII, Sec. 821 (20 U.S.C. 1151)*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to state correctional education agencies to assist and encourage incarcerated youths in acquiring functional literacy, life, and job skills through the pursuit of postsecondary education certificates, associate of arts degrees, and bachelor's degrees. They also may receive employment counseling and other related services that start during incarceration and continue during parole.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Supported projects include postsecondary education programs.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Out-of-School Youth, Postsecondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Correctional Education

---

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	John Linton
E-mail Address	John.Linton@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OVAE 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11053, PCP Washington, DC 20202-7100
Telephone	202-245-6592
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7170

Name	Carlette Huntley
E-mail Address	Carlette.Huntley@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OVAE 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 11037, PCP Washington, DC 20202-7100
Telephone	202-245-6593
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7170

---

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/transitiontraining/index.html>

*continued top of next page*

## Disability and Rehabilitation Research

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Research Training Grants; RTG; formerly known as Research Training and Career Development

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.133P

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: Oct. 26, 2007.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,393,147
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,692,682
Fiscal Year 2008	\$2,547,307

Note: This is one of several NIDRR grant programs. Congress provides an appropriation for NIDRR as a whole; see the main entry for NIDRR (# 84.133), also under topical heading "Disability and Rehabilitation Research." The amounts listed here are a portion of the total NIDRR appropriation.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 4  
Average New Award: \$150,000  
Range of New Awards: Up to \$150,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 12  
Average Continuation Award: \$150,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: Up to \$150,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title II;  
29 U.S.C. 762(k)

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 350

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program supports grants to provide advanced research and experience to individuals with doctoral or similar advanced degrees who have clinical or other relevant experience.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Grants are awarded to IHEs to enhance the capacity for research on rehabilitation and disability issues.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

M.D., Ph.D.

### SUBJECT INDEX

Engineering, Health Services, Intervention, Outcomes of Treatment, Psychiatric Services, Rehabilitation

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Marlene Spencer
E-mail Address	Marlene.Spencer@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 6026, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2700
Telephone	202-245-7532
Fax	202-245-7323

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/rschstat/research/pubs/res-program.html#ARRT>

---

## Disability and Rehabilitation Research

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

DBTACs

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.133D

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

In addition to the list above, states, public or private agencies (including for-profit agencies), Indian tribes, and tribal organizations may apply.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations for ten regional centers and one DBTAC Coordination, Outreach, and Research Center (CORC). Grant awards are for a period of five years. Next competition expected: 2011.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$11,900,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$11,064,040
Fiscal Year 2008	\$11,836,995

Note: This is one of several NIDRR grant programs. Congress provides an appropriation for NIDRR as a whole; see the entry for NIDRR (# 84.133), also under

the topical heading “Disability and Rehabilitation Research.” The amounts listed here are a portion of the total NIDRR appropriation.

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 11

Average Continuation Award: \$1,105,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$850,000–\$1,105,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, Title II, as amended;  
29 U.S.C. 764

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 350

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers provide technical assistance and training to state and local governments and private businesses regarding the *Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)* to facilitate compliance with *ADA* and conduct disability and rehabilitation research, and research development activities.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Grants are awarded to each of the 10 regions, and projects provide technical assistance, information, and training on interpretation and implementation of *ADA* to covered entities. Additional projects provide technical support, program evaluation research, outreach, coordination, and dissemination activities.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Assistive Devices (for Disabled), Communication Aids (for Disabled), Community Involvement, Disabilities, Information Dissemination

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Donna Nangle  
E-mail Address Donna.Nangle@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
National Institute on Disability and  
Rehabilitative Research  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 6029, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2700  
Telephone 202-245-7462  
Fax 202-245-7323

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dbtac/index.html>

---

**Disability and Rehabilitation Research**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

DRRP

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.133A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit  
Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

States, public or private agencies—including for-profit  
agencies, Indian tribes, and tribal organizations—may  
apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

Multiple FY 2008 application deadlines expected: July  
2008. See the OSERS National Institute on Disability  
and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) forecast of  
funding opportunities Web site at: [http://www.ed.gov/  
fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html#Chart7](http://www.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html#Chart7), which is  
updated several times during the year.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Contracts,  
Cooperative Agreements

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$24,638,080
Fiscal Year 2007	\$23,440,037
Fiscal Year 2008	\$25,914,497

Note: This is one of several NIDRR grant programs. Congress provides an appropriation for NIDRR as a whole; see the entry for NIDRR (# 84.133), also under the topical heading “Disability and Rehabilitation Research.” The amounts listed here are a portion of the total NIDRR appropriation.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 18  
Average New Award: \$431,818  
Range of New Awards: \$300,000–\$1,000,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 35  
Average Continuation Award: \$412,895  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$250,000–\$900,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title II;  
29 U.S.C. 764

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 350

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of the program is to plan and conduct research, demonstration projects, training, and related activities to improve the lives of individuals with disabilities. These projects are quite varied, though all are aimed at fulfilling NIDRR’s overarching goals of inclusion, integration, employment, and self-sufficiency for people with disabilities.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects may support research relating to the development of methods, procedures, and devices to assist in the provision of rehabilitation services, particularly to persons with severe disabilities. Among the projects supported by this program are the Traumatic Brain Injury Model System (TBIMS), the Traumatic Burn Injury Model Systems, Outreach to Minority Institutions, research on spinal cord injury, and Knowledge Translation.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

All Ages

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Research

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Donna Nangle
E-mail Address	Donna.Nangle@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 6029, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2700
Telephone	202-245-7462
Fax	202-245-7323

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/drrp/index.html>

## Disability and Rehabilitation Research

### PROGRAM TITLE

# National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR)

### ALSO KNOWN AS

NIDRR

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.133

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Individuals, Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs),  
Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or  
Agencies

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

States, public or private agencies—including for-profit  
agencies, Indian tribes, and tribal organizations—may  
apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

See the individual NIDRR programs (# 84.133A and  
# 84.133B, # 84.133D through # 84.133G, # 84.133N,  
# 84.133P and # 84.133S), also under the topical head-  
ing “Disability and Rehabilitation Research,” for  
information on specific competitions. No competitions  
are held under this generic NIDRR program heading;  
this listing is provided for reference purposes only.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Contracts, Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/  
Competitive Grants

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

Fellowships are also available.

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$106,705,170
Fiscal Year 2007	\$106,705,170
Fiscal Year 2008	\$105,741,000

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

See individual programs for details.

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, Title II;  
29 U.S.C. 762–764*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 350*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The primary purpose of NIDRR is to carry out a  
program of research and related activities designed  
to maximize the full inclusion, employment, independ-  
ent living, and economic sufficiency of individuals  
with disabilities, with particular emphasis on improv-  
ing the effectiveness of services authorized under the  
*Rehabilitation Act*. NIDRR focuses on such applied  
research as:

1. The transfer of rehabilitation technology to indi-  
viduals with disabilities;
2. Widespread distribution of practical scientific and  
technological information in usable formats; and
3. Identification of effective strategies to enhance  
opportunities for individuals with disabilities to  
engage in productive work and live independently.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

NIDRR funds are used to support rehabilitation  
research, demonstration projects, and related activi-  
ties, including the training of persons who provide  
rehabilitation services or who conduct rehabilitation  
research. In addition, NIDRR supports projects to dis-  
seminate and promote the use of information concern-  
ing developments in rehabilitation procedures, meth-  
ods, and devices. NIDRR also supports data analyses  
of the demographics of individuals with disabilities.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

All Ages

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Rehabilitation, Research

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Donna Nangle  
**E-mail Address** Donna.Nangle@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education  
National Institute on Disability and  
Rehabilitative Research  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 6029, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2700  
**Telephone** 202-245-7462  
**Fax** 202-245-7323

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/nidrr/index.html>

---

**Disability and Rehabilitation Research**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

FI; formerly known as Field-Initiated Research or FIR

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.133G

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit  
Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

States, public or private agencies—including for-profit  
agencies, Indian tribes, and tribal organizations may  
apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: Sept. 21, 2007.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$10,402,709
Fiscal Year 2007	\$11,671,710
Fiscal Year 2008	\$12,064,713

Note: This is one of several NIDRR grant programs.  
Congress provides an appropriation for NIDRR as a  
whole; see the entry for NIDRR (# 84.133), also under  
the topical heading “Disability and Rehabilitation  
Research.” The amounts listed here are a portion of  
the total NIDRR appropriation.

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 20  
Average New Award: \$200,000  
Range of New Awards: \$195,000–\$200,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 47  
Average Continuation Award: \$148,936  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$111,005–\$150,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title II;  
29 U.S.C. 764

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 350

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program's grantees conduct disability and rehabilitation research and development projects in topic areas proposed by the grantees.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

This program supports research or development projects that address important topics identified by investigators. Most receive three-year awards.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

All Ages

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Demonstration Programs, Rehabilitation, Research

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Lynn Medley
E-mail Address	Lynn.Medley@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitative Research 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 6027, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2700
Telephone	202-245-7338
Fax	202-245-7323

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/fip/index.html>

---

**Disability and Rehabilitation Research**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## NIDRR Research Fellowships Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Mary Switzer Research Fellowships Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.133F

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Graduate students and experienced researchers may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: Sept. 21, 2007.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

Fellowships

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$505,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$525,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$505,000

---

Note: This is one of several NIDRR grant programs. Congress provides an appropriation for NIDRR as a whole; see the main entry for NIDRR (# 84.133), also under topical heading "Disability and Rehabilitation Research." The amounts listed here are a portion of the total NIDRR appropriation.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 7

Average New Award: \$70,000

Range of New Awards: \$65,000–\$75,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II, as amended;  
29 U.S.C. 762(e)*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 356*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

These fellowships are awarded to help the nation build future disability and rehabilitation research capacity. Distinguished fellowships are awarded to individuals with doctorates or with comparable academic status who have had seven or more years of experience relevant to rehabilitation research. Merit fellowships are given to persons in earlier stages of their research careers.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Rehabilitation, Research

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Donna Nangle
E-mail Address	Donna.Nangle@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education National Institute on Disabilities and Rehabilitative Research 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 6029 PCP Washington, DC 20202-2700
Telephone	202-245-7462
Fax	202-245-7323

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/resfel/index.html>

---

---

## Disability and Rehabilitation Research

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

RERCs

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.133E

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit  
Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

States, public or private agencies—including for-profit agencies, Indian tribes, and tribal organizations also may apply. RERCs must be operated by or in collaboration with one or more IHEs or nonprofit organizations.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

Multiple FY 2008 application deadlines: April 1 and Aug. 26, 2008. See the OSERS National Institute on Disability Rehabilitation and Research (NIDRR) forecast of funding opportunities Web site at: <http://www.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html#Chart7>, which is updated several times during the year, for subsequent application deadlines.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$16,698,749
Fiscal Year 2007	\$20,249,257
Fiscal Year 2008	\$17,898,241

---

Note: This is one of several NIDRR grant programs. Congress provides an appropriation for NIDRR as

*continued top of next page*

a whole; see the main entry for NIDRR (# 84.133), also under the topical heading “Disability and Rehabilitation Research.” The amounts listed here are a portion of the total NIDRR appropriation.

---

#### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 7  
Average New Award: \$943,750

Number of Continuation Awards: 12  
Average Continuation Award: \$931,438  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$850,000–\$1,700,000

---

#### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, Title II;  
29 U.S.C. 764(b)(3)*

---

#### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 350*

---

#### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

RERCs support research on issues dealing with rehabilitation technology, including rehabilitation engineering and assistive technology devices and services. RERCs generally either:

1. Lead to the development of methods, procedures, and devices that will benefit individuals with disabilities, especially those with the most severe disabilities; or
2. Involve technology for the purposes of enhancing opportunities for meeting the needs of and addressing the barriers confronted by individuals with disabilities in all aspects of their lives.

---

#### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Types of activities supported by RERCs include: the development of technological systems for persons with disabilities; stimulation of the production and distribution of equipment in the private sector; and clinical evaluations of equipment. Awards are for five years, except that grants to new recipients or to support new or innovative research may be made for fewer than five years.

---

#### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

All ages

---

#### SUBJECT INDEX

Assistive Devices (for Disabled), Demonstration Programs, Disabilities, Engineering, Rehabilitation, Research

---

#### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Donna Nangle
E-mail Address	Donna.Nangle@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 6030, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2700
Telephone	202-245-7462
Fax	202-245-7323

---

#### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/lerc/index.html>

## Disability and Rehabilitation Research

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers

### ALSO KNOWN AS

RRTCs

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.133B

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

States, public or private agencies—including for-profit agencies, Indian tribes, and tribal organizations also may apply. Rehabilitation research and training centers must be operated by or in collaboration with: (1) one or more IHEs or (2) one or more providers of rehabilitation or other appropriate services.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

There are multiple competitions under this program. FY 2008 application deadlines start: April 1, 2008. See the OSERS National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) forecast of funding opportunities Web site at: <http://www.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html#Chart7>, which is updated several times during the year, for subsequent application deadlines.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$18,057,029
Fiscal Year 2007	\$17,035,521
Fiscal Year 2008	\$13,799,662

Note: This is one of several NIDRR grant programs. Congress provides an appropriation for NIDRR as a whole; see the main entry for NIDRR (# 84.133), under the topical heading “Disability and Rehabilitation Research.” The amounts listed here are a portion of the total NIDRR appropriation. Some awards are cofunded by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services’ (HHS) Substance Abuse & Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). Amounts above represent NIDRR funding only.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 9  
Average New Award: \$850,000  
Range of New Awards: Up to \$850,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 14  
Average Continuation Award: \$500,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$450,000–\$900,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title II;  
*29 U.S.C. 764(b)(2)*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 350

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The RRTCs conduct coordinated and advanced programs of research, training, and information dissemination in general problem areas that are specified by NIDRR. Each RRTC has a major program of research in a particular area, such as mental illness, vocational rehabilitation, or independent living. The RRTCs must serve as centers of national excellence and national or regional resources for providers and individuals with disabilities and their representatives. RRTC awards are for five years, except that grants to new recipients or to support new or innovative research may be made for fewer than five years.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Each year, competitions are held in specific areas that determine the types of projects.

*continued top of next page*

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

All Ages

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Research, Significant Disabilities,  
Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Donna Nangle  
E-mail Address Donna.Nangle@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
National Institute on Disability and  
Rehabilitation Research  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 6029, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2700  
Telephone 202-245-7462  
Fax 202-245-7323

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rrtc/index.html>

---

**Disability and Rehabilitation Research**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

SCI

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.133N

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit  
Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

States, public or private agencies—including for-profit  
agencies, Indian tribes, and tribal organizations—may  
apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$12,163,060
Fiscal Year 2007	\$6,495,128
Fiscal Year 2008	\$6,495,127

Note: This is one of several NIDRR grant programs.  
Congress provides an appropriation for NIDRR as a  
whole; see the main entry for NIDRR (# 84.133), also  
under topical heading “Disability and Rehabilitation  
Research.” The amounts listed here are a portion of  
the total NIDRR appropriation

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0  
Number of Continuation Awards: 14  
Average Continuation Award: \$463,938  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$449,000–\$489,000

Note: Additional awards for spinal cord injury research are made under the Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects program (# 84.133A), also under topical heading “Disability and Rehabilitation Research.”

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title II;  
29 *U.S.C.* 764(b)(4)

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 359

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The NIDRR Model Systems are specialized programs of care in spinal cord injury (SCI), traumatic brain injury (TBI) and burn injury, which gather information and conduct research with the goal of improving long-term functional, vocational, cognitive, and quality-of-life outcomes for individuals with disabilities in these areas. Model System grantees contribute data to national statistical centers that track the long-term consequences of SCI, TBI and burn injuries, and conduct research in the areas of medical rehabilitation, health and wellness, service delivery, short- and long-term interventions, and systems research. Each Model System also is charged with disseminating information and research findings to patients, family members, health-care providers, educators, policymakers and the general public.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Specifically, this one of the Model Systems programs provides assistance for demonstration projects that provide comprehensive rehabilitation services to individuals with spinal cord injuries. Demonstration projects that support spinal cord research also are funded.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

All Ages

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Demonstration Programs, Rehabilitation, Research, Significant Disabilities

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Donna Nangle
E-mail Address	Donna.Nangle@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS National Institute of Disability and Rehabilitation Research 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 6029, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2700
Telephone	202-245-7462
Fax	202-245-7323

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/rschstat/research/pubs/res-program.html#model>

## Disadvantaged Persons

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Advanced Placement Incentive Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

AP Incentive Program; API Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.330C

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

National nonprofit education organizations with expertise in advanced placement (AP) services, in addition to LEAs and state education agencies (SEAs), may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: July 8, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$26,113,699
Fiscal Year 2007	\$27,701,191
Fiscal Year 2008	\$31,798,501

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this Guide.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 21  
Average New Award: \$590,476  
Range of New Awards: \$93,040-\$975,163

Number of Continuation Awards: 33  
Average Continuation Award: \$571,776

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title I, Part G

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to eligible entities to enable them to increase the participation of low-income students in both pre-AP and AP courses and tests.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Awards support activities to increase the participation of low-income students in both pre-AP and AP courses and tests. Grants support the development, enhancement, or expansion of AP courses, including pre-AP courses aligned with AP courses in mathematics, science, English, and other subject areas. Allowable activities include: (1) professional development for teachers; (2) curriculum development; (3) the purchase of books and supplies; and (4) other activities directly related to expanding access to and participation in AP courses and tests for low-income students.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Middle School, Secondary

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Grades 6–12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Achievement, Advanced Placement

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Ivonne Jaime
E-mail Address	Ivonne.Jaime@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Academic Improvement and Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W246 Washington, DC 20202-6200
Telephone	202-260-1519
Fax	202-205-4921

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/apincent/index.html>

## Disadvantaged Persons

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Advanced Placement Test Fee Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

AP Test Fee Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.330B

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

SEAs, including SEAs from the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: Dec. 28, 2007.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$5,867,283
Fiscal Year 2007	\$9,273,293
Fiscal Year 2008	\$11,741,333

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this Guide.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 43  
Average New Award: \$266,830  
Range of New Awards: \$15,000–\$500,000  
Number of Continuation Awards: 0

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part G*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to states to enable them to pay AP test fees for low-income students.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Awards may be used only to support AP test fees for low-income students. Fees for advanced placement tests administered by the College Board and the International Baccalaureate Organization (IBO) are covered. The secretary of education may approve other advanced placement tests.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Secondary

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

High School (grades 9–12)

### SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Achievement, Advanced Placement, Low Income

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Kristie Barber
E-mail Address	AdvancedPlacementProgram@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Academic Improvement and Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W253 Washington, DC 20202-6200
Telephone	202-260-3169
Fax	202-260-8969

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/apfee/index.html>

---

## Disadvantaged Persons

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Education for Homeless Children and Youths— Grants for State and Local Activities

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Education for Homeless Children and Youths—State Programs; McKinney-Vento Education for Homeless Children and Youth Program

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.196

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$61,871,040
Fiscal Year 2007	\$61,871,040
Fiscal Year 2008	\$64,066,851

Note: The appropriation includes funding for 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands), and the U.S. Department of the Interior's Bureau of Indian Education.

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57  
Average New Award: \$1,100,000  
Range of New Awards: \$6,000–\$7,600,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act of 1987*, as amended, Title VII, Subtitle B; 42 U.S.C. 11431–11435

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Formula grants are made to the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico based on each state's share of Title I, Part A, funds. The outlying areas and the U.S. Department of the Interior's Bureau of Indian Education, also receive funds. Among other things, the program supports an office for coordination of the education of homeless children and youths in each state, which gathers comprehensive information about homeless children and youths and the impediments they must overcome to regularly attend school. These grants also help SEAs ensure that homeless children, including preschoolers and youths, have equal access to a free and appropriate public education (FAPE). States must review and revise laws and practices that impede such equal access. States are required to have an approved plan for addressing problems associated with the enrollment, attendance, and success of homeless children in school. States must make competitive subgrants to Local Education Agencies (LEAs) to facilitate the enrollment, attendance, and success in school of homeless children and youths. This includes addressing problems due to transportation needs, immunization and residency requirements, lack of birth certificates and school records, and guardianship issues.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

With subgrant funds, LEAs offer such activities as coordination and collaboration with other local agencies to provide comprehensive services to homeless children and youths and their families. LEAs also offer expedited evaluations of the needs of homeless children to help them enroll in school, attend regularly, and achieve success.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12, Preschool

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Disadvantaged, Educationally Disadvantaged, High-Risk Students, Homeless People, Transportation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Gary Rutkin  
**E-mail Address** Gary.Rutkin@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
School Achievement and School  
Accountability Program  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W214  
Washington, DC 20202-6132  
**Telephone** 202-260-4412  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-260-7764

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/homeless/index.html>

---

## Disadvantaged Persons

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A)

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Education for the Disadvantaged—Grants to Local  
Education Agencies; Improving the Academic  
Achievement of the Disadvantaged; Title I *ESEA*;  
Title I LEA Grants

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.010

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

The U.S. Department of Education allocates all but 1 percent of appropriated funds to local education agencies (LEAs) through participating state education agencies (SEAs). The 1 percent is set aside for the secretary of the interior and the outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands). The secretary of the interior makes subgrants to schools operated by the Bureau of Indian Education, while the outlying areas receive formula grants. In addition, from the amount for the outlying areas, \$5 million is reserved for competitive grants to the outlying areas and the freely associated states (see Territories and Freely Associated States Education Grant Program, # 84.256A, under topical heading “School Improvement”).

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

*continued top of next page*

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$12,713,125,290
Fiscal Year 2007	\$12,838,125,280
Fiscal Year 2008	\$13,898,875,000

Note: Appropriations above do not include funds for Title I evaluation for which \$9.2 million was appropriated in FY 2008.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 52  
Average New Award: \$241,972,906  
Range of New Awards: \$27,198,995–\$1,643,496,281

Note: Awards Information does not include the awards for the Bureau of Indian Education, the Census Bureau, or the outlying areas.

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part A; 20 U.S.C. 6301–6339, 6571–6578*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 200

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides financial assistance to LEAs and schools with high numbers or high percentages of poor children to help ensure that all children meet challenging state academic standards. Federal funds are currently allocated through four statutory formulas that are based primarily on census poverty estimates and the cost of education in each state, as measured by each state's expenditure per elementary and secondary student.

1. Basic Grants provide funds to LEAs in which the number of children counted in the formula is at least 10 and exceeds 2 percent of an LEA's school-age population.
2. Concentration Grants flow to LEAs where the number of formula children exceeds 6,500 or 15 percent of the total school-age population.
3. Targeted Grants are based on the same data used for Basic and Concentration Grants except that the data are weighted so that LEAs with higher numbers or higher percentages of poor children receive more funds. Targeted Grants flow to LEAs where the number of schoolchildren counted in

the formula (without application of the formula weights) is at least 10 and at least 5 percent of the LEA's school-age population.

4. Education Finance Incentive Grants (EFIGs) distribute funds to states based on factors that measure:
  - a. a state's effort to provide financial support for education compared to its relative wealth as measured by its per capita income; and
  - b. the degree to which education expenditures among LEAs within the state are equalized.

Once a state's EFIG allocation is determined, funds are allocated (using a weighted count formula that is similar to Targeted Grants) to LEAs in which the number of poor children is at least 10 and at least 5 percent of the LEA's school-age population.

LEAs target the Title I funds they receive to schools with the highest percentages of children from low-income families. Unless a participating school is operating a schoolwide program, the school must focus Title I services on children who are failing, or most at risk of failing, to meet state academic standards. Schools in which poor children make up at least 40 percent of enrollment are eligible to use Title I funds for schoolwide programs that serve all children in the school. LEAs also must use Title I funds to provide academic enrichment services to eligible children enrolled in private schools.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

More than 50,000 public schools across the country use Title I funds to provide additional academic support and learning opportunities to help low-achieving children master challenging curricula and meet state standards in core academic subjects. For example, funds support extra instruction in reading and mathematics, as well as preschool, after-school, and summer programs to extend and reinforce the regular school curriculum for eligible children.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disadvantaged, Educationally Disadvantaged, High-Risk Students, Low Income, Poverty

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Susan Wilhelm  
**E-mail Address** Susan.Wilhelm@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
School Accountability and Student  
Achievement Programs  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W202  
Washington, DC 20202-6132  
**Telephone** 202-260-0984  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-260-7764

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/titleiparta/index.html>

---

## Disadvantaged Persons

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Neglected and Delinquent State Agency Programs; “N and D” Programs

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.013

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

State agencies responsible for providing free public education for those children in institutions who are neglected or delinquent, responsible for children who are enrolled in education programs in adult correctional facilities, and responsible for those children in community day programs who are neglected or delinquent may apply to their SEA to receive subgrants. Also, local education agencies (LEAs) with high numbers or percentages of youths in local correctional facilities may apply to their SEA to receive subgrants.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$49,797,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$49,797,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$48,927,000

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 52  
Average New Award: \$917,382  
Range of New Awards: \$82,957–\$3,299,862

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part D; 20 U.S.C. 6421–6472*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 200

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Title I, Part D, Subpart 1, State Agency Neglected and Delinquent (N and D) program provides formula grants to SEAs for supplementary education services to help provide education continuity for children and youths in state-run institutions for juveniles and in adult correctional institutions so that these youths can make successful transitions to school or employment once they are released. Funds are allocated by formula to SEAs, which make subgrants to the state agencies responsible for educating N and D children and youths. To be eligible for state N and D funds, juvenile institutions must provide 20 hours a week of instruction from nonfederal funds; adult correctional institutions must provide 15 hours.

The Subpart 2 Local Education Agency Program requires each SEA to reserve from its Title I, Part A, allocation, funds generated by the number of children in locally operated institutions for delinquent youths. Subgrants are awarded to LEAs with high numbers or percentages of youths in local correctional facilities to support dropout programs for at-risk youths in these facilities and the LEAs' schools.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grants support supplemental instruction in core subject areas, such as reading and mathematics, as well as tutoring, counseling, and transition services.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Child Neglect, Delinquency, Disadvantaged, Dropouts, Educationally Disadvantaged, Mathematics, Reading

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Gary Rutkin
E-mail Address	Gary.Rutkin@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE School Achievement and Student Accountability Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W214 Washington, DC 20202-6132
Telephone	202-260-4412
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-7764

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/titleipartd/index.html>

---

## English Language Acquisition

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# English Language Acquisition State Grants

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.365A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of English Language Acquisition (OELA)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Awards are made to SEAs, which, in turn, make sub-grants to local education agencies (LEAs).

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$620,521,872
Fiscal Year 2007	\$617,176,837
Fiscal Year 2008	\$649,868,900

---

Note: Appropriations amounts include funds for the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Appropriation amounts do not include the set-aside for evaluation, a national clearinghouse, and the Professional Development project, which is \$3,502,000 in FY 2008.

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 56  
Average New Award: \$11,946,560  
Range of New Awards: \$500,000–\$177,690,422 (based on preliminary data)

Note: Awards information includes grants to the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa,

Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title III, Secs. 3111–3141; 20 *U.S.C.* 6821–6871

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 76

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program is designed to improve the education of limited English proficient (LEP) children and youths by helping them learn English and meet challenging state academic content and student academic achievement standards. The program provides enhanced instructional opportunities for immigrant children and youths. Funds are distributed to states based on a formula that takes into account the number of immigrant and LEP students in each state.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

States must develop annual measurable achievement objectives for LEP students that measure their success in achieving English language proficiency and meeting challenging state academic content and achievement standards. Schools use the funds to implement language instruction programs designed to help LEP students achieve these standards. Approaches and methodologies must be founded on scientifically based research. LEAs may develop and implement new language instruction programs and expand or enhance existing programs. LEAs also may implement school-wide programs within individual schools or implement systemwide programs to restructure, reform, or upgrade all programs, activities, or operations related to the education of their LEP students.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Achievement, English (Second Language), Language Proficiency, Limited English Proficiency

---

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Millicent Bentley-Memon  
E-mail Address Millicent.Bentley-Memon@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OELA  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 10002, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-6510  
Telephone 202-245-7105  
Fax 202-245-7167

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/sfgp/nrgcomp.html>

---

**English Language Acquisition**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Native American and Alaska Native Children in School

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Native American Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.365C

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of English Language Acquisition (OELA)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Indian tribes; tribally sanctioned education authorities; Native Hawaiian or Native American Pacific Islander native language education organizations; and elementary, secondary, or postsecondary schools operated or funded by the Department of the Interior's Bureau of Indian Education, or a consortium of such schools and an institution of higher education (IHE) may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: Dec. 6, 2007.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$5,000,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$5,000,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$5,000,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 8  
Number of Continuation Awards: 21  
Average Continuation Award: \$200,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$150,000–\$250,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title III, Part A, Subpart 1, Secs. 3111(c)(1)(A) and 3112; 20 U.S.C. 6821(c)(1)(A), and 20 U.S.C. 6822*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides grants to eligible entities that support language instruction education projects for limited English proficient (LEP) children from Native American, Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian, and Pacific Islander backgrounds. The program is designed to ensure that LEP children master English and meet the same rigorous standards for academic achievement that all children are expected to meet. Funds may support the study of Native American languages.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects may include teacher training, curriculum development, and evaluation and assessment to support the core program of student instruction and parent-community participation. Student instruction may comprise preschool, elementary, secondary, and postsecondary levels or combinations of these levels.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Bilingual Education, English (Second Language), Limited English Proficiency, Native Americans

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Trinidad Torres-Carrion
E-mail Address	Trinidad.Torres-Carrion@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OELA 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 10082, PCP Washington, DC 20202-6510
Telephone	202-245-7134
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7166

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/naancs/index.html>

---

## Federal Student Aid

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Academic Competitiveness Grants (ACG) and National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grants

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Academic Competitiveness Grants; AC Grants; ACG; National SMART Grants; SMART Grants; ACG/SMART Grants

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.376

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Federal Student Aid (FSA)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Individuals

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Undergraduate students enrolled or accepted for enrollment in participating schools may apply.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

Academic Competitiveness Grants and SMART Grants are performance-based grants awarded through participating postsecondary institutions to students with financial need. Recipients must be U.S. citizens who attend school full-time and are eligible to receive a Federal Pell Grant (see # 84.063, also under topical heading “Federal Student Aid”). Recipients must meet other eligibility requirements depending on their year in school, such as: complete a rigorous high school program; major in mathematics, science, technology, engineering or selected foreign languages; or maintain a required minimum grade point average (GPA). Participating institutions either credit the grant funds to the student’s school account, pay the student directly (usually by check), or combine these methods.

Individual award amounts are based on the student’s cost of attendance, *Expected Family Contribution* (EFC), and other aid. A current or prospective student applies for federal student aid by submitting the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA), which can be completed electronically by using FAFSA on the Web (see link below). The student should also contact the postsecondary schools that he or she is considering to obtain consumer information and policies and aid procedures applicable to each school. Students receive the notification of the aid award from the postsecondary school. See the Web sites listed below for more information.

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$790,000,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$850,000,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$920,000,000

Note: Current estimates of aid awarded in FY 2008 are \$440 million for ACG and \$260 million for SMART Grants. Any funds not used in any fiscal year can be carried forward for use in subsequent fiscal years. A rescission of \$525 million in unneeded prior-year balances was enacted in FY 2008. This does not affect the availability of the mandatory FY 2008 appropriation of \$920 million.

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Amount of Aid Available: \$700,000,000

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 638,000  
Average New Award: \$787 for ACG; \$3,291 for SMART Grants

Range of New Awards: \$750–\$4,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1, Sec. 401A

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 691

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Academic Competitiveness Grant and SMART Grant programs were created in the *Higher Education Reconciliation Act of 2006*, which became effective July 1, 2006. The program awards need-based Academic Competitiveness Grants to first- and

second-year undergraduates who completed a rigorous high school program. The program awards SMART Grants to third- and fourth-year undergraduates majoring in certain technical fields or foreign languages deemed vital to national security.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Undergraduate degree-seeking.

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Grants, Low Income, Student Financial Aid

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Federal Student Aid Information Center

Toll-free 1-800-4FED-AID or 1-800-433-3243

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.fafsa.ed.gov>

<http://studentaid.ed.gov>

---

## Federal Student Aid

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

FFEL Program; FFEL loans. FFEL includes four components: Stafford Loans, Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, Federal PLUS Loans, and Federal Consolidation Loans.

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.032

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Federal Student Aid (FSA)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

- Stafford: Individuals who are undergraduate, vocational, or graduate students accepted for enrollment at least half-time in participating schools.
- Unsubsidized Stafford: Individuals who are undergraduate, vocational, or graduate students accepted for enrollment at least half-time in participating schools.
- Federal PLUS: Individuals who are parents of dependent undergraduate students accepted for enrollment at least half-time in participating schools. Beginning July 1, 2006, graduate and professional students are also eligible.
- Federal Consolidation: Individuals who have outstanding student loans and are in a grace period or repayment status or those who have defaulted but have made satisfactory arrangements to repay their loan(s).

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Loans

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

These are guaranteed, insured loans.

*continued top of next page*

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$17,273,789,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$6,850,098,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,076,427,000

Note: The appropriation amounts listed provide the federal subsidy costs associated with new FFEL program loans for each fiscal year; however, typically it is the volume of loans made that is more relevant to those seeking student aid. FFEL loan volume (aid available), including Federal Consolidation loans, was \$119.2 billion in FY 2006, \$98.3 billion in FY 2007, and is estimated to be \$90.2 billion in FY 2008.

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Amount of Aid Available: \$56,242,000,000

Amount of Aid Available represents the amount of funds awarded to participants in the Federal Student Aid programs. Depending upon the program, this total may include federal appropriated dollars, institutional or state matching dollars, and federal or private loan capital.

Number of New Awards Anticipated:

Loan Type	Amount of Aid Available	Number of New Loans Anticipated	Average Award	Award Range
Stafford	\$24,050,000,000	6,458,000	\$3,724	Up to \$8,500
Unsubsidized Stafford	\$23,384,000,000	4,988,000	\$4,688	Up to \$20,500
Federal PLUS	\$8,808,000,000	790,000	\$11,152	Cost of attendance less other aid
Federal Consolidation	\$33,940,000,000	1,144,000	\$29,667	Not applicable

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), as amended, Title IV, Part B; 20 U.S.C. 1071-1087-4

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 CFR 682

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Loan Type	Characteristics	Interest Rate for New Borrowers as of 7/1/06
Stafford	Interest paid by government when student is in school and during periods of grace and deferment.	6.8%
Unsubsidized Stafford	Interest NOT paid by government when student is in school nor during periods of grace and deferment.	6.8%
Federal PLUS	Enables parents to borrow to pay the costs of higher education for their dependent undergraduates and graduate students to pay their costs.	8.5%
Federal Consolidation	Combines more than one federal education loan into a single loan.	Weighted average of loans rounded upward to nearest 1/8%. Capped at 8.25%.

Interest rate formula for loans made before July 1, 2006: For Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford, in-school rate is 91-day T-Bill + 1.7%; in-repayment rate is 91-day T-Bill + 2.3%; both rates are capped at 8.25%. For Federal PLUS, in-repayment rate is 91-day T-Bill + 3.1% and is capped at 9%. For Federal Consolidation, see above.

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

These are loans.

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Parents, Student Financial Aid, Student Loan Programs

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Federal Student Aid Information Center  
Toll-free 1-800-4FED-AID or 1-800-433-3243

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://studentaid.ed.gov>

## Federal Student Aid

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Federal Pell Grant Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Pell Grants; formerly called Basic Educational Opportunity Grants (BEOGs)

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.063

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Federal Student Aid (FSA)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Individuals

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Undergraduate and vocational students enrolled or accepted for enrollment in participating schools may apply.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

Federal Pell Grants are direct grants awarded through participating institutions to students with financial need who have not received their first bachelor's degree or who are enrolled in certain postbaccalaureate programs that lead to teacher certification or licensure. Participating institutions either credit the Federal Pell Grant funds to the student's school account, pay the student directly (usually by check) or combine these methods. Students must be paid at least once per term (semester, trimester, or quarter); schools that do not use formally defined terms must pay the student at least twice per academic year.

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$17,345,230,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$13,660,711,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$16,256,000,000

Note: The amount for FY 2006 includes \$4.3 billion to retire prior-year funding shortfalls; the amount for FY 2008 includes \$2 billion in mandatory funds.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Amount of Aid Available: \$16,428,110,000

Amount of Aid Available represents the amount of funds awarded to participants in the Federal Student Aid programs. Depending upon the program, this total may include federal appropriated dollars, institutional or state matching dollars, and federal or private loan capital.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 5,578,000

Average New Award: \$2,945

Range of New Awards: \$400–\$4,731

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1; 20 U.S.C. 1070a

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 CFR 690

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Federal Pell Grant Program provides need-based grants to low-income undergraduate and certain postbaccalaureate students to promote access to postsecondary education. Students may use their grants at any one of approximately 5,400 participating postsecondary institutions. Grant amounts are dependent on: the student's expected family contribution (EFC) (see below); the cost of attendance (as determined by the institution); the student's enrollment status (full-time or part-time); and whether the student attends for a full academic year or less. Students may not receive Federal Pell Grant funds from more than one school at a time.

Financial need is determined by the U.S. Department of Education using a standard formula established by Congress, to evaluate the financial information reported on the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA) and to determine the family EFC. The fundamental elements in this standard formula are the student's income (and assets if the student is independent), the parents' income and assets (if the student is dependent), the family's household size, and the number of family members (excluding parents) attending postsecondary institutions. The EFC is the sum of:

1. A percentage of net income (remaining income after subtracting allowances for basic living expenses and taxes); and

*continued top of next page*

2. A percentage of net assets (assets remaining after subtracting an asset protection allowance).

Different assessment rates and allowances are used for dependent students, independent students without dependents, and independent students with dependents. After filing a FAFSA, the student receives a *Student Aid Report* (SAR), or the institution receives an *Institutional Student Information Record* (ISIR), which notifies the student if he or she is eligible for a Federal Pell Grant and provides the student's EFC.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Undergraduate

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Grants, Low Income, Student Financial Aid

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Federal Student Aid Information Center

Toll-free 1-800-4FED-AID or 1-800-433-3243

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.fafsa.ed.gov>

<http://studentaid.ed.gov>

---

## Federal Student Aid

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Federal Perkins Loan Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Perkins Loan Program; Perkins Loans; formerly National Defense Student Loan; formerly National Direct Student Loan

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.037; 84.038

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Federal Student Aid (FSA)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals, Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

IHEs may apply for an allocation of funds to be awarded to undergraduate, vocational, or graduate students enrolled or accepted for enrollment at participating schools.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

Note: Formula grants are made directly to eligible postsecondary institutions.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Loans, Formula Grants

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

Perkins Loan allocations are made to eligible institutions for the purpose of providing low-interest loans to needy undergraduate and graduate students attending eligible institutions. Institutional allocations for new Federal Capital Contributions (FCC) are made to institutional revolving funds based on institutional requests for program funding under a statutory formula. Under the funding formula, funds are distributed to institutions, first, on the basis of the institution's base guarantee plus the pro rata share received during the 1999–2000 award year under the Perkins Loan Program and, then, on the basis of the aggregate

need of the eligible students in attendance. Institutions must contribute 25 percent of the funding. In addition, institutions receive payments to compensate them for the cost of certain statutory loan cancellation provisions. Students receive Perkins loans from participating institutions after filing the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA) to determine their financial need.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$65,471,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$65,471,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$64,327,000

Note: Funding in FY 2006–08 is limited to Perkins Loan Cancellations. No funds were appropriated for new Federal Capital Contributions.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Amount of Aid Available: \$1,103,000,000

Amount of Aid Available represents the amount of funds awarded to participants in the Federal Student Aid programs. Depending upon the program, this total may include federal appropriated dollars, institutional or state matching dollars, and federal or private loan capital.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 504,000

Average New Award: \$2,190

Range of New Awards: Up to \$4,000 per year for undergraduates; up to \$6,000 per year for graduate students.

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part E; 20 U.S.C. 1087aa–1087ii

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 CFR 673 and 674

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Federal Perkins Loan Program provides low-interest loans to help needy students finance the costs of postsecondary education. Students can receive Perkins loans at any one of approximately 1,800 participating postsecondary institutions. Institutional financial aid administrators at participating institutions have substantial flexibility in determining the amount of Perkins loans to award to students who are enrolled or accepted for enrollment. Borrowers who

undertake certain public, military, or teaching service employment are eligible to have all or part of their loans canceled. In general, schools are reimbursed for 100 percent of the principal amount of the loan canceled, and the reimbursement must be reinvested in the school's revolving loan fund. These institutional reimbursements for loan cancellations are an entitlement.

Loan volume in the program comes from: (1) newly appropriated FCC contributions and loan cancellation payments; (2) an institutional matching contribution equaling at least one-third of the FCC contribution; and (3) school-level collections on prior-year student loans.

Financial need is determined by the U.S. Department of Education, using a standard formula, established by Congress, to evaluate the financial information reported by the student on the FAFSA. The information from the FAFSA then determines the student's expected family contribution (EFC). The fundamental elements in this standard formula are the student's income (and assets, if the student is independent), the parents' income and assets (if the student is dependent), the family's household size, and the number of family members (excluding parents) attending postsecondary institutions. The EFC is the sum of: (1) a percentage of net income (remaining income after subtracting allowances for basic living expenses) and (2) a percentage of net assets (assets remaining after subtracting an asset protection allowance). Different assessment rates and allowances are used for dependent students, independent students without dependents, and independent students with dependents. After filing a FAFSA, the student receives a *Student Aid Report* (SAR) or the institution receives an *Institutional Student Information Record* (ISIR), which provides the student's EFC.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary, Vocational

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Student Financial Aid, Student Loan Programs

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Federal Student Aid Information Center
Toll-free	1-800-4FED-AID or 1-800-433-3243

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.fafsa.ed.gov>  
<http://studentaid.ed.gov>

---

## Federal Student Aid

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) Program

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

FSEOGs; SEOG Grants

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.007

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Federal Student Aid (FSA)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Individuals, Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Eligible postsecondary institutions may apply for an allocation of funds to be awarded to undergraduate students enrolled or accepted for enrollment in participating schools.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

Formula grants are made directly to eligible postsecondary institutions.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

FSEOG allocations are made to eligible postsecondary institutions for the purpose of providing grants to needy undergraduate students attending the institution. Institutional allocations are based on institutional requests for program funding under a statutory formula. Under the funding formula, funds are distributed to institutions, first, on the basis of the institution's base guarantee plus the pro rata share received during the 1999–2000 award year under the FSEOG Program and, then, on the basis of the aggregate need of the eligible undergraduate students in attendance. Institutions must contribute 25 percent of the funding.

Students receive FSEOG awards from participating institutions after filing the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA) to determine their financial need.

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$770,933,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$770,933,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$757,464,800

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Amount of Aid Available: \$959,000,000

Amount of Aid Available represents the amount of funds awarded to participants in the Federal Student Aid programs. Depending upon the program, this total may include federal appropriated dollars, institutional or state matching dollars, and federal or private loan capital.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1,255,000

Average New Award: \$764

Range of New Awards: \$100–\$4,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 3; 20 *U.S.C.* 1070b–1070b-4

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 673 and 676

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The FSEOG Program provides need-based grants to low-income undergraduate students to promote access to postsecondary education. Students can receive these grants at any one of approximately 4,000 participating postsecondary institutions. Institutional financial aid administrators at participating institutions have substantial flexibility in determining the amount of FSEOG awards to provide students who are enrolled or accepted for enrollment. Priority is given to those students with “exceptional need” (those with the lowest expected family contributions, [EFCs], at the institution) and those who are also Federal Pell Grant (see # 84.063, also under topical heading “Federal Student Aid”) recipients.

Financial need is determined by the U.S. Department of Education, using a standard formula, established by Congress, to evaluate the financial information

reported on the FAFSA and to determine the family's EFC. The fundamental elements in this standard formula are the student's income (and assets, if the student is independent), the parents' income and assets (if the student is dependent), the family's household size, and the number of family members (excluding parents) attending postsecondary institutions. The EFC is the sum of:

1. A percentage of net income (remaining income after subtracting allowances for basic living expenses); and
2. A percentage of net assets (assets remaining after subtracting an asset protection allowance).

Different assessment rates and allowances are used for dependent students, independent students without dependents, and independent students with dependents. After filing a FAFSA, the student receives a *Student Aid Report (SAR)*, or the school receives an *Institutional Student Information Record (ISIR)*, which provides the EFC.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Undergraduate

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Low Income, Student Financial Aid

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Federal Student Aid Information Center
Toll-free	1-800-433-3243 or 1-800-4FED-AID

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.fafsa.ed.gov>  
<http://studentaid.ed.gov>

---

## Federal Student Aid

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Federal Work-Study (FWS) Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

FWS awards; FWS employment; formerly known as College Work-Study Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.033

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Federal Student Aid (FSA)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals, Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Eligible postsecondary institutions may apply for an allocation of funds to be awarded to undergraduate, vocational, or graduate students enrolled or accepted for enrollment at participating schools.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

Formula grants are made directly to eligible postsecondary institutions.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

Federal Work-Study (FWS) allocations are made to eligible institutions for the purpose of providing part-time employment to needy undergraduate and graduate students attending participating institutions. Institutional allocations are based on institutional requests for program funding under a statutory formula. Under the funding formula, funds are distributed to institutions, first, on the basis of the institution's base guarantee plus the pro rata share received during the 1999–2000 award year under the FWS Program and, then, on the basis of the aggregate need of the eligible students in attendance. Employers of FWS recipients must contribute 25 percent of the

*continued top of next page*

funding (except in the case of private, for-profit organizations, which must match 50 percent, and in the case of established criteria for which the matching requirement is waived).

The U.S. Department of Education encourages colleges and universities to use FWS Program funds to promote community service activities. Institutions must use at least 7 percent of their Work-Study allocation to support students working in community service jobs, including: reading tutors for preschool age or elementary school children; mathematics tutors for students enrolled in elementary school through ninth grade; or literacy tutors in a family literacy project performing family literacy activities. Students receive FWS awards from participating institutions after filing the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA) to determine their financial need and may be employed by: the institution itself; a federal, state, or local public agency; a private nonprofit organization; or a private for-profit organization.

---

#### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$980,354,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$980,354,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$980,492,000

---

#### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Amount of Aid Available: \$1,172,000,000

Amount of Aid Available represents the amount of funds awarded to participants in the Federal Student Aid programs. Depending upon the program, this total may include federal appropriated dollars, institutional or state matching dollars, and federal or private loan capital.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 793,000

Average New Award: \$1,478

---

#### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), as amended, Title IV, Part C; 42 U.S.C. 2751–2756b*

---

#### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 673 and 675

---

#### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The FWS Program provides funds that are earned through part-time employment to assist students

in financing the costs of postsecondary education. Students can receive FWS funds at approximately 3,400 participating postsecondary institutions. Institutional financial aid administrators at participating institutions have substantial flexibility in determining the amount of FWS awards to provide to students who are enrolled or accepted for enrollment. Hourly wages must not be less than the federal minimum wage.

Financial need is determined by the Department, using a standard formula established by Congress, to evaluate the financial information reported on the FAFSA and to determine the expected family contribution (EFC). The fundamental elements in this standard formula are the student's income (and assets, if the student is independent), the parents' income and assets (if the student is dependent), the family's household size, and the number of family members (excluding parents) attending postsecondary institutions. The EFC is the sum of:

1. A percentage of net income (remaining income after subtracting allowances for basic living expenses); and
2. A percentage of net assets (assets remaining after subtracting an asset protection allowance).

Different assessment rates and allowances are used for dependent students, independent students without dependents, and independent students with dependents. After filing a FAFSA, the student receives a *Student Aid Report* (SAR), or the institution receives an *Institutional Student Information Report* (ISIR), which provides the student's EFC.

---

#### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary, Vocational

---

#### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Undergraduate, Graduate

---

#### SUBJECT INDEX

Student Financial Aid

---

#### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Federal Student Aid Information Center
Toll-free	1-800-4FED-AID or 1-800-433-3243

---

#### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.fafsa.ed.gov>  
<http://studentaid.ed.gov>

## Federal Student Aid

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP) Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

LEAP Program; formerly State Student Incentive Grants (SSIG)

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.069A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Federal Student Aid (FSA)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

States may apply. Undergraduate and graduate students having substantial financial need then may apply to the states in which they are residents.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$64,987,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$64,987,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$63,852,000

Note: Each state's allotment is based on its relative share of the total national population of "students eligible to participate" in the LEAP Program. If LEAP (formerly SSIG) appropriations are below 1979 levels, each state is allotted an amount proportional to the amount of funds it received in 1979. States must, at a minimum, match LEAP grants dollar-for-dollar with state funds provided through direct state appropriations for this purpose. If a state does not use all of its allotment, the excess funds are distributed to other states in the same proportion as the original distribution.

Pursuant to the *Higher Education Act (HEA)*, Sec. 415A(b)(2), when the appropriation for the LEAP Program exceeds \$30 million, the excess shall be avail-

able to carry out the Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program, authorized under *HEA*, Sec. 415E. See SLEAP, # 84.069B, also under topical heading "Federal Student Aid."

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Amount of Aid Available: \$162,000,000

Amount of Aid Available represents the amount of funds awarded to participants in the Federal Student Aid programs. Depending upon the program, this total may include federal appropriated dollars, institutional or state matching dollars, and federal or private loan capital.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 162,000

Average New Award: \$1,000

Range of New Awards: \$100–\$5,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 4; 20 *U.S.C.* 1070c-1070c-4

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 692, Subpart A

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The LEAP Program provides grants to states to assist them in providing need-based grants and community service work-study assistance to eligible postsecondary students. States must administer the program under a single state agency and meet maintenance-of-effort criteria.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Federal Aid, Grants, State-Federal Aid, Student Financial Aid

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Federal Student Assistance Information Center
Toll-free	1-800-4FED-AID or 1-800-433-3243

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://studentaid.ed.gov>

## Federal Student Aid

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

SLEAP Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.069B

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Federal Student Aid (FSA)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

States that participate in the Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP) Program (see # 84.069A, also under topical heading “Federal Student Aid”) may apply; undergraduate and graduate students having financial need then may apply to the states in which they are residents.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$34,987,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$34,987,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$33,852,000

Note: Pursuant to the *Higher Education Act (HEA)*, Sec. 415A(b)(2), when the appropriation for the LEAP Program exceeds \$30 million, the excess shall be available to carry out the SLEAP Program, authorized under *HEA*, Sec. 415E. States must, at a minimum, match SLEAP grants two-for-one with state funds. The appropriations amounts shown are the excess available for SLEAP in each award year. See the LEAP Program, as indicated above in Who May Apply (specifically).

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Amount of Aid Available: \$102,000,000

Amount of Aid Available represents the amount of funds awarded to participants in the Federal Student Aid programs. Depending upon the program, this total may include federal appropriated dollars, institutional or state matching dollars, and federal or private loan capital.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 102,000

Average New Award: \$1,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 4, Sec. 415E; 20 U.S.C. 1070c-3a

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 692, Subpart B

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The SLEAP Program assists states in providing grants, scholarships, and community service work-study assistance to eligible postsecondary education students who demonstrate financial need.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Federal Aid, Grants, Scholarships, State-Federal Aid, Student Financial Aid

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Federal Student Aid Information Center
Toll-free	1-800-4FED-AID or 1-800-USA-LEARN

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://studentaid.ed.gov>

---

## Federal Student Aid

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grants

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

TEACH Grant Program; TEACH Grants (TEACH)

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.379

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Federal Student Aid (FSA)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Individuals

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Undergraduate and graduate students who attend eligible institutions, meet certain academic requirements, and sign an agreement to teach in qualifying schools and subject areas for four years out of eight years after graduation. If the individual does not meet the teaching service requirement the grant amount must be repaid as a Direct Unsubsidized Loan.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

TEACH Grants are direct grants awarded through participating institutions to students who meet the eligibility criteria discussed above. Participating institutions either credit the TEACH Grant funds to the student's school account, pay the student directly (usually by check), or combine these methods.

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$7,000,000

Note: This program was created by the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007*; initial grants awarded beginning July 1, 2008.

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Amount of Aid Available: \$86,000,000

Aid available reflects the total amount of funds awarded to participants in the Federal Student Aid programs. Depending upon the program, this total may include federal appropriated dollars, institutional or state matching dollars, and federal or private loan capital.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 31,000

Average New Award: \$2,774

Range of New Awards: \$25 to \$4,000.

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 9; 20 U.S.C. 1070a

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

A Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NPRM) was published in the *Federal Register* March 21, 2008. A final regulation is expected before July.

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The TEACH Grant Program provides annual non-need-based grants of up to \$4,000 to eligible undergraduate and graduate students who agree to serve as a full-time mathematics, science, foreign language, bilingual education, special education, or reading teachers, or teach in another high-need field, at a high-need school for not less than four years within eight years of graduation. For students who fail to fulfill this service requirement, grants are converted to Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, with interest accrued from the date the grants were awarded.

To be eligible for a TEACH Grant, enrolled students must have a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.25 on a 0 to 4.0 scale or receive a qualifying score on an admission test and be completing academic course work and other requirements necessary to begin a career in teaching, or plan to complete such coursework and requirements prior to graduation. (For first-year students, GPA is determined using cumulative secondary school grades.) In addition, teachers, retirees from other occupations with expertise in a field in which there is a shortage of teachers, or current or former teachers using a high-quality alternative certification route are eligible to receive TEACH Grants to obtain a graduate degree. All applicants must sign an agreement to serve in which they acknowledge that

*continued top of next page*

grants will be converted to loans if the required service is not completed.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Undergraduate, graduate

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Grants, Student Financial Aid

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Federal Student Aid Information Center
Toll-free	1-800-433-3243 or 1-800-4FED-AID

---

## Federal Student Aid

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Direct Loan program; Direct Loans. Direct Loans includes four components: Direct Subsidized Loans, Direct Unsubsidized Loans, Direct PLUS Loans, and Direct Consolidation Loans.

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.268

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Federal Student Aid (FSA)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

- Direct Subsidized Stafford: Individuals who are undergraduate, vocational, or graduate students accepted for enrollment at least half-time in participating schools.
- Direct Unsubsidized Stafford: Individuals who are undergraduate, vocational, or graduate students accepted for enrollment at least half-time in participating schools.
- Direct PLUS: Individuals who are parents of dependent students accepted for enrollment at least half-time in participating schools. Beginning July 1, 2006, graduate students are also eligible.
- Direct Consolidation: Individuals who have outstanding student loans or those who have defaulted but have made satisfactory arrangements to repay the loan(s) (or who agree to pay under the income contingent repayment plan).

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Loans

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,806,576,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$264,613,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$255,559,000

Note: The appropriations amounts listed provide the federal subsidy costs associated with new Direct Loans each fiscal year. It is the volume of loans made, however, that is often more relevant to those seeking student aid. Loan volume, including Direct Consolidation loans, was \$31.6 billion in FY 2006, \$16.5 billion in FY 2007, and is estimated to be \$18.2 billion in FY 2008.

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Amount of Aid Available: \$18,220,000,000

Amount of Aid Available represents the amount of funds awarded to participants in the Federal Student Aid programs. Depending upon the program, this total may include federal appropriated dollars, institutional or state matching dollars, and federal or private loan capital.

Number of New Awards Anticipated:

Loan Type	Amount of Aid Available	Number of New Loans Anticipated	Average Award	Award Range
Direct Stafford	\$6,248,000,000	1,526,000	\$4,093	Up to \$8,500
Direct Unsubsidized Stafford	\$5,307,000,000	1,086,000	\$4,887	Up to \$20,500
Direct PLUS	\$2,549,000,000	245,000	\$10,410	Cost of attendance less other aid
Direct Consolidation	\$4,116,000,000	176,000	\$23,396	Not applicable

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), Title IV, Part D, as amended; 20 U. S. C. 1087a–1087h*

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 CFR 685

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Loan Type	Characteristics	Interest Rate for New Loans as of 7/1/06
Direct Subsidized Stafford	Student is not liable for interest when in school and during periods of grace and deferment.	6.8%
Direct Unsubsidized Stafford	Student is liable for interest when in school and during periods of grace and deferment.	6.8%
Federal PLUS	Enables parents to borrow to pay the costs of higher education for their dependent undergraduates; and graduate students to pay their costs.	7.9%
Federal Consolidation	Combines one or more federal education loans into a single loan.	Weighted average of loans rounded upward to nearest 1/8%. Capped at 8.25%.

Interest rate for loans made before July 1, 2006: For Direct Stafford and Direct Unsubsidized Stafford, in-school rate is 91-day T-Bill + 1.7%; in-repayment rate is 91-day T-Bill + 2.3%; both rates are capped at 8.25%. For Direct PLUS, in-repayment rate is 91-day T-Bill + 3.1% and is capped at 9%. For Direct Consolidation, see directly above.

In addition, certain new borrowers after Oct. 1, 1998, who teach for five consecutive years in qualifying schools serving low-income students may qualify for up to \$5,000—and, in the case of highly qualified mathematics, science, and special education teachers, up to \$17,500—in loan forgiveness.

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

These are loans.

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Student Financial Aid, Student Loan Programs

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Federal Student Aid Information Center  
Toll-free 1-800-4FED-AID or 1-800-433-3243

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/DirectLoan>  
<http://www.fafsa.ed.gov>  
<http://loanconsolidation.ed.gov>  
<http://studentaid.ed.gov>  
<http://www.dl.ed.gov>

## Foreign Language Instruction

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Foreign Language Assistance Program (LEAs)

### ALSO KNOWN AS

FLAP-LEA Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.293B

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of English Language Acquisition (OELA)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: April 30, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$19,193,427
Fiscal Year 2007	\$22,292,640
Fiscal Year 2008	\$25,492,385

Note: FLAP receives one appropriation from which the Department makes awards to LEAs under this program and awards to SEAs under the Foreign Language Assistance Program (SEAs) (see # 84.293C, also under topical heading "Foreign Language Instruction").

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 12  
Average New Award: \$150,000  
Range of New Awards: \$50,000–\$300,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 119  
Average Continuation Award: \$138,146  
Range of Continuation Awards: 33,057–\$175,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 9, Secs. 5491–5493; 20 U.S.C. 7259–7259b

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 75, 77, 80, 81, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to establish, improve, or expand innovative foreign language programs for elementary and secondary school students. In awarding grants under this program, the secretary of education supports projects that: (a) show the promise of being continued beyond their project period and (b) demonstrate approaches that can be disseminated and duplicated by other LEAs.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The program supports foreign language instruction in elementary schools, immersion programs, curriculum development, professional development, and distance learning.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Foreign Languages

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Rebecca Richey
E-mail Address	Rebecca.Richey@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OELA 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 10080, PCP Washington, DC 20202-6510
Telephone	202-245-7133
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7166

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/flap/index.html>

---

## Foreign Language Instruction

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Foreign Language Assistance Program (SEAs)

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

FLAP-SEA Program

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.293C

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of English Language Acquisition (OELA)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,586,573
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,487,360
Fiscal Year 2008	\$162,456

Note: FLAP receives one appropriation from which the Department makes awards to SEAs under this program and awards to LEAs under the Foreign Language Assistance Program (LEAs) (see # 84.293B, under also topical heading “Foreign Language Instruction”).

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 4

Average Continuation Award: \$131,939

Range of Continuation Awards: \$50,736–\$150,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 9, Secs. 5491–5493; 20 U.S.C. 7259–7259b

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

EDGAR; 34 CFR 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to establish, improve, or expand innovative foreign language programs for elementary and secondary school students. In awarding grants under this program, the secretary of education supports projects that promote systemic approaches to improving foreign language learning in the state.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Projects promote systemic approaches for improving foreign language learning, including development of state foreign language standards, development of foreign language assessments, professional development, and distance learning.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Foreign Languages

---

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Rebecca Richey
E-mail Address	Rebecca.Richey@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OELA 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 10080, PCP Washington, DC 20202-6510
Telephone	202-245-7133
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7166

---

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/flapsea/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.031N; 84.031W

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Applicants are limited to IHEs that at the time of application have at least 20 percent undergraduate head-count enrollment of Alaska Native students or at least 10 percent undergraduate head-count enrollment of Native Hawaiian students.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: April 30, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$11,784,960
Fiscal Year 2007	\$11,785,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$26,579,116

Note: FY 2008 amount includes \$15,000,000 in mandatory funds authorized and appropriated under the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act (CCRAA)*.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 4 individual development; 14 renovation grants  
Average New Award: \$438,000 for individual development; \$1,867,000 for renovation  
Range of New Awards: Up to \$500,000 for individual development; up to \$750,000 for renovation (discretionary); up to \$2,000,000 for renovation (*CCRAA* mandatory)

Number of Continuation Awards: 19  
Average Continuation Award: \$403,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$300,000–\$500,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title III, Part A, Sec. 317; 20 *U.S.C.* 1059d; Title IV, Part J, Sec. 499A, as amended by Sec. 802 of the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act (CCRAA)* (P.L. 110-84).

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 607

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program helps eligible IHEs increase their self-sufficiency and expand their capacity to serve low-income students by providing funds to improve and strengthen the academic quality, institutional management, and fiscal stability of eligible institutions.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Funds may be used for faculty development; funds and administrative management; development and improvement of academic programs; joint use of facilities; and student services.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, Higher Education, Postsecondary Education, Staff Development

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Darlene Collins
E-mail Address	Darlene.Collins@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Higher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6020 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7576
Fax	202-502-7861

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iduesannh/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# B.J. Stupak Olympic Scholarships

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Olympic Scholarships Program

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.937B

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Monies are earmarked for the United States Olympic Education Center or one of the U.S. Olympic training centers, which have their national headquarters at the Colorado Springs Olympic Training Center. Because these centers do not accept federal funds, they have designated Northern Michigan University as the grantee.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support 1 noncompetitive award.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

This is a noncompetitive grant.

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$970,200
Fiscal Year 2007	\$970,200
Fiscal Year 2008	\$953,054

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1  
Average New Award: \$953,054

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), as amended, Title XV, Part E, Sec. 1543; 20 U.S.C. 1070*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides financial assistance to athletes who are training at the United States Olympic Education Center or one of the U.S. Olympic training centers and who are pursuing a postsecondary education at institutions of higher education (IHEs).

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Students must be Olympic athletes in good academic standing as defined by their respective IHEs.

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Olympic Games, Postsecondary Education, Scholarships

---

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Ellen Sealey
E-mail Address	Ellen.Sealey@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Institutional Development and Undergraduate Service 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6024 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7580
Fax	202-502-7861

---

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/olympic/index.html>

## Higher and Continuing Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# College Access Challenge Grant Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

CACG Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.378

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$66,000,000

Note: FY 2008 is the first year of funding.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57  
Average New Award: \$1,158,000  
Range of New Awards: \$330,000–\$7,678,868

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), as amended, Title VII, Part E; 20 U.S.C. Sec. 1141*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The CACG Program is a formula grant program in which funds are awarded based on the relative num-

ber of people in each state between the ages of 5 and 17 and between the ages of 15 and 44 who are living below the poverty line. This program fosters partnerships among federal, state, and local governments and philanthropic organizations through matching challenge grants that are aimed at increasing the number of low-income students who are prepared to enter and succeed in postsecondary education.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

CACG Program grant projects are funded for two years and are authorized to implement an array of programs and strategies to ensure access to and participation in postsecondary education for underserved populations. Some of these activities include: the dissemination of information pertaining to postsecondary education benefits and opportunities, career preparation, outreach activities, need-based grant aid, and professional development for middle and high school counselors as well as financial aid and admissions counselors at institutions of higher education (IHEs).

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Achievement, Counseling, High-Risk Students, Higher Education, Low Income

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Karmon Simms-Coates
E-mail Address	Karmon.Simms-Coates@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE College Access Challenge Grant Program 1990 K. St. N.W., Rm. 6132 Washington, DC 20006-8524
Telephone	202-502-7807
Fax	202-502-7675
Name	Lynn Mahaffie
E-mail Address	Lynn.Mahaffie@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Teacher and Student Development Program Service 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6107 Washington, DC 20006-8524
Telephone	202-502-7903
Fax	202-502-7675

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/program/iegpsnrc/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Demonstration Projects to Ensure Students with Disabilities Receive a Quality Higher Education

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.333

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: May 22, 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$6,874,560
Fiscal Year 2007	\$6,874,560
Fiscal Year 2008	\$6,754,894

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 23

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

Average Continuation Award: \$292,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), as amended, Title VII, Part D; 20 U.S.C. 1140–1140d*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program supports innovative grants to IHEs to improve their ability to provide a quality postsecondary education for students with disabilities.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Grantees develop innovative, effective, and efficient teaching methods and other strategies to enhance the skills and abilities of postsecondary faculty and administrators in working with disabled students. Activities include, but are not limited to: in-service training; professional development; customized and general technical assistance workshops; summer institutes; distance learning; training in the use of assistive and educational technology; and research related to postsecondary students with disabilities.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Demonstration Programs, Disabilities, Higher Education, Postsecondary Education, Teacher Education

---

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Shedita Alston
E-mail Address	Shedita.Alston@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7087 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7808
Fax	202-502-7699

---

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/disabilities/index.html>

## Higher and Continuing Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Developing Hispanic-Serving Institutions Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

HSI Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.031S

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Institutions must be designated eligible for this Title V program (see Legislative Citation), and each must be defined as a Hispanic-serving institution.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations and additional awards from the FY 2007 grant competition.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$94,914,270
Fiscal Year 2007	\$94,914,270
Fiscal Year 2008	\$93,255,852

Note: In FY 2008, Congress appropriated an additional \$100,000,000 in mandatory funds under the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007 (CCRAA)*. See the Hispanic-Serving Institutions—Science, Technology, Engineering, or Mathematics (STEM), # 84.031C, also under topical heading “Higher and Continuing Education.”

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 19 individual development

Average New Award: \$584,000 for individual development

Range of New Awards: \$300,000–\$575,000 for individual development

Number of Continuation Awards: 79 individual development; 60 cooperative arrangement development

Average Continuation Award: \$530,000 for individual development; \$672,000 for cooperative arrangement development

Range of Continuation Awards: \$300,000–\$700,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title V, Secs. 501–518; 20 U.S.C. 1101–1103g

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 606

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program helps eligible IHEs enhance and expand their capacity to serve Hispanic and low-income students by providing funds to improve and strengthen the academic quality, institutional stability, management, and fiscal capabilities of eligible institutions.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Funds may be used for such purposes as: faculty development; funds and administrative management; development and improvement of academic programs; endowment funds; curriculum development; scientific or laboratory equipment for teaching; renovation of instructional facilities; joint use of facilities; academic tutoring; counseling programs; and student support services. Five-year individual development grants, five-year cooperative arrangement development grants, and one-year planning grants may be awarded.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Higher Education, Staff Development

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name James Laws  
E-mail Address James.Laws@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
Office of Higher Education Programs  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6052  
Washington, DC 20006-8500  
Telephone 202-502-7777  
Fax 202-502-7861

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/idedshsi/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Educational Opportunity Centers

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

EOC; TRIO (This is one of several TRIO programs.)

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.066

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

IHEs; public and private organizations and agencies; combinations of such institutions; and, in exceptional circumstances, secondary schools may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations and additional awards from prior competition.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$47,726,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$47,007,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$47,057,000

Note: The amount shown for each fiscal year under Appropriations above is a portion of the total appropriation for federal TRIO programs in that year.

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of Anticipated New Awards: 11 (from prior competition)

Average New Award: \$411,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 114

Average Continuation Award: \$373,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 1, Sec. 402F; 20 *U.S.C.* 1070a-16

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 644

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Educational Opportunity Centers (EOC) program provides counseling and information on college admissions to qualified adults who want to enter or continue a program of postsecondary education. An important objective of the program is to counsel participants on financial aid options and to assist in the application process. The goal of the EOC program is to increase the number of adult participants who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects include providing:

- Academic advice, personal counseling, and career workshops;
- Information on postsecondary education opportunities and student financial assistance;
- Help in completing applications for college admissions, testing, and financial aid;
- Coordination with nearby postsecondary institutions;
- Media activities designed to involve and acquaint the community with higher education opportunities; tutoring; and mentoring.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Adult Education, Career Development, Counseling, Disadvantaged, Information Dissemination, Postsecondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Rachael Couch  
E-mail Address Rachael.Couch@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
Office of Higher Education Programs  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7026  
Washington, DC 20006-8500  
Telephone 202-502-7655  
Fax 202-502-7858

Name Margaret Wingfield  
E-mail Address Margaret.Wingfield@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
Office of Higher Education Programs  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7040  
Washington, DC 20006-8500  
Telephone 202-502-7547  
Fax 202-502-7858

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/trioeoc/index.html>

## Higher and Continuing Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs

### ALSO KNOWN AS

GEAR UP

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.334A; 84.334S

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Any state agency designated by the governor of the state may apply. Additionally, partnerships consisting of at least one college or university, at least one low-income middle school, and at least two other partners (such as community organizations, businesses, religious groups, student organizations, SEAs, LEAs, and parent groups) may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: Dec. 20, 2007.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$303,423,120
Fiscal Year 2007	\$303,423,120
Fiscal Year 2008	\$303,422,950

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 20 partnership grants; 6 state grants

Average New Award: \$950,000 for partnership grants; \$2,990,000 for state grants

Range of New Awards: \$100,000–\$7,000,000 for partnership grants; \$2,800,000–\$3,000,000 for state grants

Number of Continuation Awards: 132 partnership grants; 34 state grants

Average Continuation Award: \$1,216,000 for partnership grants; \$3,056,000 for state grants

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 2; 20 U.S.C. 1070a-21–1070a-28

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*, 34 CFR 694

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This discretionary grant program is designed to increase the number of low-income students who are prepared to enter and succeed in postsecondary education. GEAR UP provides six-year grants to states and partnerships to provide services at high-poverty middle and high schools. GEAR UP grantees serve an entire cohort of students beginning no later than the seventh grade and follow the cohort through high school. GEAR UP funds also are used to provide college scholarships to low-income students.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

GEAR UP offers state and partnership grants. State grants are competitive six-year matching grants that must include both an early intervention component designed to increase college attendance and success and raise the expectations of low-income students and a scholarship component. Partnership grants are competitive six-year matching grants that must support an early intervention component and may support a scholarship component designed to increase college attendance and success and raise the expectations of low-income students.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12, Postsecondary

*continued top of next page*

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Counseling, High-Risk Students, Higher Education, Low Income, School Reform

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name James Davis  
E-mail Address James.Davis@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
GEAR UP  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6109  
Washington, DC 20006-8500  
Telephone 202-502-7676  
Fax 202-502-7675

Name Sylvia Ross  
E-mail Address Sylvia.Ross@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
GEAR UP  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6124  
Washington, DC 20006-8500  
Telephone 202-502-7806  
Fax 202-502-7675

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/gearup/index.html>

---

**Higher and Continuing Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

GAANN

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.200A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Academic departments and programs of IHEs that provide courses of study leading to a graduate degree may apply. Nondegree-granting institutions may submit joint proposals with degree-granting IHEs.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only. Next competition expected: FY 2009, with application deadline in November 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$30,067,290
Fiscal Year 2007	\$30,067,290
Fiscal Year 2008	\$29,541,730

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated:0

Number of Continuation Awards: 165

Average Continuation Award: \$179,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$126,246–\$294,574

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title VII, Part A, Subpart 2, Secs. 711–716; 20 *U.S.C.* 1135–1135e

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 648

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides fellowships, through academic departments and programs of IHEs, to assist graduate students with excellent records who demonstrate financial need and plan to pursue the highest degree available in their course study in a field designated as an area of national need.

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grants are awarded to programs and institutions to provide fellowships in areas of national need.

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Fellowships, Higher Education, Low Income, Mathematics, Sciences

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Gary Thomas
E-mail Address	OPE.GAANN.Program@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6023 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7767
Fax	202-502-7859

Name	Rebecca Green
E-mail Address	OPE.GAANN.Program@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6096 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-502-7779
Fax	202-502-7580

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/gaann/index.html>

## Higher and Continuing Education

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Hispanic-Serving Institutions—Science, Technology, Engineering, or Mathematics (STEM)

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

CCRAA HSI

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.031C

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Institutions must be designated as an eligible institution for the CCRAA HSI program and must meet the 25 percent undergraduate full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment as defined in Sec. 502 of the *Higher Education Act of 1965*, as amended.

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: June 27, 2008.

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$100,000,000

Note: FY 2008 is the first year of funding.

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 58 individual development (single IHE to support efforts to resolve institutional problems); 42 cooperative arrangement development (joint project between two or more IHEs to support efforts to resolve institutional problems common to IHEs)

Average New Award: \$862,000 for individual development; \$1,200,000 for cooperative arrangement development

Range of New Awards: \$850,000–\$2,500,000 for individual development; \$850,000–\$1,200,000 for cooperative arrangement development

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title V, Secs. 501–518; 20 U.S.C. 1101–1103g; Title IV, Part J, Sec. 499A, as amended by Sec. 802 of the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007* (P.L. 110-84).

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 606

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program helps eligible IHEs enhance and expand their capacity to serve Hispanic and low-income students by providing funds to improve and strengthen the academic quality, institutional stability, management, and fiscal capabilities of eligible institutions.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Funds may be used for such purposes as: faculty development; funds and administrative management; development and improvement of academic programs; endowment funds; curriculum development; scientific or laboratory equipment for teaching; renovation of instructional facilities; joint use of facilities; academic tutoring; counseling programs; and student support services.

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Carnisia M. Proctor
E-mail Address	Carnisia.Proctor@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Higher Education Programs 1990 K St. S.W., Rm. 6060 Washington, DC 20006-0851
Telephone	202-502-7777
Fax	202-502-7861

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/idueshsi/index.html>

## Higher and Continuing Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Historically Black Colleges and Universities Capital Financing Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

HBCU Capital Financing

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

None

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Only institutions designated by the secretary of education as Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) are eligible.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

HBCU Capital Financing is not a competitive program. Applicants must submit a loan application.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Loans

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

These are loan guarantees.

### APPROPRIATIONS

Note: The only direct appropriation the U.S. Department of Education receives for this program is for administrative costs to run the program. Loan principal is provided by the issuance of bonds and does not require an appropriation.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 5  
Average New Award: \$20,000,000 average loan  
Range of New Awards: \$10,000,000–\$80,000,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title III, Part D

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The goal of the program is to provide low-cost capital to finance improvements to the infrastructure of the nation's HBCUs. Specifically, the program provides HBCUs with access to capital financing or refinancing for the repair, renovation, and construction of classrooms, libraries, laboratories, dormitories, instructional equipment, and research instrumentation. The program's authorizing statute caps the total amount of loans and accrued interest available through the program at \$375 million. The program exceeded this statutory cap in 2007, and the U.S. Department of Education no longer has authority to make additional loans through the program.

In fiscal year 2006, Congress passed the *Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act for Defense, the Global War on Terror, and Hurricane Recovery* (P.L. 109-234). Sec. 2601 of this act created a new subprogram within the HBCU Capital Financing program that would provide loans on advantageous terms to HBCUs affected by Hurricane Rita and Hurricane Katrina.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

This assistance comes through the issuance of federal guarantees on the full payment of principal and interest on qualified bonds, the proceeds of which are used for loans.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Historically Black Colleges, School Construction

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Donald Watson  
E-mail Address Donald.Watson@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6130  
Washington, DC 20006-8500  
Telephone 202-219-7037  
Fax 202-502-7852

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dueshbcukap/index.html>

---

**Higher and Continuing Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Howard University

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.915

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

By law, funds are appropriated specifically for Howard University.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support one noncompetitive award.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

This is a direct appropriation.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$237,392,100
Fiscal Year 2007	\$237,392,100
Fiscal Year 2008	\$233,244,762

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1

*Note: \$204,298,446 is provided for the university and \$28,946,316 for the hospital.*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

20 U.S.C. 121 *et seq.*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Howard University was established in 1867 as a federally chartered, private, nonprofit education institution. As a comprehensive, research-oriented, predominantly African-American university, its mission is to provide a high-quality educational experience at a reasonable cost. The annual appropriation for Howard University provides partial support for construction, develop-

ment, improvement, endowment, and maintenance of the university and the Howard University Hospital. Howard University has discretion in allocating funds for its academic, research, and endowment programs, and for its construction activities.

---

#### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Funding supports three areas:

- Academic Programs—academic programs, research, and construction for the university, including a wide range of administrative, library, computer, and technology resources for the university;
- Endowment Program—matching support to Howard University’s endowment, which assists the university in increasing its financial strength and independence by stimulating private contributions; and
- Howard University Hospital—a major acute and ambulatory care center as well as a teaching and training hospital for Washington, D.C.

---

#### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

---

#### SUBJECT INDEX

Disadvantaged, Higher Education, Historically Black Colleges, Postsecondary Education

---

#### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Tonya Hardin
E-mail Address	Tonya.Hardin@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6106 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7615
Fax	202-502-7852

---

#### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/about/reports/annual/2004plan/edlite-howard.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

#### PROGRAM TITLE

### Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program

---

#### ALSO KNOWN AS

Javits Fellowships

---

#### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.170A

---

#### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

#### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Individuals

---

#### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Undergraduate students about to enter graduate school and graduate students who have not yet completed their first year of graduate study and who intend to pursue a doctoral or master’s degree, if the master’s degree is the terminal or highest degree awarded in an approved field, may apply.

---

#### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: Oct. 15, 2007. Next competition expected: FY 2009, with application deadline in October 2008.

---

#### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

#### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$9,699,030
Fiscal Year 2007	\$9,699,030
Fiscal Year 2008	\$9,529,558

---

#### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 67  
Average New Award: \$42,653

*continued top of next page*

Number of Continuation Awards: 159  
Average Continuation Award: \$42,652

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended,  
Title VII, Part A, Subpart 1, Secs. 701–705; 20 U.S.C.  
1134–1134d

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 650

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides fellowships to students of superior academic ability—selected on the basis of demonstrated achievement, financial need, and exceptional promise—to undertake study at the doctoral and master of fine arts levels in selected fields of arts, humanities, and social sciences.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

A board establishes the general policies for the program, selects the fields in which fellowships are to be awarded, and appoints distinguished panels to select fellows.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary, Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Art, Fellowships, Higher Education, Humanities, Low Income, Social Studies

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Carmen Gordon
E-mail Address	Carmen.Gordon@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6089 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-219-7138
Fax	202-502-7859

Name	Sara Starke
E-mail Address	Sara.Starke@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE 1900 K St. N.W., Rm. 6080 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7688
Fax	202-502-7859

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/jacobjavits/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

MSEIP

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.120

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Applicants include public and private, nonprofit accredited IHEs whose enrollments of a single minority or a combination of minorities exceeds 50 percent of the total enrollment. Nonprofit science-oriented organizations and professional scientific societies, if they provide a needed service to a group of eligible minority institutions, including in-service training for project directors, scientists, or engineers from eligible minority institutions, may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: May 22, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$8,729,820
Fiscal Year 2007	\$8,729,820
Fiscal Year 2008	\$8,577,487

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 23  
Average New Award: \$127,500  
Range of New Awards: \$25,000–\$300,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 50  
Average Continuation Award: \$112,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$38,081–\$258,413

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended,  
Title III, Part E, Subpart 1, Secs. 350–365; 20 *U.S.C.*  
1067–1067k

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 637

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program is designed to effect long-range improvement in science at predominantly minority and engineering education programs to increase the participation of underrepresented ethnic minorities, particularly minority women, into scientific and technological careers.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The program supports a broad range of activities that address specific barriers that eliminate or reduce the entry of minorities into science and technology fields. Project types include institutional projects, cooperative projects, design projects, and special projects.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Engineering, Higher Education, Minority Groups,  
Sciences, Technology

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Bernadette Hence
E-mail Address	Bernadette.Hence@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Institutional Development and Undergraduate Education Service 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6071 Washington, DC 20006-8517
Telephone	202-219-7038
Fax	202-502-7861

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iduesmsi/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Byrd Honors Scholarships

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.185A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

High school graduates who have been accepted for enrollment at institutions of higher education (IHEs), have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement, and show promise of continued academic excellence may apply to states in which they are residents. The U.S. Department of Education provides grant funds to states on a formula basis.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$40,590,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$40,590,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$40,283,730

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57 awards to  
states support 26,855 scholars  
Average New Award: \$1,500 per scholarship

*continued top of next page*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 6, Secs. 419A–419K; 20 U.S.C. 1070d-31–1070d-41

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 654

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program, which is federally funded and state-administered, is designed to recognize exceptionally able high school seniors who show promise of continued excellence in postsecondary education. The Department awards funds to state education agencies (SEAs), which make scholarship awards to eligible applicants. Students receive scholarships for college expenses.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

This program provides scholarships for postsecondary education.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Higher Education, Postsecondary Education, Scholarships

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Darryl Davis
E-mail Address	Darryl.Davis@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Higher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6051 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7657
Fax	202-502-7861

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/idadesbyrd>

---

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

McNair; TRIO (McNair is one of several TRIO programs.)

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.217

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations and additional awards from prior competition.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$41,715,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$45,355,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$43,636,000

---

Note: The amount shown for each fiscal year under Appropriations above is a portion of the total appropriations for federal TRIO programs in that year.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 40 (from prior competition)

Average New Award: \$245,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 141

Average Continuation Award: \$240,000

---

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 1, Sec. 402E; 20 *U.S.C.* 1070a-15

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 647

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program prepares participants for doctoral studies through involvement in research and other scholarly activities. Participants are from disadvantaged backgrounds and have demonstrated strong academic potential. Institutions work closely with participants as they complete their undergraduate requirements. Institutions encourage participants to enroll in graduate programs and then track their progress through to the successful completion of advanced degrees. The goal is to increase the attainment of Ph.D. degrees by students from underrepresented segments of society.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects provide: academic counseling, financial aid assistance, mentoring, research opportunities, seminars, summer internships, and tutoring. Guidance for students seeking admission and financial aid for graduate programs also is supported.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Disadvantaged, High-Risk Students, Low Income, Postsecondary Education, Research

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Virginia Pinkney
E-mail Address	Virginia.Pinkney@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Higher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7066 Washington, DC 20006-8510
Telephone	202-502-7735
Fax	202-502-7857

---

Name	Reginald Williams
E-mail Address	Reginald.Williams@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Higher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7037 Washington, DC 20006-8510
Telephone	202-502-7697
Fax	202-502-7857

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/triomcnair/index.html>

## Higher and Continuing Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Strengthening Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions

### ALSO KNOWN AS

AANAPISI

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.382B

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

An IHE that is an Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institution (AANAPISI).

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: June 26, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

These are two-year development grants.

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$5,000,000

*Note: FY 2008 is the first year of funding for this program.*

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 4  
Average New Award: \$1,250,000  
Range of New Awards: \$1,250,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, Title IV, Part J, Sec. 499A, as amended by Sec. 802 of the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007*, and Secs. 311(c) and 312(b) of Title III of *HEA*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99, and 34 *CFR* 607.5.

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program is intended to plan, develop, undertake, and carry out activities to improve and expand such institution's capacities to serve the identified populations.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Darlene Collins
E-mail Address	Darlene.Collins@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Hiher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6020 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7576
Fax	202-502-7861

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/aanapicraa/index.html>

## Higher and Continuing Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs) Programs

### ALSO KNOWN AS

HBCUs and HBGIs

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.031B

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs) may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations and new awards with mandatory funds. Next competition for HBGIs expected in 2009.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

Institutions designated as HBCUs or HBGIs must submit an application. Funds are allocated to HBCUs and HBGIs based on a statute-driven formula. HBGIs receiving discretionary grants are specified in the statute.

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$296,010,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$296,010,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$379,997,755

Note: Funds are appropriated separately for Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions. In FY 2008, HBCUs received \$238,094,530 and HBGIs received \$56,903,225. In addition, the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007* (CCRA) authorized and appropriated an additional \$85,000,000 in mandatory funds in FY 2008 under the HBCU program.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 96 HBCUs (CCRAA mandatory)  
Average New Award: \$885,416 for HBCUs (CCRAA mandatory)

Number of Continuation Awards: 96 HBCUs (discretionary); 18 HBGIs  
Average Continuation Award: \$2,480,151 for HBCUs (discretionary); \$3,161,290 for HBGIs (discretionary)  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$500,000–\$6,000,000 for HBCUs (discretionary); \$1,400,000–\$11,800,000 for HBGIs

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title III, Part B, Sec. 321–327; 20 U.S.C. 1060–1063c; Title IV, Part J, Sec. 499A as amended by Sec. 802 of the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007* (P.L. 110-84)

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 CFR 608 and 609

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides financial assistance to HBCUs and HBGIs to establish or strengthen their physical plants, financial management, academic resources, and endowment-building capacity. Activities may include student services, educational equipment acquisition, facility construction, and faculty and staff development.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Funds may be used for the purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment. Also supported are the construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement of instruction facilities. Funds support faculty exchanges and the development of academic instruction in disciplines in which black Americans are

*continued top of next page*

underrepresented. Projects may support the purchase of library materials as well as tutoring, counseling, and student service programs. Also supported are: funds and administrative management; joint use of facilities; establishment or improvement of development offices; establishment or enhancement of programs of teacher education; and establishment of outreach programs.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Higher Education, Historically Black Colleges, School Construction

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Karen W. Johnson  
E-mail Address Karen.Johnson@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
Office of Higher Education Programs  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6032  
Washington, DC 20006-8515  
Telephone 202-502-7642  
Fax 202-502-7861

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iduestitle3b/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Strengthening Institutions Program—Development Grants, Planning Grants

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Title III, Part A

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.031A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

IHEs that meet certain eligibility requirements may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: April 30, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$79,534,620
Fiscal Year 2007	\$79,534,620
Fiscal Year 2008	\$78,145,523

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 61 individual; 1 cooperative  
Average New Award: \$381,000 for individual; \$490,000 for cooperative  
Range of New Awards: \$300,000–\$400,000 for individual; \$400,000–\$500,000 for cooperative

Number of Continuation Awards: 151  
Average Continuation Award: \$357,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$346,502–\$464,500

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended,  
Title III, Sec. 311-315; 20 *U.S.C.* 1057–1059b

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 607

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The program helps eligible IHEs to become self-sufficient and expand their capacity to serve low-income students by providing funds to improve and strengthen the academic quality, institutional management, and fiscal stability of eligible institutions.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Funds may be used for planning, faculty development, and establishing endowment funds. Administrative management, and the development and improvement of academic programs also are supported. Other projects include joint use of instructional facilities, construction and maintenance, and student services.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Higher Education, Staff Development

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Darlene Collins
E-mail Address	Darlene.Collins@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Higher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6020 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7576
Fax	202-502-7861

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iduestitle3a/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

NASNTI

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.382C

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

An IHE that is a Native American-serving Nontribal Institution (NASNTI) may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: June 26, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

These are two-year development grants.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$5,000,000

Note: FY 2008 is the first year of funding for this program.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 4  
Average New Award: \$1,250,000  
Range of New Awards: \$1,250,00

*continued top of next page*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, Title IV, Part J, Sec. 499A, as amended by Sec. 802 of the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007 (CCRA)*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program is intended to plan, develop, undertake and carry out activities to improve and expand such institution's capacities to serve the identified populations.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Darlene Collins
E-mail Address	Darlene.Collins@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Hiher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6020 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7576
Fax	202-502-7861

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/nasnticcrae/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

PBIs

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.382A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

To receive a grant under this program, an IHE must meet the following conditions:

1. Have an enrollment of needy students as defined by *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007* (P.L. 110-84);
2. Have an average education and general expenditure which is low, per full-time equivalent undergraduate student in comparison with the average education and general expenditure per full-time equivalent undergraduate student of IHEs that offer similar instruction, except that the secretary may waive this requirement under certain circumstances described in Sec. 392 (b) of the *Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended;
3. Have an enrollment of undergraduate students—
  - a. That is at least 40 percent black American students;
  - b. That is at least 1,000 undergraduate students;
  - c. Of which not less than 50 percent of the undergraduate students enrolled are low-income individuals or first-generation college students; and

- d. Of which not less than 50 percent of the undergraduate students are enrolled in an education program leading to a bachelor's or associate degree that the institution is licensed to award by the state in which the institution is located;
4. Is legally authorized to provide and provides within the state, an education program for which the IHE awards a bachelor's degree, or in the case of a junior or community college, an associate degree;
5. Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association determined by the secretary to be a reliable authority as to the quality of training offered, or is, according to such agency or association, making reasonable progress toward accreditation; and
6. Is not receiving assistance under Title III, Part B, of *HEA*.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline expected: June 27, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$15,000,000

Note: FY 2008 is the first year of funding for this program.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 25  
Average New Award: \$600,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act*, Title IV, Part J, Sec. 499A, as amended by Sec. 802 of the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007 (CCRA)* (P.L.110-84)

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 82, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99.

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of the Predominantly Black Institutions (PBI) program is to strengthen predominantly black institutions to carry out programs in the following areas: science, technology, engineering or mathematics (STEM); health education; internationalization or globalization; teacher preparation; and improving education outcomes of African-American males.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Institutions may use federal funds to establish or strengthen programs in the following areas:

- Science, technology, engineering, or mathematics (STEM);
- Health education;
- Internationalization or globalization;
- Teacher preparation; or
- Improving education outcomes of African-American males.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Higher Education, Predominantly Black Institutions.

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Higher Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Karen W. Johnson
E-mail Address	Karen.Johnson@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education Office of Higher Education Programs IDUES 6th Floor 1990 K St. N.W.. Washington, DC 20006
Telephone	202-502-7642
Fax	202-502-7861

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/pbi/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Student Support Services

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

SSS; TRIO (SSS is one of several TRIO programs.)

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.042

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations and additional awards from prior competitions. Competitions are held every four years. Next competition expected: FY 2009, with application deadline in summer or fall 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$271,413,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$271,567,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$282,125,000

Note: The amount shown for each fiscal year under Appropriations above is a portion of the total appropriations for federal TRIO programs in that year.

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1 (from prior competition)  
Average New Award: \$288,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 948  
Average Continuation Award: \$297,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 1, Sec. 402D; 20 U.S.C. 1070a-14

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 646

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program provides opportunities for academic development, assists students with basic college requirements, and serves to motivate students to complete their postsecondary education. Student Support Services (SSS) projects also may provide grant aid to current SSS participants who are receiving Federal Pell Grants (see # 84.063, under topical heading "Federal Student Aid"). The goal of SSS is to increase the college retention and graduation rates of its participants and help students make the transition from one level of higher education to the next.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Projects include: instruction in basic study skills; tutorial services; academic, financial, or personal counseling; assistance in securing admission and financial aid for enrollment in four-year institutions; assistance in securing admission and financial aid for enrollment in graduate and professional programs; guidance on career options; mentoring and special services for students with limited English proficiency (LEP); and college scholarships.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Achievement, Disadvantaged, High-Risk Students, Low Income, Postsecondary Education, Secondary Education

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Lavelle Redmond  
**E-mail Address** Lavelle.Redmond@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
Office of Higher Education Programs  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7058  
Washington, DC 20006-8510  
**Telephone** 202-219-7674  
**Fax** 202-502-7857

**Name** Deborah Walsh  
**E-mail Address** Deborah.Walsh@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
Office of Higher Education Programs  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7030  
Washington, DC 20006-8510  
**Telephone** 202-502-7694  
**Fax** 202-502-7857

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/triostudsupp/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Talent Search Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

TRIO (Talent Search is one of several TRIO programs.)

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.044

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

IHEs, public and private agencies or organizations, or a combination of these, and, in exceptional circumstances, secondary schools, may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations and additional awards from prior year competition.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$149,628,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$143,077,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$142,884,000

Note: The amount shown for each fiscal year under Appropriations above is a portion of the total appropriation for federal TRIO programs in that year.

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of Anticipated New Awards: 30 (from prior competition)

Average New Award: \$345,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 441

Average Continuation Award: \$300,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 1, Sec.402B; 20 *U.S.C.* Sec. 1070a-12

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 643

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program identifies and assists individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds who have the potential to succeed in higher education. The program provides academic, career, and financial counseling to its participants and encourages them to graduate from high school and continue on to the postsecondary institution of their choice. Talent Search also serves high school dropouts by encouraging them to reenter the education system and complete their education. The goal of Talent Search is to increase the number of youths from disadvantaged backgrounds who complete high school and enroll in postsecondary education institutions of their choice.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects provide tutorial services, career exploration, aptitude assessments, counseling, mentoring programs, workshops, and information on postsecondary institutions.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Middle School, Secondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Grades 6–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Disadvantaged, High-Risk Students, Low Income, Postsecondary Education, Secondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Loretta Brown

E-mail Address Loretta.Brown@ed.gov

Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
Office of Higher Education Programs  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7025.  
Washington, DC 20006-8510

Telephone 202-502-7359

Fax 202-502-7857

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/triotalent/index.html>

## Higher and Continuing Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Baccalaureate STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training

### ALSO KNOWN AS

TTC-B

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.381A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: July 21, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$982,530

Note: FY 2008 is the first year of funding.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 4  
Average New Award: \$225,000  
Range of New Awards: \$200,000–\$250,000  
Number of Continuation Awards: 0

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*America COMPETES Act, Sec. 6001, et seq.*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program supports the development and implementation of programs to provide integrated courses of study in science, technology, engineering, mathematics, or critical foreign languages, and teacher education, that lead to a baccalaureate degree in science, technology, engineering, mathematics, or a critical foreign language, with concurrent teacher certification.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

TCT-B grants are designed to enable grantees to develop and implement programs to provide courses of study in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields or critical foreign languages that are integrated with teacher education. Graduates of these programs will receive baccalaureate degrees in STEM fields or critical foreign languages, concurrent with teacher certification. There is an absolute priority for projects to focus primarily on placing graduates in high-need schools. Required uses of funds include providing students with quality clinical experiences, offering training in the use and integration of educational technology, and providing graduates with ongoing activities and services.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Postsecondary Education, Teacher Education

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Steve Sniegoski
E-mail Address	Steve.Sniegoski@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE 1990 K St. N.W., Rm., 7092 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-502-7686
Fax	202-502-7699

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www/ed/gv/programs/tct>

## Higher and Continuing Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Masters STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training

### ALSO KNOWN AS

TCT-M

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.381B

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Eligible grant recipients are institutions of higher education (IHEs) (as defined under Sec. 101(a) of the *Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended) that apply on behalf of a department of science, technology, engineering, mathematics (STEM), or a critical foreign language or on behalf of a department or school that offers a competency-based degree program (in those content areas) that includes teacher certification.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: July 21, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$982,530

Note: FY 2008 is the first year of funding.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 4  
Average New Award: \$225,000  
Range of New Awards: \$200,000–250,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*America COMPETES Act*, Title VI, Sec. 6001, *et seq.*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this program is to enable eligible recipients to develop and implement two- or three-year part-time master's degree programs in science, technology, engineering, mathematics, or critical foreign language education for teachers in order to enhance the teachers' content knowledge and pedagogical skills, or to develop and implement programs for professionals in science, technology, engineering, mathematics, or critical foreign language that lead to a one-year master's degree in teaching that results in teacher certification.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The purpose of the program is to offer a master's degree in the designated content areas to current teachers and to enable professionals in these fields to pursue a one-year master's degree that leads to teacher certification. There is an absolute priority for projects to focus primarily on placing graduates in high-need schools. Grant requirements include preparing teachers who can assume a leadership role in their schools; encouraging participation of underrepresented groups, members of the Armed Forces, and teachers teaching in high-need schools; and creating opportunities for enhanced and ongoing professional development.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Postsecondary Education, Teacher Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Steve Sniegowski  
**E-mail Address** Steve.Sniegowski@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
Office of Higher Education Programs  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7092  
Washington, DC 20006-8526  
**Telephone** 202-502-7686  
**Fax** 202-502-7699

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/tct>

---

**Higher and Continuing Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Thurgood Marshall Legal Educational Opportunity Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Thurgood Marshall Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.936

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Monies are earmarked for the Council on Legal Education Opportunity.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

By law, grants are made to the Council on Legal Education Opportunity only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

These are noncompetitive grants.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,946,240
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,946,240
Fiscal Year 2008	\$2,894,533

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), as amended, Title VII, Part A, Subpart 3, Sec. 721; 20 U.S.C. 1136*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program is designed to provide low-income, minority, or disadvantaged college students with the information, preparation, and financial assistance needed to gain access to and to complete law school study.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Funding for this program may be used to pay for such services as: information and counseling; tutorial services; pre-law mentoring programs; assistance and counseling on admission to accredited law schools; a six-week summer law institute for Thurgood Marshall fellows to prepare for legal studies; midyear seminars; and other educational activities.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disadvantaged, Higher Education, Legal Education, Low Income, Minority Groups, Postsecondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Reginald Williams
E-mail Address	Reginald.Williams@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Higher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7073 Washington, DC 20006-8510
Telephone	202-502-7697
Fax	202-502-7859

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/legal/index.html>

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

---

### Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

TRIO Staff Training (This is one of several TRIO programs.)

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.103

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: May 23, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$3,331,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$3,331,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$4,000,000

Note: The amount shown for each fiscal year under Appropriations above is a portion of the total appropriation for federal TRIO programs in that year.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 10  
Average New Award: \$400,000  
Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 1, Sec. 402G; 20 U.S.C. 1070a-17

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 642

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs provides funding to enhance the skills and expertise of project directors and staff employed in the federal TRIO programs. Funds may be used for conferences, seminars, internships, workshops, or the publication of manuals. Training topics are based on priorities established by the secretary of education and announced in *Federal Register* notices inviting applications.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Annual training is provided on student financial aid, general project management for new directors, legislative and regulatory requirements, the design and operation of model programs, and the use of educational technology.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disadvantaged, High-Risk Students, Higher Education, Low Income, Postsecondary Education, Staff Development

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Wendy Lawrence
E-mail Address	Wendy.Lawrence@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Higher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7079 Washington, DC 20006-8510
Telephone	202-219-7097
Fax	202-502-7857

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/triotrain/index.html>

---

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Underground Railroad Educational and Cultural Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Underground Railroad Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.345

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Nonprofit education organizations that are established to research, display, interpret, and collect artifacts relating to the history of the Underground Railroad may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: June 21, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,980,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,980,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,945,510

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 2  
Average New Award: \$972,755  
Range of New Awards: \$500,000–\$1,000,000  
Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

*continued top of next page*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Amendments of 1998 (HEA)*, Title VIII, Part H, Sec. 841; 20 U.S.C. 1153

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides grants to support research, display, interpretation, and collection of artifacts related to the history of the Underground Railroad.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Organizations receiving funds must: demonstrate substantial private support through a public-private partnership; create an endowment that provides for the ongoing operations of the facility; and establish a network of satellite centers throughout the United States to help disseminate information regarding the Underground Railroad.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

African-American History, Postsecondary Education, United States History

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Claire Cornell
E-mail Address	Claire.Cornell@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Higher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6145 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7609
Fax	202-502-7877

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/ugroundrr/index.html>

---

---

## Higher and Continuing Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Upward Bound

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

TRIO (Upward Bound is one of several TRIO programs.)

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.047

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

IHEs, public and private agencies and organizations, or a combination of these, and, in exceptional circumstances, secondary schools, are eligible to apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations and additional awards from prior competition.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$278,116,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$280,192,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$271,399,000

---

Note: The amount shown for each fiscal year under Appropriations above is a portion of the total appropriation for federal TRIO programs in that year. It includes funds for Veterans Upward Bound.

The FY 2008 amount does not include \$57,000,000 in mandatory funding for 186 specific grantees identified in the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act*.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 195 (from prior competition)

Number of Continuation Awards: 630

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 1, Sec. 402C; 20 U.S.C. 1070a-13

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 645

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Upward Bound provides intensive academic and other support to prepare participants for college. Services include academic instruction, tutoring, counseling, cultural enrichment activities, and a nine-week residential summer component on a college campus. Upward Bound serves: high school students from low-income families; high school students from families in which neither parent holds a bachelor's degree; and low-income, first-generation military veterans who are preparing to enter postsecondary education. The goal of Upward Bound is to increase the rate at which participants complete secondary education and enroll in and graduate from institutions of postsecondary education.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Upward Bound projects provide academic instruction in mathematics, laboratory sciences, composition, literature, and foreign languages. Tutoring, counseling, mentoring, cultural enrichment, and work-study programs also are supported.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Secondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Grades 9–12, Adults (military veterans only)

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Disadvantaged, High-Risk Students, Low Income, Postsecondary Education, Secondary Education

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Gaby Watts (Upward Bound)  
**E-mail Address** Gaby.Watts@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7021  
Washington, DC 20006-8510  
**Telephone** 202-502-7545  
**Fax** 202-502-7857

**Name** Crystal Wheeler (Upward Bound)  
**E-mail Address** Crystal.Wheeler@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7042  
Washington, DC 20006-8510  
**Telephone** 202-502-7541  
**Fax** 202-502-7857

**Name** Kenneth Foushee (Veterans Upward Bound)  
**E-mail Address** Kenneth.Foushee@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7038  
Washington, DC 20202-6400  
**Telephone** 202-219-7072  
**Fax** 202-502-7857

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/trioupbound/index.html>

## Higher and Continuing Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Upward Bound Math-Science

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Upward Bound; TRIO (This is one of several TRIO programs.)

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.047M

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

IHEs, public and private organizations and agencies, combinations of such institutions, organizations and agencies, and, in exceptional circumstances, secondary schools, are eligible to apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations and additional awards from prior year competition.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$32,297,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$33,977,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$31,186,000

Note: The amount shown for each fiscal year under Appropriations above is a portion of the total appropriation for federal TRIO programs in that year.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 34 (from prior year competition)

Average New Award: \$268,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 82

Average Continuation Award: \$272,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 1, Sec. 402C; 20 U.S.C. 1070a-13

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 645

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Upward Bound Math-Science program allows the U.S. Department of Education to fund specialized Upward Bound math and science centers. The program is designed to strengthen the math and science skills of participating students. The goal of the program is to help students recognize and develop their potential to excel in math and science and to encourage them to pursue postsecondary degrees in math and science.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Program services include: summer programs with intensive math and science training; year-round counseling and advisement; exposure to university faculty members who do research in mathematics and the sciences; computer training; and participant-conducted scientific research under the guidance of faculty members or graduate students, who are serving as mentors.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Middle School, Secondary

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Grades 9–12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Disadvantaged, High-Risk Students, Low Income, Mathematics, Sciences, Secondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Sharon Easterling  
E-mail Address Sharon.Easterling@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7028  
Washington, DC 20006-8510  
Telephone 202-502-7651  
Fax 202-502-7857

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/triomathsci/index.html>

---

## Impact Aid

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Impact Aid

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.040; 84.041

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs must meet the minimum eligibility requirements.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

Most Impact Aid funds are distributed by formula to LEAs that are affected by federal activities.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,228,453,380
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,228,453,380
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,240,717,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: Basic Support—about 1,250; Children with Disabilities—900; Discretionary Construction grants—15, and Federal Property Payments—about 220  
Average New Award: Basic Support—\$884,000; Children with Disabilities—\$54,000; Discretionary Construction payments—\$1,170,000; and Federal Property payments—\$291,856

*continued top of next page*

Range of New Awards: Basic Support— \$100–\$46,000,000; Children with Disabilities— \$400–\$1,500,000; Discretionary Construction grants— \$20,000–\$3,000,000; and Federal Property payments— \$500–\$6,000,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title VIII; 20 *U.S.C.* 7701–7714

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 222

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Impact Aid program provides financial support to school districts affected by federal activities. The presence of certain children living on federal property across the country may place a financial burden on the school districts that educate them. The property on which these children live is exempt from local property taxes, denying districts access to the primary source of revenue used by most communities to finance education. Impact Aid helps to replace the lost local revenue that otherwise would be available to districts to pay for the education of these children. Several different kinds of payments are supported as described below.

Impact Aid Section 8002 provides payments for federal property to assist local school districts that have lost a portion of their local tax base because of federal ownership of property. To be eligible, a school district must demonstrate that the federal government has acquired, since 1938, real property with an aggregate assessed valuation of at least 10 percent of all real property in the district at the time of acquisition.

Section 8003 grants help educate federally connected children. These may be the children of members of the uniformed services, children who live on Indian lands, children who live on federal property or federally subsidized low-rent housing, and children whose parents work on federal property. Section 8003 grants include additional payments for children with disabilities for certain federally connected children who are eligible under the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*.

The Impact Aid Discretionary Construction Grant Program authorizes competitive grants for emergency repairs and modernization of school facilities to certain eligible LEAs that receive Impact Aid (Section 8007(b)). Emergency repair grants must be used to repair, renovate, or alter a public elementary or secondary school facility to ensure the health,

safety, and well-being of students and school personnel. Modernization grants may be used to extend a public elementary or secondary school facility to ease overcrowding and provide facilities that support a contemporary education program. The law specifies that applications for Emergency grants receive first and second priority in the competition, while applications for Modernization grants are treated as third and fourth priorities.

The U.S. Department of Education owns a limited number of school facilities that are operated by LEAs that serve military installations. Section 8008 grants help maintain these federally owned school facilities and restore or improve them where appropriate to enable an LEA to accept ownership. The Department directly oversees construction projects, unless the LEA has agreed to accept transfer of the facility, in which case funds may be provided to the LEA to complete the project after the transfer.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Basic Support Payments (Section 8003) for FY 2008 were provided to approximately 1,250 LEAs across the country. Federal Property Payments (Section 8002) for FY 2008 were provided to approximately 220 LEAs across the country. Eligibility for Basic Support and Federal Property Payments is determined on an annual basis through applications submitted by school districts. Payments generally are deposited in eligible LEAs' general fund accounts and are used for basic operating costs within the LEA, including teacher salaries, utilities, books, and supplies.

For Payments for Children with Disabilities (Section 8003), any LEA that is eligible to receive basic support payments on behalf of federally connected children also may receive a payment for children with disabilities who are military dependents or who live on Indian lands. Eligibility is determined on an annual basis through applications submitted by school districts. Payments are used for the special education costs incurred by the LEAs. Some funding flows indirectly to private schools in those LEAs that pay tuition to private institutions for the education of disabled students whose Individualized Education Programs (IEPs) require such special services.

Under Facilities Maintenance (Section 8008), funds are provided for emergency repairs and comprehensive capital improvements to schools that the Department of Education owns but that LEAs use to serve federally connected military-dependent students.

These funds also may support the transfer of these federal facilities to LEAs.

The competitive Construction grants (Section 8007(b)) fund school repair and renovation projects. Payments generally are deposited in eligible LEAs' general fund accounts and are used for general operating expenses, such as teacher salaries, utilities, administrative costs, books, and supplies. Funding is not provided to private schools.

Formula Construction payments (Section 8007(a)) must be used to pay for construction-related expenses, such as developing drawings and plans for school buildings; building, purchasing, renovating, or expanding school buildings; inspecting and supervising the construction of school buildings; and paying the debt service associated with these activities. Formula Construction payments are not being funded in 2008.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Subjects, Federal Aid, School Construction

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Catherine Schagh
E-mail Address	Catherine.Schagh@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E105 Washington, DC 20202-6244
Telephone	202-260-3858
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-0088

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oease/impactaid/index.html>

---

## Indian Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

---

### American Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

TCCU Program; Strengthening Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.031T

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Applicants are limited to tribal colleges and universities—defined as such by the *Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978*, Sec. 2—plus any institution listed in the *Equity in Educational Land Grant Status Act of 1994*.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: April 30, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$23,569,920
Fiscal Year 2007	\$23,569,920
Fiscal Year 2008	\$53,158,232

Note: FY 2008 amount includes \$30,000,000 in mandatory funds authorized and appropriated under the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007 (CCRAA)*.

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 3 individual development; 16 construction

Average New Award: \$500,000 individual development; \$1,500,000 construction (discretionary); \$3,000,000 construction (CCRAA mandatory)

Number of Continuation Awards: 29 for individual development

Average Continuation Award: \$434,000 individual development

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title III, Part A, Sec. 316; 20 U.S.C. 1059c; Title IV, Part J, Sec. 499A, as amended by Sec. 802 of the *College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007* (P.L. 110-84).

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 607

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program helps eligible IHEs increase self-sufficiency by providing funds to improve and strengthen the academic quality, institutional management, and fiscal stability of eligible institutions.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Supported projects include: faculty development; funds and administrative management; joint use of facilities; development and improvement of academic programs; and student services.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

American Indian Education, Higher Education, Native Americans, State-Federal Aid

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Darlene B. Collins
E-mail Address	Darlene.Collins@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Office of Higher Education Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6020 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7576
Fax	202-502-7861

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/idesaitcc/applicant.html>

---

## Indian Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Indian Education— Demonstration Grants for Indian Children

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.299A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

SEAs, LEAs (including charter schools that are considered LEAs under state law), Indian tribes, Indian organizations, federally supported elementary and secondary schools for Indian students, and Indian institutions, including Indian IHEs, or a consortium of such entities may apply.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: March 7, 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$9,384,652
Fiscal Year 2007	\$6,687,558
Fiscal Year 2008	\$8,083,418

Note: The appropriation amount above is a portion of the total FY 2008 appropriation of \$19 million for Indian Education Special Programs. The remainder is shown under Indian Education Professional Development Grants (# 84.229B), also under topical heading, "Indian Education."

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 7  
Average New Award: \$229,000  
Range of New Awards: \$100,000–\$300,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 28  
Average Continuation Award: \$232,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$130,000–\$300,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title VII, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 7121; 20 U.S.C. 7441, 7472–7474, 7491–7492*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 263*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program is designed to improve the education opportunities and achievement of preschool, elementary, and secondary school Indian children by developing, testing, and demonstrating effective services and programs.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The absolute funding priorities for the program in FY 2008 limit project services to:

1. School readiness projects that provide age-appropriate educational programs and language skills to three- and four-year-old Indian students to prepare them for successful entry into school at the kindergarten level; and
2. College preparatory programs for secondary school students designed to increase competency and skills in challenging subject matter, including mathematics and science, to enable Indian students to transition to postsecondary education.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Pre-K, Secondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Alaska Natives, American Indians, Native Americans

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Cathie Carothers  
E-mail Address Cathie.Carothers@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
Office of Indian Education  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5C152  
Washington, DC 20202-6335  
Telephone 202-260-1683  
Fax 202-260-7779

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/indiandemo/index.html>

---

**Indian Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Indian Education— Formula Grants to Local Education Agencies

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.060

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs that enroll a threshold number of eligible Indian children and certain schools funded by the U.S. Department of the Interior's Bureau of Indian Education. Indian tribes, under certain conditions, also may apply.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$95,331,060
Fiscal Year 2007	\$95,331,060
Fiscal Year 2008	\$96,613,157

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1,260  
Average New Award: \$76,700  
Range of New Awards: \$4,000–\$2,000,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title VII, Part A, Subpart 1; 20 U.S.C. 7421–7429, 7491–7492*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program is designed to address the unique education- and culturally related academic needs of American Indian and Alaska Native students, including preschool children, so that these students can meet the same challenging state performance standards expected of all students. The program is the U.S. Department of Education's principal vehicle for addressing the particular needs of Indian children.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grant funds supplement the regular school program. Projects help Indian children sharpen academic skills, assisting students in becoming proficient in the core content areas, and provide students an opportunity to participate in enrichment programs that would otherwise be unavailable. Funds support such activities as after-school programs, early childhood education, tutoring, and dropout prevention.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K-12, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Alaska Natives, American Indians, Native Americans

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Cathie Carothers
E-mail Address	Cathie.Carothers@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Office of Indian Education Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5C152 Washington, DC 20202-6335
Telephone	202-260-1683
Fax	202-260-7779

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/indianformula/index.html>

---

**Indian Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

---

## Indian Education— National Activities

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.850

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

In addition to the entities above, Indian tribes, Indian organizations, Indian IHEs, and other public and private agencies and institutions may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

Competitions are held on an as-needed basis.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Cooperative Agreements, Contracts, Discretionary/  
Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$3,960,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$3,960,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$3,890,819

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title VII, Part A, Subpart 3, Sec. 7131; 20 U.S.C. 7451*

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR; FAR

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The National Activities authority funds research, evaluation, and data collection to provide information on the education status of the Indian population and on the effectiveness of Indian education programs. This authority enables the U.S. Department of Education to improve the national knowledge base on the education status and needs of Indians and to identify and disseminate information on best practices for serving this population.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The Department uses these funds, primarily through contracts, to support research, evaluation, and data collection on the status and effectiveness of Indian education programs, and for other activities to improve programs that serve American Indians and Alaska Natives, age preschool through adult.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Postsecondary, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Alaska Natives, American Indian Education, Native Americans, Research

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Cathie Carothers
E-mail Address	Cathie.Carothers@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Office of Indian Education Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5C152 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-260-1683
Fax	202-260-7779

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oese/oie/programs.html>

---

**Indian Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Indian Education— Professional Development Grants

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.299B

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Eligible applicants are: (1) IHEs, including Indian IHEs; (2) SEAs or LEAs, in consortium with IHEs; (3) Indian tribes or organizations, in consortium with IHEs; and (4) the U.S. Department of the Interior's Bureau of Indian Education-funded schools (as defined in the *Education Amendments of 1978*, Sec. 1146), in consortium with IHEs.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: March 4, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$9,820,407
Fiscal Year 2007	\$12,517,485
Fiscal Year 2008	\$10,786,582

Note: The appropriation amount above is a portion of the total FY 2008 appropriation of \$19 million for Indian Education Special Programs. The remainder is shown under Indian Education—Demonstration Grants for Indian Children (# 84.229A), also under topical heading “Indian Education.”

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 6  
Average New Award: \$336,000  
Range of New Awards: \$125,000–\$400,000  
Number of Continuation Awards: 32  
Average Continuation Award: \$233,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$36,759–\$400,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title VII, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 7122; 20 U.S.C. 7442, 7472–7474, 7491–7492*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 263*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The program is designed to prepare and train Indian individuals to serve as teachers and education professionals. Professional development grants are awarded to: increase the number of qualified Indian individuals in professions that serve Indians; provide training to qualified Indians to become teachers, administrators, teacher aides, social workers, and ancillary education personnel; and improve the skills of those qualified Indians who serve currently in those capacities. Individuals trained under this program must perform work related to their training and that benefits Indian people or repay the assistance received.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The absolute funding priorities for the program in FY 2008 limit project services to preservice training for teachers and preservice training for school administrators.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Alaska Natives, American Indians, Native Americans

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Cathie Carothers
E-mail Address	Cathie.Carothers@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Office of Indian Education Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5C152 Washington, DC 20202-6335
Telephone	202-260-1683
Fax	202-260-7779

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/indianprofdev/index.html>

## International Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# American Overseas Research Centers

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.274A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Eligible applicants are consortia of IHEs that:

1. Receive more than 50 percent of their funding from public or private U.S. sources;
2. Have a permanent presence in the country in which the overseas center is located; and
3. Are tax-exempt nonprofit organizations described in the *Internal Revenue Code of 1986*, Sec. 501(c)(3).

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,000,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,000,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,200,000

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 11

Average Continuation Award: \$109,091

Range of Continuation Awards: \$83,893-\$129,406

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title VI, Part A, Sec. 609

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to establish or operate overseas research centers that promote postgraduate research, exchanges, and area studies.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Grants may be used to pay for all or a portion of the cost of establishing or operating a center or program. Costs may include: faculty and staff stipends and salaries; faculty, staff, and student travel; operation and maintenance of overseas facilities; teaching and research materials; the acquisition, maintenance, and preservation of library collections; travel for visiting scholars and faculty members who are teaching or conducting research; preparation for and management of conferences; and the publication and dissemination of material for the scholars and general public.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Area Studies, Higher Education, International Education, Research, Teachers

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Cheryl E. Gibbs
E-mail Address	Cheryl.Gibbs@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE International Education Programs Service 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6083 Washington, DC 20006-8521
Telephone	202-502-7634
Fax	202-502-7860

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsaorc/index.html>

---

## International Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Business and International Education

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.153A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

IHEs that have entered into agreements with business enterprises, trade organizations, or associations engaged in international economic activity, or a combination or consortium of these enterprises, organizations, or associations may apply.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: Dec. 12, 2007. Next competition expected: FY 2009, with application deadline in late fall 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$4,400,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$4,340,500
Fiscal Year 2008	\$4,140,890

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 23  
Average New Award: \$81,697  
Range of New Awards: \$50,000–\$110,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 26  
Average Continuation Award: \$86,996  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$50,000–\$95,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title VI, Part B, Sec. 613

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 655 and 661

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides funds to IHEs that enter into agreements with trade associations and businesses to improve the academic teaching of the business curriculum and to conduct outreach activities that expand the capacity of the business community to engage in international economic activities.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Eligible activities include but are not limited to:

- Improving the business and international education curriculum of institutions to serve the needs of the business community, including the development of new programs for mid-career or part-time students;
- Developing programs to inform the public of increasing international economic interdependence and the role of U.S. businesses within the international economic system;
- Internationalizing curricula at the junior and community college levels and at undergraduate and graduate schools of business;
- Developing area studies and interdisciplinary international programs;
- Establishing export education programs;
- Conducting research and developing specialized teaching materials appropriate to business-oriented students;
- Establishing student and faculty fellowships and internships or other training or research opportunities;
- Creating opportunities for business and professional faculty to strengthen international skills;
- Developing research programs on issues of common interest to IHEs and private sector organizations and associations engaged in or promoting international economic activity;
- Establishing internships overseas to enable foreign language students to develop their foreign language skills and knowledge of foreign cultures and societies;

*continued top of next page*

- Establishing links overseas with IHEs and organizations that contribute to the education objectives of this program; and
- Establishing summer institutes in international business, foreign areas, and other international studies designed to carry out the purposes of this program.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Area Studies, Business, Higher Education, International Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Tanyelle Richardson  
 E-mail Address Tanyelle.Richardson@ed.gov  
 Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education  
 International Education Programs Service  
 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6017  
 Washington, DC 20006-8521  
 Telephone 202-502-7626  
 Fax 202-502-7859

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsbie/index.html>

---

## International Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Centers for International Business Education

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

International Business Education

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.220

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Combinations of IHEs also may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only. Next competition expected: FY 2010, with application deadline in fall 2009.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$10,650,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$10,650,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$10,960,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 31

Average Continuation Award: \$353,548

Range of Continuation Awards: \$330,000–\$370,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), as amended, Title VI, Part B, Sec. 612*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides funding to schools of business for curriculum development, research, and training on issues of importance to U.S. trade and competitiveness.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The centers funded will:

- Be national resources for the teaching of improved business techniques, strategies, and methodologies that emphasize the international context in which business is transacted;
- Provide instruction in critical foreign languages and international fields needed to provide an understanding of the cultures and customs of U.S. trading partners;
- Provide research and training in the international aspects of trade, commerce, and other fields of study;
- Provide training to students enrolled in the institution or institutions in which a center is located;
- Serve as regional resources to local businesses by offering programs and providing research designed to meet the international training needs of such businesses; and
- Serve other faculty, students, and IHEs located within their respective regions.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Area Studies, Business, Higher Education, International Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Susanna Easton  
**E-mail Address** Susanna.Easton@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
International Education Programs Service  
1990 K St. NW, Rm. 6093  
Washington, DC 20006-8521  
**Telephone** 202-502-7628  
**Fax** 202-502-7859

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpscibe/index.html>

---

**International Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

FLAS

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.015B

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Consortia of institutions also may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only. Next competition for new awards expected: FY 2010 with application deadline in fall 2009.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

Fellowships

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$29,129,500
Fiscal Year 2007	\$29,359,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$29,994,500

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0  
Number of Continuation Awards: 124  
Average Continuation Award: \$241,891  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$94,000–\$376,000

*continued top of next page*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended,  
Title VI, Part A, Sec. 602

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 655 and 657

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides funds for academic year and summer fellowships to IHEs in order to assist graduate students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. Students apply directly to IHEs that have received fellowship allocations from the U.S. Department of Education. Applicants must meet eligibility criteria in order to receive fellowships.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grants are awarded to institutions for the purpose of providing fellowships to graduate students engaged in foreign language and area or international studies.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Area Studies, Fellowships, Foreign Languages, Higher Education, International Education, Postsecondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Peter N. Baker
E-mail Address	Peter.Baker@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6084 International Education Programs Service Washington, DC 20006-8521
Telephone	202-219-7060
Fax	202-502-7680

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsflasf/index.html>

---

---

**International Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Fulbright-Hays— Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

DDRA

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.022

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Graduate students in doctoral programs in the fields of foreign languages and area studies must apply through the institutions in which they are enrolled.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: Nov. 5, 2007. Next competition expected: FY 2009, with application deadline in fall 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

Fellowships

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$4,468,842
Fiscal Year 2007	\$4,444,896
Fiscal Year 2008	\$4,731,560

---

Note: This is one of four Fulbright-Hays programs; see also Fulbright-Hays Seminar Abroad—Bilateral Projects (# 84.018), Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship Program (# 84.019), and Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program (# 84.021), all under topical heading “International Education.”

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 52 to institutions for approximately 125 fellowships

Average New Award: \$90,991 for institutions; \$37,852 for fellowships

Range of New Awards: \$15,000–\$60,000 for fellowships

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

Sec. 102(b)(6) of the *Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961* (commonly referred to as the *Fulbright-Hays Act*); 22 U.S.C. 2452(b)(6)

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 CFR 662

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides grants to colleges and universities to fund individual doctoral students who conduct research in other countries in modern foreign languages and area studies for periods of six to 12 months.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects support research abroad in modern foreign languages and area studies in all parts of the world with the exception of Western Europe. These research projects are designed to enhance the nation's educational capacity regarding areas of the world not generally included in U.S. curricula.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Area Studies, Fellowships, Foreign Languages, Higher Education, International Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Amy Wilson
E-mail Address	Amy.Wilson@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE International Education Programs Service 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6094 Washington, DC 20006-8521
Telephone	202-502-7689
Fax	202-502-7860

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsddrap/index.html>

---

## International Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Fulbright

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.019

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Faculty members must apply through their employing institutions.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: Oct. 30, 2007. Next competition expected: FY 2009, with application deadline in fall 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,276,648
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,395,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,610,000

Note: This is one of four Fulbright-Hays programs; see also Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects program (# 84.018), Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program (# 84.021), and Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad program (# 84.022), all under topical heading “International Education.”

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 23 fellowships; 23 institutions

Average New Award: \$70,000 for fellowships; \$70,000 for institutional awards

Range of New Awards: \$20,000–\$100,000 for fellowships

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

Sec. 102(b)(6) of the *Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961* (commonly referred to as the *Fulbright-Hays Act*); 22 U.S.C. 2452(b)(6)

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 663

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program is designed to contribute to the development and improvement of modern foreign language and area studies in the U.S. by providing opportunities for scholars to conduct research abroad.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

This program funds fellowships through IHEs to faculty members who propose to conduct research abroad in modern foreign languages and area studies to improve their skill in languages and their knowledge of the culture of the people of these countries. Funds support: travel expenses to and from the residence of the fellow and the country or countries of research; a maintenance stipend for the fellow related to his or her academic-year salary; and an allowance for research-related expenses overseas, such as books and photocopying, tuition, affiliation fees, local travel, and other incidental expenses.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Area Studies, Fellowships, Foreign Languages, Higher Education, International Education, Teachers

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Cynthia Dudzinski  
E-mail Address Cynthia.Dudzinski@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
International Education Programs Service  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6077  
Washington, DC 20006-8521  
Telephone 202-502-7589  
Fax 202-502-7860

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsfra/index.html>

---

**International Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Fulbright

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.021

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Consortia of state departments of education, institutions, or nonprofit organizations also may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: Oct. 4, 2007. Next competition expected: FY 2009, with application deadline in fall 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$4,475,029
Fiscal Year 2007	\$3,887,534
Fiscal Year 2008	\$4,613,000

Note: This is one of four Fulbright-Hays programs; see also Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects program (# 84.018), Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship Program (# 84.019), and Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad program (# 84.022), all under topical heading “International Education.”

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 44  
Average New Award: \$104,841  
Range of New Awards: \$50,000–\$375,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

Sec. 102(b)(6) of the *Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961* (commonly referred to as the *Fulbright-Hays Act*); 22 U.S.C. 2452(b)(6)

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 CFR 664

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides grants to support overseas projects in training, research, and curriculum development in modern foreign languages and area studies for teachers, students, and faculty engaged in a common endeavor. Projects may include short-term seminars, curriculum development, group research or study, or advanced intensive language programs.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

There are group projects in research, training, and curriculum development.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Area Studies, Foreign Languages, Higher Education, International Education, Teachers

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Michelle Guilfoil
E-mail Address	Michelle.Guilfoil@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE International Education Programs Service 1990 K St., N.W., Rm. 6088 Washington, DC 20006-8521
Telephone	202-502-7625
Fax	202-502-7860

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsgpa/index.html>

---

**International Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad Program; Fulbright

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.018

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Undergraduate faculty members from postsecondary institutions whose professional activities primarily include teaching courses in the social sciences, humanities, foreign languages, and area studies may apply. Elementary and secondary school teachers in social studies and humanities subjects, administrators and curriculum specialists of state education agencies (SEAs) or local education agencies (LEAs), librarians, museum educators or media resource specialists (K–12 and postsecondary levels) with direct responsibility for curriculum development also may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: Sept. 13, 2007. Next competition expected: FY 2009, with deadline in fall 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Cooperative Agreements

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

Discretionary grants or interagency transfer agreements

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,013,107
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,420,325
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,900,000

Note: This is one of four Fulbright-Hays programs; see also Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship program (# 84.019), Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program, and Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad program (# 84.022), all under topical heading “International Education.”

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 6 project awards; approximately 96 participants

Average New Award: \$316,667

Range of New Awards: \$70,000-\$313,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

Sec. 102(b)(6) of the *Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Fulbright-Hays Act)*; 22 U.S.C. 2452(b)(6)

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The program provides short-term study and travel seminars abroad for U.S. educators in the social sciences and humanities for the purpose of improving their understanding and knowledge of the peoples and cultures of other countries. Support is generally made available through interagency agreements. The U.S. Department of Education transfers funds through the U.S. Department of State to Fulbright commissions in various countries to pay the costs associated with administering seminars. This partnership allows this program to use the services and expertise of binational organizations to plan and conduct seminars for U.S. educators.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Area Studies, Foreign Languages, Higher Education, Humanities, International Education, Social Sciences

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Michelle Guilfoil
E-mail Address	Michelle.Guilfoil@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE International Education Programs Service 1990 K St., N.W., Rm. 6088 Washington, DC 20006-8521
Telephone	202-502-7625
Fax	202-502-7859

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsap/index.html>

---

## International Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Institute for International Public Policy

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Institute for Public Policy

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.269A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Consortia consisting of one or more Historically Black Colleges or Universities (HBCUs), minority-serving institutions, and institutions with programs to train foreign service professionals are eligible to apply for a grant of up to five-years duration to establish an institute of international public policy.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuation award. Next competition expected: FY 2009.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,599,840
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,599,840
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,670,301

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0  
Number of Continuation Awards: 1  
Average Continuation Awards: \$1,670,301

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title VI, Part C

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program provides a single grant to assist a consortium of colleges and universities to establish an institute designed to increase the representation of minorities in international services, including private international voluntary organizations and the U.S. Foreign Service.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Activities to be implemented by the grantee include:

1. A sophomore-year summer policy institute;
2. A junior-year abroad program;
3. A junior-year summer policy institute;
4. Internships—junior year, senior year, and post-baccalaureate;
5. A senior language institute;
6. A master's degree program in international affairs; and
7. Institutional grants to strengthen undergraduate international affairs programs at selected campuses.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Area Studies, Foreign Languages, Higher Education, International Education, Minority Groups, Public Policy

---

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Tanyelle Richardson
E-mail Address	Tanyelle.Richardson@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE International Education Programs Service 1900 K St. N.W., Rm. 6017 Washington, DC 2006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7626
Fax	202-502-7859

---

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsiipp/index.html>

---

## International Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# International Research and Studies

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Foreign Language and Area Studies Research

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.017

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Individuals, Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Public and private agencies, organizations and institutions, and individuals may apply.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: April 7, 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Contracts

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$5,822,292
Fiscal Year 2007	\$5,822,840
Fiscal Year 2008	\$5,930,000

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 14  
Average New Award: \$113,786  
Range of New Awards: \$50,000–\$200,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 32  
Average Continuation Award: \$135,531  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$43,000–\$190,000

---

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title VI, Part A, Sec. 605

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 655 and 660

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program supports surveys, studies, and development of instructional materials to improve and strengthen instruction in modern foreign languages, area studies, and other international fields.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

In addition to surveys and studies, the program provides funds for the development of foreign language materials designed to improve and strengthen foreign language and area and related studies in the U.S. education system.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Area Studies, Foreign Languages, International Education, Research

---

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Ed McDermott
E-mail Address	Ed.McDermott@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE International Education Programs Service 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6082 Washington, DC 20006-8521
Telephone	202-502-7636
Fax	202-502-7860

---

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsirs/index.html>

---

---

## International Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Language Resource Centers

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.229A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Consortia of institutions also may apply.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only. Next competition for new awards expected: FY 2010, with application deadline in fall 2009.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$4,800,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$4,893,816
Fiscal Year 2008	\$5,030,000

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 15

Average Continuation Award: \$353,333

Range of Continuation Awards: \$300,000–\$400,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title VI, Part A, Sec. 603

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 CFR 655, 669

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants for establishing, strengthening, and operating centers that serve as resources for improving the nation's capacity for teaching and learning foreign languages through teacher training, research, materials development, and dissemination projects.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Activities include effective dissemination efforts, whenever appropriate, and may include:

- Research and dissemination of new and improved teaching methods, including educational technology;
- Development and dissemination of new teaching materials;
- Development, application, and dissemination of performance testing;
- Training of teachers in the administration and interpretation of performance tests, the use of effective teaching strategies, and the use of new technologies;
- Significant focus on the needs of those who are teaching and learning the less commonly taught languages;
- Development and dissemination of materials designed to serve as a resource for foreign language teachers at the elementary school and secondary school levels; and
- Operation of intensive summer language institutes.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12, Postsecondary, Secondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Foreign Languages, Higher Education, International Education, Teachers

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Cynthia Dudzinski  
**E-mail Address** Cynthia.Dudzinski@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
International Education Programs Service  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6077  
Washington, DC 20006-8521  
**Telephone** 202-502-7589  
**Fax** 202-502-7860

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpslrc/index.html>

---

**International Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## National Resource Centers Program for Foreign Language and Area Studies

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

National Resource Centers; NRC

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.015A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Consortia of institutions also may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.  
Next competition for new awards expected: FY 2010,  
with application deadline in fall 2009.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$28,620,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$28,812,463
Fiscal Year 2008	\$29,600,372

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0  
Number of Continuation Awards: 125  
Average Continuation Award: \$236,803  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$175,000–\$270,000

*continued top of next page*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended,  
Title VI, Part A, Sec. 602

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 655 and 656

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The program provides grants to establish, strengthen, and operate language and area or international studies centers that will be national resources for teaching any modern foreign language. Grants support: instruction in fields needed to provide full understanding of areas, regions or countries; research and training in international studies; work in the language aspects of professional and other fields of study; and instruction and research on issues in world affairs.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

This program supports comprehensive undergraduate National Resource Centers that: teach at least one modern foreign language; provide instruction in fields needed for full understanding of areas, regions, or countries where a language is commonly spoken; provide resources for research and training in international and foreign language aspects of professional and other fields of study; and provide opportunities for instruction and research on important issues in world affairs.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Area Studies, Foreign Languages, Higher Education,  
International Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Carla White  
E-mail Address Carla.White@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
International Education Programs Service  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6085  
Washington, DC 20006-8521  
Telephone 202-502-7631  
Fax 202-502-7680

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsnrc/index.html>

---

**International Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign Information Access

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.337

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Other  
Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

IHEs, public or nonprofit private libraries, or a con-  
sortia of such institutions or libraries may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.  
Next competition expected: FY 2009, with deadline in  
fall 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,700,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,700,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,700,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 10

Average Continuation Award: \$170,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$100,000–\$200,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended,  
Title VI, Part A, Sec. 606

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides grants to develop innovative techniques or programs that address national teaching and research needs in international education and foreign languages by using technologies to access, collect, organize, preserve, and widely disseminate information on world regions and countries other than the United States.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grants may be used to:

- Facilitate access to or to preserve foreign information resources in print or electronic forms;
- Develop new means of immediate, full-text document delivery for information and scholarship from abroad;
- Develop new means of shared electronic access to international data;
- Support collaborative projects for indexing, cataloging, and providing other means of bibliographic access for scholars to important research materials published or distributed outside the United States;
- Develop methods for the wide dissemination of resources written in non-Roman alphabets;
- Assist teachers of less commonly taught languages in acquiring, via electronic and other means, materials suitable for classroom use;
- Promote collaborative technology-based projects in foreign languages, area studies, and international studies among grant recipients under the *HEA*, Title VI; and
- Support other eligible activities consistent with the purposes and intent of the legislation.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Area Studies, Foreign Languages, Higher Education, International Education, Libraries

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Susanna Easton
E-mail Address	Susanna.Easton@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE International Education Programs Service 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6093 Washington, DC 20006-8521
Telephone	202-502-7628
Fax	202-502-7859

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsticfia/index.html>

---

## International Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Undergraduate and Foreign Languages

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.016

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

A combination of those categories listed above also may apply.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: Nov. 26, 2007. Next competition expected: FY 2009, with application deadline in fall 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$4,316,825
Fiscal Year 2007	\$4,300,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$4,295,914

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 25  
Average New Award: \$74,714  
Range of New Awards: \$50,000–\$90,000 for a single institution; \$80,000–\$140,000 for consortia, organizations, and associations

Number of Continuation Awards: 30  
Average Continuation Award: \$80,936  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$40,000–\$90,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title VI, Part A, Sec. 604

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 655 and 658

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides funds to plan, develop, and carry out programs to strengthen and improve undergraduate instruction in international studies and foreign languages.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Each program assisted with federal funds must enhance primarily the international academic program of the institution. Eligible activities may include but are not limited to:

- Development of a global or international studies program that is interdisciplinary in design;
  - Development of a program that focuses on issues or topics, such as international business or international health;
  - Development of an area studies program and programs in corresponding foreign languages;
  - Creation of innovative curricula that combine the teaching of international studies with professional and preprofessional studies, such as engineering;
  - Research for and development of specialized teaching materials, including language instruction, e.g., business French;
  - Establishment of internship opportunities for faculty and students in domestic and overseas settings; and
  - Development of study abroad programs.
- 

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Area Studies, Foreign Languages, Higher Education, International Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Christine M. Corey  
**E-mail Address** Christine.Corey@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OPE  
International Education Programs Service  
1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6069  
Washington, DC 20006-8521  
**Telephone** 202-502-7629  
**Fax** 202-502-7859

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/iegpsugisf/index.html>

---

## Migrant Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Education of Migratory Children; Title I, Part C

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.011

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

SEAs are eligible to apply, and these in turn make subgrants to local operating agencies (LOAs) that serve migrant students. LOAs may be local education agencies (LEAs), institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other public and nonprofit agencies.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$386,527,720
Fiscal Year 2007	\$386,523,720
Fiscal Year 2008	\$379,771,426

Note: Of these amounts, the U.S. Department of Education reserves up to \$10 million each year for activities conducted under the Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts program (see # 84.144A, also under topical heading “Migrant Education”).

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 50  
Average New Award: \$7,395,429 (estimated)  
Range of New Awards: \$66,904–\$129,008,837 (estimated)

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part C; 20 U.S.C. 6391–6399*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 200 and 299*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Funds support high-quality education programs for migratory children and help ensure that migratory children who move among the states are not penalized in any manner by disparities among states in curriculum, graduation requirements, or state academic content and student academic achievement standards. Funds also ensure that migratory children not only are provided with appropriate education services (including supportive services) that address their special needs but also that such children receive full and appropriate opportunities to meet the same challenging state academic content and student academic achievement standards that all children are expected to meet. Federal funds are allocated by formula to SEAs, based on each state's per pupil expenditure for education and counts of eligible migratory children, age 3 through 21, residing within the state.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

States use program funds to identify eligible children and provide education and support services. These services may include: academic instruction; bilingual and multicultural instruction; career education services; advocacy services; counseling and testing services; health services; and preschool services.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Grants, Migrant Education, Migrant Workers, Migrants, Mobility

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Lori Ahmady
E-mail Address	Lori.Ahmady@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Office of Migrant Education Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E331 Washington, DC 20202-6135
Telephone	202-260-1391
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-0089

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/mep/index.html>

## Migrant Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Migrant Education— College Assistance Migrant Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

CAMP

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.149A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit  
Organizations

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

IHEs or a nonprofit private agency in cooperation  
with an IHE may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$15,376,680
Fiscal Year 2007	\$15,376,680
Fiscal Year 2008	\$15,108,364

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 38

Average Continuation Award: \$404,658

Range of Continuation Awards: \$290,047–\$586,400

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended,  
Title IV, Sec. 418A; 20 U.S.C. 1070d-2

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 206

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

CAMP assists students who are migratory or seasonal farmworkers (or children of such workers) enrolled in their first year of undergraduate studies at an IHE. The funding supports completion of the first year of studies. Competitive five-year grants for CAMP projects are made to IHEs or to nonprofit private agencies that cooperate with such institutions. The grants funded under CAMP grantees serve approximately 2,000 participants each year.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Services include counseling, tutoring, skills workshops, financial aid stipends, health services, and housing assistance to eligible students during their first year of college. Limited follow-up services are provided to participants after their first year. Students must be enrolled on a full-time basis.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Grants, Migrants, Postsecondary Education,  
Secondary Education

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	David De Soto
E-mail Address	David.De.Soto@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Office of Migrant Education Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E344 Washington, DC 20202-6135
Telephone	202-260-8103
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-0089

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/camp/index.html>

## Migrant Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Migrant Education— Coordination Grants and Contracts

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.144

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 grant application deadline for Consortium Incentive Grants: May 7, 2008. For information on FY 2008 contract competitions for the Migrant Education Coordination Support Contract and the Migrant Student Information Exchange (MSIX) Acquisition Support Contract, go to the U.S. Department of Education Federal Business Opportunities (FedBizOpps) at: <http://www.fbo.gov>.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Contracts

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$9,999,976
Fiscal Year 2007	Up to \$10,000,000
Fiscal Year 2008	Up to \$10,000,000

Note: Migrant coordination grants and contracts are funded from a set-aside of up to \$10,000,000 from the annual appropriation for the Migrant Education Program (MEP). See also Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants (# 84.011), also under topical heading “Migrant Education.”

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 20 Consortium Incentive Grants; 1 Migrant Education Coordination Support contract; 1 MSIX Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) and Management Support Contract (also known as the MSIX Acquisition Support Contract); 49 MSIX State Data Quality Grants

Number of Continuation Awards: 2 contracts

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title I, Part C, Sec. 1308; 20 U.S.C. 6398

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 200; *FAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Coordination funds are used to provide grants and contracts to improve the interstate and intrastate coordination of migrant education programs.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Grants and contracts that will be funded in FY 2008 include:

1. Consortium Incentive Grants, which support multistate consortia for improving coordination in eight areas of need (i.e., improving the identification and recruitment of eligible migrant children; using scientifically based research to improve school readiness; improving reading and math proficiency; decreasing the dropout rate; improving high school completion rates; strengthening the involvement of parents; expanding access to innovative technologies; and improving the education attainment of out-of-school migratory youths);
2. The Migrant Education Resource Center (MERC), which provides state migrant education programs with expert technical assistance and support for migrant child identification and recruitment activities, facilitates a peer-to-peer network to improve the knowledge and skills of migrant educators on MEP-specific requirements, and maintains a Web-enabled library to allow state and local migrant educators to electronically share MEP documents and products;

3. The Migrant Education Coordination Support Contract, a logistical support contract to organize and implement effective meetings and recommend and procure subject matter experts in support of national interstate coordination initiatives;
4. The MSIX, which links state migrant student record systems to electronically exchange academic and health-related information on a national basis;
5. The MSIX IV&V and Management Support Contract, which provides independent oversight of the MSIX contractors' performance and assistance with investment acquisition, management, and oversight activities; and
6. MSIX State Data Quality Grants, which will provide additional resources to SEAs receiving MEP Basic State Formula Grant awards in order to assist them and their local operating agencies (LOAs) in implementing the interstate exchange of migrant children's records electronically through the MSIX.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K-12, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Records, Grants, Migrant Education, Migrant Workers, Migrants, Mobility, Technology

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Name</b>	Alejandro Velez-Paschke (Consortium Incentive Grants and MSIX State Data Quality Grants)
<b>E-mail Address</b>	Alejandro.Velez-Paschke@ed.gov
<b>Mailing Address</b>	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Office of Migrant Education Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E249 Washington, DC 20202-6135
<b>Telephone</b>	202-260-2834
<b>Fax</b>	202-205-0089

<b>Name</b>	Tara Ramsey (MERC)
<b>E-mail Address</b>	Tara.Ramsey@ed.gov
<b>Mailing Address</b>	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Office of Migrant Education Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E321 Washington, DC 20202-6135
<b>Telephone</b>	202-260-2063
<b>Fax</b>	202-205-0089

<b>Name</b>	Lori Ahmady (Migrant Education Coordination Support Contract)
<b>E-mail Address</b>	Lori.Ahmady@ed.gov
<b>Mailing Address</b>	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Office of Migrant Education Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E331 Washington, DC 20202-6135
<b>Telephone</b>	202-260-1391
<b>Fax</b>	202-205-0089

<b>Name</b>	Jennifer Dozier (MSIX System and MSIX Acquisition Support Contract)
<b>E-mail Address</b>	Jennifer.Dozier@ed.gov
<b>Mailing Address</b>	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Office of Migrant Education Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E327 Washington, DC 20202-6135
<b>Telephone</b>	202-260-4421
<b>Fax</b>	202-205-0089

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oese/ome/programs.html>

*continued top of next page*

## Migrant Education

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Migrant Education— High School Equivalency Program

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

HEP

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.141A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit  
Organizations

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

IHEs, or a public or nonprofit private agency in coop-  
eration with an IHE may apply.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuation awards.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$18,549,630
Fiscal Year 2007	\$18,549,630
Fiscal Year 2008	\$18,225,931

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 44

Average Continuation Award: \$421,590

Range of Continuation Awards: \$320,7500–\$475,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended,  
Title IV, Sec. 418A; 20 U.S.C. 1070d-2

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 206

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The High School Equivalency Program (HEP) helps migratory and seasonal farmworkers (or children of such workers) who are 16 years of age or older and not currently enrolled in school to obtain the equivalent of a high school diploma and, subsequently, to gain employment or begin postsecondary education or training. The program serves more than 7,000 students annually. Competitive awards are made for up to five years of funding.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

HEP participants receive developmental instruction and counseling services intended to prepare them to:

1. Complete the requirements for high school graduation or for General Educational Development (GED) certificates;
2. Pass standardized tests of high school equivalency; and
3. Participate in subsequent postsecondary education and career activities. The major support services offered through HEP are counseling, job placement, health care, financial aid stipends, housing for residential students, and cultural and academic programs.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult, Secondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Subjects, Adult Education, Counseling, Grants, Health Services, High School Equivalency Programs, Migrants

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** David De Soto  
**E-mail Address** David.De.Soto@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
Office of Migrant Education  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E344  
Washington, DC 20202-6135  
**Telephone** 202-260-8103  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-205-0089

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/hep/index.html>

---

## Migrant Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Migrant Education Program—Even Start

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Migrant Education Even Start

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.214A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Any entity is eligible to apply. However, the U.S. Department of Education specifically invites applications from SEAs that administer migrant education programs, LEAs that enroll a high percentage of migrant students, and nonprofit community-based organizations (CBOs) that work with migrant families.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,970,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,378,483
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,903,632

Note: This is one of several programs funded from a 5 percent set-aside from the appropriation for the Even Start program (see # 84.213, under topical heading “Reading”). (The set-aside is 5 percent when the Even Start appropriations is \$200 million and below, and 6 percent when the appropriation is above \$200 million.)

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 10

Average Continuation Award: \$190,363

Range of Continuation Awards: \$77,475–\$254,360

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part B, Subpart 3, Sec. 1232(a); 20 U.S.C. 6381a(a)*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR, 34 CFR 200.80*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program is designed to help break the cycle of poverty and improve the literacy of participating migrant families by integrating early childhood education, adult literacy or adult basic education, and parenting education into a unified family literacy program.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

This program supports family literacy projects. Projects provide for: early childhood education; adult literacy (adult basic and secondary-level education and instruction for limited English proficient [LEP] individuals); parenting education; and interactive parent-child literacy activities for participating families, often through other entities providing these services, such as government agencies, colleges and universities, public schools, Head Start programs, and other public and private community-based groups. Projects provide staff training and support services, such as child care and transportation, when unavailable from other sources, to enable participation in core education activities.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, Early Childhood, Middle School, Secondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Children from birth through age 7 who meet the definition of a “migratory child” and their parents who meet the definitions of “migratory agricultural worker” or “migratory fisher” in 34 *CFR* 200.80.

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Adult Education, Adult Literacy, Art, Early Childhood Education, Early Reading, Family Involvement, Parent Participation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	DonnaMarie Fekete
E-mail Address	DonnaMarie.Fekete@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Office of Migrant Education Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E313 Washington, DC 20202-6135
Telephone	202-260-2815
Toll-free	1-800-827-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-0089

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/mep/index.html>

---

## Postsecondary Improvement

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

FIPSE; Comprehensive Program; EU-U.S. Atlantis Program; U.S.-Brazil Program; North Atlantic Mobility Program; and U.S.-Russia Program

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.116

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

A combination of nonprofit institutions, organizations, and other organizations or agencies also may apply.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadlines: May 5, 2008 for the Comprehensive Program (# 84.116B); April 2, 2008, for the European Union-United States Atlantis Program (# 84.116J); April 11, 2008, for the Program for North American Mobility in Higher Education (# 84.116N); April 17, 2008, for the Cooperation and Student Mobility in Higher Education between the United States and Brazil Program (# 84.116M); and mid-July for the U.S.-Russia Program (# 84.116S). See the Department of Education's forecast of funding opportunities Web site at <http://www.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html>, which is updated several times during the year, for details on application deadlines.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$21,988,890
Fiscal Year 2007	\$21,988,890
Fiscal Year 2008	\$120,333,397

Note: \$98,909,303 of the FY 2008 appropriation is earmarked for specific Congressional projects, leaving the remaining \$21,424,067 available for discretionary awards.

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 45  
Average New Award: \$111,000  
Range of New Awards: \$400,000–\$560,000 for a three-year project period.

Number of Continuation Awards: 122  
Average Continuation Award: \$131,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$73,000–\$250,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title VII, Part B; 20 *U.S.C.* 1138–1138d

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program supports and disseminates innovative reform projects that promise to be models for improving the quality of postsecondary education and increasing student access. Under FIPSE, the U.S. Department of Education has the flexibility to establish specialized programs to address national needs. As such, in addition to making awards under the Comprehensive Program, in FY 2008, the U.S. Department of Education will support awards under the following specialized competitions: the Program for North American Mobility in Higher Education (# 84.116N), the European Union-United States Atlantis Program (# 84.116J), the Cooperation and Student Mobility in Higher Education Between the United States and Brazil Program (# 84.116M), and the U.S.-Russia Program (# 84.116S).

*continued top of next page*

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Awards are made in a number of areas including: postsecondary education access; retention and completion; student preparation for college; cost-effectiveness; curricula reform, foreign exchange, dual degrees, and others.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Demonstration Programs, Distance Education, Educational Improvement, Educational Innovation, Foreign Languages, Innovation, Postsecondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Cassandra Courtney
E-mail Address	Cassandra.Courtney@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE FIPSE 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 6155 Washington, DC 20006-8544
Telephone	202-502-7506
Fax	202-502-7877

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

[www.ed.gov/programs/fipsecomp/index.html](http://www.ed.gov/programs/fipsecomp/index.html)

---

**Professional Development**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Early Childhood Educator Professional Development

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.349A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Partnerships of:

1. A professional development provider;
2. Public agencies, Head Start agencies, or private organizations; and
3. If feasible, an entity with experience in training early childhood educators about identifying and preventing behavioral problems or with experience in working with children who are victims of abuse.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. No funds were appropriated for this program for FY 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$14,549,040
Fiscal Year 2007	\$14,549,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$0

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Sec. 2151(e); 20 U.S.C. 6651(e)*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose is to promote school readiness and improved learning outcomes of young children by providing high-quality professional development programs to improve the knowledge and skills of early childhood educators and caregivers who work in early childhood programs located in high-poverty communities and serve concentrations of children from low-income families.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Programs must provide primarily research-based training that will improve early childhood pedagogy and will further young children's language and literacy skills to prevent them from encountering reading difficulties when they enter school.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Early Childhood

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Early Childhood Education, Professional Development

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Rosemary Fennell
E-mail Address	Rosemary.Fennell@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W236 Washington, DC 20202-6132
Telephone	202-260-0792
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-7764

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/eceeducator/index.html>

---

---

**Professional Development**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# English Language Acquisition National Professional Development Project

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.195N

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of English Language Acquisition (OELA)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

IHEs in consortia with local education agencies (LEAs) or state education agencies (SEAs) may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$38,160,441
Fiscal Year 2007	\$38,140,441
Fiscal Year 2008	\$40,023,673

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 159

Average Continuation Award: \$262,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$59,803–\$400,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title III, Sec. 3131; 20 U.S.C. 6861*

---

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides professional development activities intended to improve instruction for students with limited English proficiency (LEP) and assists education personnel working with such children to meet high professional standards.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grants are made to IHEs that have entered into consortium arrangements with SEAs or LEAs. Projects are designed to increase the pool of highly qualified teachers prepared to serve LEP students and increase the skills of teachers already serving them.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Bilingual Education, Higher Education, Professional Development, Staff Development, Standards, Teacher Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Ana Garcia
E-mail Address	Ana.Garcia@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OELA 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 10072, PCP Washington, DC 20202-6510
Telephone	202-245-7153
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-245-7166

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/nfdp/index.html>

---

**Professional Development**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

---

## National Writing Project

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.928

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

By law, only the National Writing Project is eligible.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. Funds support a noncompetitive award only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

Sole source, noncompetitive award, by direction of Congress.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$21,532,500
Fiscal Year 2007	\$21,532,500
Fiscal Year 2008	\$23,580,720

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title II, Part C, Subpart 2, Secs. 2331–2332; 20 U.S.C. 6701–6702*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The National Writing Project is a nationwide nonprofit education organization that promotes K–16 teacher training programs in the effective teaching of writing.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The program supports professional development programs that are designed to promote effective strategies to teach writing.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Elementary Secondary Education, Language Arts, Professional Development

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Margarita L. Melendez  
**E-mail Address** Margarita.Melendez@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OII  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W224  
Washington, DC 20202-5960  
**Telephone** 202-260-3548  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-401-8466

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/writing/index.html>  
<http://www.writingproject.org>

---

**Professional Development**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Teaching American History

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.215X

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs, which must apply in partnership with one or more of the following: institutions of higher education (IHEs), nonprofit history or humanities organizations, libraries, or museums.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: Dec. 10, 2007.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$119,790,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$119,790,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$117,903,600

Note: FY 2008 funds awarded to grantees support the first 36 months of the project period, which may be up to 60 months.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 130  
Average New Award: \$500,000  
Range of New Awards: For LEAs with enrollments of less than 20,000 students: up to \$500,000; for LEAs with enrollments of 20,000 to 300,000 students: \$350,000–\$1,000,000; and for LEAs with enrollments above 300,000 students: \$500,000–\$2,000,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

*continued top of next page*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title II, Part C, Subpart 4

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR; 34 CFR 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 97, and 99

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The program is designed to raise student achievement by improving teachers' knowledge and understanding of and appreciation for traditional American history. Grant awards will assist LEAs, in partnership with entities that have content expertise, to develop, document, evaluate, and disseminate innovative and cohesive models of professional development. By helping teachers to develop a deeper understanding and appreciation of American history as a separate subject matter within the core curriculum, these programs will improve instruction and raise student achievement.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

This program supports professional development for U.S. history teachers.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

History Instruction, Professional Development, Social Studies, Teacher Education, United States History

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Alex Stein
E-mail Address	Alex.Stein@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W206 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-205-9085
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-401-8466

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/teachinghistory/history.html>

---

---

## Reading

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Early Reading First

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.359A; 84.359B

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs eligible for a Reading First (see # 84.357, also under topical heading "Reading") subgrant and public or private organizations or agencies located in a community served by an eligible LEA may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadlines: Pre-application: April 7, 2008; full application deadline (for invited applicants only): June 10, 2008 (competition reopened).

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$103,118,400
Fiscal Year 2007	\$117,666,280
Fiscal Year 2008	\$112,548,812

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 23–68  
Average New Award: \$3,000,000  
Range of New Awards: \$1,500,000–\$4,500,000

Note: FY 2008 projects will be funded for three years.

---

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title I, Part B, Subpart 2

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The program supports the development of early childhood centers of excellence that focus on all areas of development, especially on the early language, cognitive, and pre-reading skills that prepare children for continued school success and that serve particularly children from low-income families.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grants are designed to help early childhood centers improve their programs, by creating centers of excellence that provide preschool-age children with language and cognitive skills, and an early reading foundation. Funds must be used to:

- Enhance children's language, cognitive, and early reading skills through professional development for teachers;
  - Provide early language and reading development and instructional materials as developed from scientifically based reading research;
  - Provide preschool-age children with cognitive learning opportunities in high-quality language and literature-rich environments;
  - Use screening assessments to effectively identify preschool children who may be at risk for reading failure; and
  - Improve existing early childhood programs by integrating scientifically based reading research into all aspects of the program (including instructional materials, teaching strategies, curricula, parent engagement, and professional development).
- 

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Early Childhood, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disadvantaged, Early Childhood Education, Early Reading, Prereading Experience, Reading

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Rebecca Marek  
**E-mail Address** Rebecca.Marek@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education  
Early Reading First Program. OESE  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3C138  
Washington, DC 20202-6100  
**Telephone** 202-260-0968  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-260-7764

**Name** Pilla Parker  
**E-mail Address** Pilla.Parker@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
Early Reading First Program  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3C136  
Washington, DC 20202-6100  
**Telephone** 202-260-3710  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-260-7764

**Name** Rachel Weinstein  
**E-mail Address** Rachel.Weinstein@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
Early Reading First Program  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W240  
Washington, DC 20202-6100  
**Telephone** 202-401-5520  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327  
**Fax** 202-260-7764

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/earlyreading/index.html>

---

## Reading

### PROGRAM TITLE

## Even Start

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Even Start Family Literacy Program; William F. Goodling Even Start Family Literacy Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.213

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Awards are made to SEAs. SEAs make competitive subgrants to partnerships between local education agencies (LEAs) and other public and private non-profit organizations and agencies.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$99,000,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$82,282,760
Fiscal Year 2008	\$66,454,399

Note: Funds are awarded to SEAs on the basis of the *Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA)*, Title I, Part A, formula. SEAs award subgrants to local partnerships on a competitive basis. The appropriation amounts shown above include funds for the state grants, as well as for Even Start grants to the outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) and for the set-asides for the Migrant Education Program—Even Start (see # 84.214A, under topical heading “Migrant Education”) and Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations (see # 84.258,

also under topical heading “Reading”). The statute also authorizes a grant to a women’s prison and, in years in which the appropriation increases over the previous year, the statute also authorizes \$1 million for competitive grants to states for Even Start Statewide Family Literacy Initiatives (# 84.314B).

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 55 (states and outlying areas)

Average New Award: \$1,097,416

Range of New Awards: \$29,460–\$7,213,753

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965*, as amended, Title I, Part B, Subpart 3; 20 U.S.C. 6381–6381k

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 74, 75, 76, 77, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program offers grants to states for subgrants that support local family literacy projects. Local projects integrate early childhood education, adult literacy (adult basic and secondary-level education and instruction for limited English proficient [LEP] individuals), parenting education, and interactive parent and child literacy activities for low-income families with parents who are eligible for services under the *Adult Education and Family Literacy Act (AEFLA)* and their children from birth through age 7. Teen parents and their children from birth through age 7 also are eligible. All participating families must be those most in need of program services.

Five percent of the annual appropriation is set aside for family literacy grants for migratory worker families, the outlying areas, and Indian tribes and tribal organizations. In addition, the U.S. Department of Education must award one project located in a women’s prison. Up to 3 percent is reserved for national evaluation and technical assistance. The remaining federal funds are allocated by formula to SEAs based on their relative shares of Title I, Part A, funds. SEAs make competitive subgrants to partnerships of LEAs and other organizations and agencies, giving priority to proposals that primarily target areas with large numbers of most-in-need families or to projects

located in empowerment zones or enterprise communities. The statute also requires that subgrants be equitably distributed among urban and rural areas and that local projects assume an increasing share of program costs each year. The increasing share of the program expenses ranges from 10 percent in the first year to 40 percent in the fourth year. Cost sharing for years five through eight is 50 percent, and, after the eighth year of federal Even Start funding, the cost share is at least 65 percent.

---

#### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Projects provide for early childhood education, adult literacy (adult basic and secondary-level education and instruction for English language learners [ELLs]), parenting education, and interactive parent-child literacy activities for participating families, often through other entities providing these services, such as government agencies, colleges and universities, public schools, Head Start programs, and other public and private community-based groups.

Projects operate year-round and provide staff training and support services, such as child care and transportation, when unavailable from other sources, to enable participation in core education activities.

---

#### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult, Early Childhood, Pre-K

---

#### SUBJECT INDEX

Adult Literacy, Children, Early Childhood Education, Family Involvement, Literacy, Parent Child Relationship, Parent Participation, Reading

---

#### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Patricia McKee
E-mail Address	Patricia.McKee@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE School Achievement and School Accountability Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W106 Washington, DC 20202-6132
Telephone	202-260-0991
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-7764

---

#### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/evenstartformula/index.html>

---

## Reading

---

#### PROGRAM TITLE

# Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations

---

#### ALSO KNOWN AS

William F. Goodling Even Start Family Literacy Programs—Grants to Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations

---

#### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.258A

---

#### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

---

#### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Federally recognized Indian tribes and tribal organizations may apply.

---

#### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

---

#### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

#### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,485,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,189,241
Fiscal Year 2008	\$951,816

Note: This is one of several programs funded from a 5 percent set-aside from the appropriation for the Even Start program (see # 84.213, also under topical heading “Reading.”). The set-aside is 5 percent when the Even Start appropriation is \$200 million and below, and 6 percent when the appropriation is above \$200 million.

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0  
Number of Continuation Awards: 5  
Average Continuation Award: \$200,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$150,000–\$250,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part B, Subpart 3, Sec. 1232(a)(1)(c); 20 U.S.C. 6381a(a)(1)(c)*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of this program is to help break the cycle of poverty and illiteracy by improving education opportunities of low-income families. This program integrates early childhood education, adult literacy or adult basic education, parenting education, and interactive parent-child literacy activities into a unified family literacy program for federally recognized Indian tribes and tribal organizations.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects provide integrated family literacy services that include: research-based early childhood education; adult literacy (adult basic and secondary-level education and instruction for limited English proficient [LEP] individuals); parenting education; and interactive parent-child literacy activities for eligible families, often through other entities providing these services, such as Head Start programs and other public and private community-based groups. Projects operate year-round, including the summer months, and provide staff training and support services, such as child care and transportation—when unavailable from other sources—to enable participation in core education activities.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, Early Childhood, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Adult Literacy, Children, Early Childhood Education, Family Involvement, Literacy, Parent Child Relationship, Parent Participation, Reading

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Patricia McKee
E-mail Address	Patricia.McKee@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE School Accountability and Student Achievement Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W106 Washington, DC 20202-6132
Telephone	202-260-0991
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-7764

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/evenstartindian/index.html>

## Reading

### PROGRAM TITLE

## Reading First

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Reading First State Grants

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.357

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Funds are awarded to SEAs. Eligible local education agencies (LEAs) apply to SEAs for subgrants.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,029,234,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,029,234,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$393,012,000

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57

Average Continuation Award: \$6,634,854

Range of Continuation Awards: \$226,541–\$48,453,409

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part B, Subpart 1*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program focuses on putting proven methods of early reading instruction in classrooms. Through Reading First, states and districts receive support to apply scientifically based reading research—and the proven instructional and assessment tools consistent with this research—to ensure that all children learn to read well by the end of third grade. The program provides formula grants to states that submit an approved application. SEAs award subgrants to eligible LEAs on a competitive basis. SEAs fund those proposals that show the most promise for raising student achievement and for successful implementation of reading instruction, particularly at the classroom level. Only programs that are founded on scientifically based reading research are eligible for funding through Reading First. Funds are allocated to states according to the proportion of children aged 5 to 17 who reside within the state and who are from families with incomes below the poverty line, except that no state may receive less than one-fourth of 1 percent of the total amount available for state grants.

The U.S. Department of Education is authorized to reserve 0.5 percent of Reading First funds for awards to the outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) and 0.5 percent to be awarded to the U.S. Department of Interior's Bureau of Indian Education. Beginning in FY 2004, for any fiscal year in which the amount appropriated for the program exceeds the amount appropriated in FY 2003, the Department of Education reserves the lesser of \$90 million or 10 percent of the excess amount for Targeted Assistance grants. The Department also is authorized to reserve up to 2.5 percent of the amount appropriated for any fiscal year, to a maximum of \$25 million, for national activities and program evaluation and \$5 million for information dissemination activities.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

This program provides assistance to states and districts to establish scientifically based reading programs for students enrolled in kindergarten through grade 3. Funds support increased professional development to ensure that all teachers have the skills they need to teach these programs effectively. The program also supports the use of screening and diagnostic tools and classroom-based instructional reading assessments to measure how well students are reading and to monitor their progress.

*continued top of next page*

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Elementary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

K-3

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Reading

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Deborah Spitz
E-mail Address	Deborah.Spitz@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Reading First Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W248 Washington, DC 20202-6100
Telephone	202-260-3793
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-0310

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/readingfirst/index.html>

---

## Reading

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Striving Readers

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.371

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Eligible applicants for Striving Readers include:

1. Local education agencies (LEAs) that: (a) are eligible to receive funds under the *Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA)*, Title I, Part A, pursuant to Sec. 1113 of *ESEA* and (b) serve students in one or more of grades 6 through 12. Eligible LEAs may apply individually, with other eligible LEAs, or in partnership with one or more of the following entities:
  - State education agencies (SEAs);
  - Intermediate service agencies;
  - Public or private institutions of higher education (IHEs); and
  - Public or private organizations with expertise in adolescent literacy, rigorous evaluation, or both.
2. SEAs on behalf of one or more LEAs that meet the requirements above. SEAs must apply on behalf of one or more eligible LEAs and also may partner with one or more of the following entities:
  - Intermediate service agencies;
  - Public or private IHEs; and
  - Public or private organizations with expertise in adolescent literacy, rigorous evaluation, or both.

For any application, the fiscal agent must be an eligible LEA or an SEA.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$29,700,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$31,870,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$35,371,080

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0  
Number of Continuation Awards: 8  
Average Continuation Award: \$3,000,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$2,142,000–\$5,000,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, Part E, Sec. 1502, and annual appropriations acts for the U.S. Department of Education*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program is aimed at improving the reading skills of middle school- and high school-aged students who are reading below grade level. Striving Readers will support the implementation and evaluation of research-based reading interventions for struggling middle and high school readers in Title I eligible schools that are at risk of not meeting or are not meeting adequate yearly progress (AYP) requirements under the *No Child Left Behind Act*, or that have significant percentages or number of students reading below grade level, or both.

The goals of this program are to raise student achievement in middle and high schools by improving the literacy skills of struggling adolescent readers and to help build a strong, scientific research base around specific strategies that improve adolescent literacy skills.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Striving Readers programs include each of three key components:

1. Supplemental literacy interventions targeted to students who are reading significantly below grade level;
  2. Cross-disciplinary strategies for improving student literacy, which may include professional development for subject matter teachers and use of research-based reading and comprehension strategies in classrooms across subject areas; and
  3. A strong experimental evaluation component.
- 

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Middle School, Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, At-Risk Persons, Reading

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Marcia J. Kingman
E-mail Address	Marcia.Kingman@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Academic Improvement and Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W223 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-401-0003
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/strivingreaders/index.html>

## Rehabilitation

### PROGRAM TITLE

# American Printing House for the Blind

### ALSO KNOWN AS

APH

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.906

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

By law, funds are appropriated for American Printing House for the Blind (APH) only.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support a noncompetitive award to APH.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

This is a direct appropriation.

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$17,572,500
Fiscal Year 2007	\$17,572,500
Fiscal Year 2008	\$21,615,660

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1 noncompetitive award.

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Act to Promote the Education of the Blind; 20 U.S.C. 101 et seq.*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

APH produces and distributes educational materials adapted for students who are legally blind and enrolled in formal education programs below the college level. The materials are distributed to public and private nonprofit institutions serving individuals who are blind through allotments to the states. The allotments are based on an annual census conducted by APH of the number of students who are legally blind in each state and are provided in the form of credits. State education agencies (SEAs) and public and private nonprofit institutions serving persons who are blind may order materials free of charge up to the amount of funds allocated to each state for educational materials. APH also uses its appropriation to conduct research related to developing and improving products and provides advisory services to professional and consumer organizations on the availability and use of materials produced by APH. In FY 2007, APH served 57,696 students.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Materials produced by APH include: textbooks in Braille and large type; education tools, such as Braille typewriters and computer software and hardware; teaching aides, such as tests and performance measures; and other special supplies. APH conducts basic and applied research necessary to develop and improve instructional materials in such areas as Braille reading, science, mathematics, and social studies and to adapt testing materials related to these subject areas. Special materials also are developed in such areas as early childhood education, prevocational training, the use of computer applications, the functional use of residual vision, and to teach students with additional disabilities. Advisory services activities include operation of APH's Student Registration System, Louis Database of Accessible Materials, electronic File Repository, Expert Database, and National Instructional Partnership, and use of a variety of mechanisms to provide information on APH services, such as catalogs, brochures, and videos.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K-12, Preschool, Vocational

### SUBJECT INDEX

Blindness, Disabilities, Elementary Education, Preschool Education, Rehabilitation, Research, Secondary Education, Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Annette Reichman  
**E-mail Address** Annette.Reichman@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5124, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2800  
**Telephone** 202-245-7489  
**Fax** 202-245-7636

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/aphb.html>

---

**Rehabilitation**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Assistive Technology (Act)

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

AT State Grants; National Activities; Alternative Financing Program (AFP)

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.224A; 84.224B; 84.224C

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

For the Assistive Technology State Grant Program (# 84.224A), states may apply.

For the National Activities (# 84.224B), public or private entities, including for-profit organizations, and institutions of higher education (IHEs) with relevant expertise may apply.

For the Alternative Financing Program (# 84.224C), states that receive or have received grants under the *Assistive Technology Act of 1998*.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 funds support state formula grants under # 84.224A and continuations under # 84.224B.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants, Contracts, Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

# 84.224A—Formula grants  
# 84.224B—Discretionary/competitive grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements  
# 84.224C—Discretionary/competitive grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements

*continued top of next page*

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$26,111,250
Fiscal Year 2007	\$26,111,250
Fiscal Year 2008	\$25,654,841

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards: 56 for # 84.224A

Number of Continuation Awards: 3 for # 84.224B

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Assistive Technology Act of 1998 (ATA), as amended; 29 U.S.C. 3001 et seq.*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Assistive Technology State Grant Program (# 84.224A) supports state efforts to improve the provision of assistive technology to individuals with disabilities of all ages through comprehensive, statewide programs that are consumer responsive. The Assistive Technology State Grant Program makes assistive technology devices and services more available and accessible to individuals with disabilities and their families. The program provides one grant to each of the states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the outlying areas.

The National Activities program (# 84.224B) provides information and technical assistance through grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements on a competitive basis, to individuals, service providers, states, protection and advocacy entities and others to support and improve the implementation of the *ATA*.

The Alternative Financing Program (# 84.224C) provides grants for the establishment and maintenance of programs that enable individuals with disabilities to purchase Assistive Technology devices and services through financial loans.

Authorization for new grants ended in FY 2005, but existing Alternative Financing Programs must continue on a permanent basis.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

All Ages

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Assistive Devices (for Disabled), Disabilities, Technology

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Jeremy Buzzell
E-mail Address	Jeremy.Buzzell@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Rehabilitation Services Administration 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5025, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7319
Fax	202-245-7591

Name	Robert Groenendaal
E-mail Address	Robert.Groenendaal@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Rehabilitation Services Administration 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5019, PCP Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-245-7393
Fax	202-245-7591

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/atsg/index.html>  
<http://www.assistivetech.net>

## Rehabilitation

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Braille Training

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.235E

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

State agencies and other public or nonprofit agencies and organizations, including IHEs may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Contracts, Cooperative Agreements

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$200,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$200,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$200,000

Note: These funds also are included in the total for Demonstration and Training (# 84.235), also under topical heading "Rehabilitation."

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 2

Average Continuation Award: \$100,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Sec. 303(d); 29 U.S.C. 773(d)

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program pays all or part of the cost of training in the use of Braille for personnel providing vocational rehabilitation or education services to youths and adults who are blind. Grants must be used for the establishment or continuation of projects that provide:

1. Development of Braille training materials;
2. In-service or preservice training in the use of Braille, on the importance of Braille literacy, and in methods of teaching Braille; and
3. Activities that promote both the knowledge and use of Braille and nonvisual access technology for blind youths and adults through a program of training, demonstration, and evaluation with the leadership of experienced individuals who are blind.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult

### SUBJECT INDEX

Blindness, Disabilities, Special Education, Training, Vocational Rehabilitation

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Theresa DeVaughn
E-mail Address	Theresa.DeVaughn@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Rehabilitative Services Administration Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5054, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7321
Fax	202-245-7591

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/rsa/index.html>

## Rehabilitation

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Centers for Independent Living

### ALSO KNOWN AS

CILs

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.132A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Nonprofit Organizations

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Consumer-controlled, community-based, cross-disability, nonresidential, private, nonprofit agencies are eligible to apply. Only eligible agencies from states and territories holding competitions may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline for American Samoa: May 5, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$74,638,080
Fiscal Year 2007	\$74,638,080
Fiscal Year 2008	\$73,334,074

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1  
Average New Award: \$154,046

Number of Continuation Awards: 336  
Average Continuation Award: \$209,664

Range of Continuation Awards: \$989–\$794,879

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title VII, Chapter 1, Part C, Secs. 721–727; 29 U.S.C. 796f–796f-6

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 CFR 364 and 366

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides support for the planning, conduct, administration, and evaluation of centers for independent living that comply with the standards and assurances in Sec. 725 of the *Rehabilitation Act*, consistent with state plans for establishing statewide networks of centers. Centers are consumer-controlled, community-based, cross-disability, nonresidential, private, nonprofit agencies that are designed and operated within local communities by individuals with disabilities. Centers provide an array of independent living services.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

This program supports centers for independent living that are designed and operated within a local community by individuals with disabilities and provide an array of independent living services, including the core services of information and referral, independent living skills training, peer counseling, and individual and systems advocacy.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Young Adult

### SUBJECT INDEX

Disabilities, Independent Living, Rehabilitation

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Veronica Hogan
E-mail Address	Veronica.Hogan@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5044, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7378
Fax	202-245-7593

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/cil/index.html>

## Rehabilitation

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Client Assistance Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

CAP

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.161A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

States may apply.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$11,781,990
Fiscal Year 2007	\$11,781,990
Fiscal Year 2008	\$11,576,168

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 56  
Range of New Awards: \$52,860–\$1,188,555

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title I, Part B, Sec. 112; 29 *U.S.C.* 732

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 370

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this program is to advise and inform clients, client applicants, and other individuals with disabilities of all the available services and benefits under the *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended,

and of the services and benefits available to them under Title I of the *Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)*. In addition, grantees may assist and advocate for clients and client applicants in their relationship with projects, programs, and services provided under the *Rehabilitation Act*. In providing assistance and advocacy under Title I of the *Rehabilitation Act*, a CAP agency may provide assistance and advocacy with respect to services that are directly related to facilitating employment for the client or client applicant.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Agencies designated by the governor to provide CAP services help clients or client applicants pursue concerns they have with programs funded under the *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended. The governor may designate a public or private entity to operate the CAP.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Young Adult

### SUBJECT INDEX

Advocacy, Civil Liberties, Disabilities, Laws, Vocational Rehabilitation

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Jim Doyle
E-mail Address	Jim.Doyle@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5096, PCP Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-245-6630
Fax	202-245-7590

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsacap/index.html>

## Rehabilitation

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Demonstration and Training Programs

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Special Projects and Demonstrations

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.235

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

State vocational rehabilitation agencies, community rehabilitation programs, Indian tribes or tribal organizations, or other public or nonprofit agencies or organizations or, as the Department of Education's Rehabilitation Services Administration (RSA) commissioner determines appropriate, for-profit organizations may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline for # 84.235U: to be determined. FY 2008 funds also support continuation grants. There are no FY 2008 competitions for # 84.235F and # 84.235G (see more on these two programs under Appropriations and Types of Projects below).

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements, Contracts

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$6,511,230
Fiscal Year 2007	\$8,756,260
Fiscal Year 2008	\$10,150,517

Note: FY 2008 appropriation amount above also includes funds for 14 congressional earmarks. The appropriations also includes funds for two programs that have individual entries: Braille Training (see # 84.235E, also under topical heading "Rehabilitation") and Parent Information and Training (see # 84.235F and # 84.325G, also under topical heading "Rehabilitation").

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards: 14 earmarks

Number of Continuation Awards: 38

Average Continuation Award: \$175,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$100,000–\$300,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Sec. 303(b); 29 U.S.C. 773(b)

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 373

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides competitive grants to eligible entities to expand and improve the provision of rehabilitation and other services authorized under the *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended. Funding also is provided to further the purposes and policies of the act. More specifically, the program supports activities that increase the provision, extent, availability, scope, and quality of rehabilitation services under the act. Sec. 303 authorizes support of activities serving individuals with disabilities in an array of project types. These diverse projects may include effective practices that demonstrate methods of service delivery to individuals with disabilities, as well as such activities as technical assistance, systems change, model demonstration, special studies and evaluations, and dissemination and utilization of findings from successful, previously funded projects. The expansion and improvement of rehabilitation and other services will lead to more employment outcomes for individuals with disabilities.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Types of projects include model demonstration projects, technical assistance centers, systems-change projects, field initiated demonstrations, and literacy demonstrations. In addition, as noted above, this program supports grants for Braille Training (# 84.235E) and Parent Information and Training programs (# 84.235F and # 84.235G), both also under topical heading "Rehabilitation."

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Employment, Rehabilitation, Transportation, Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Ruth Brannon
E-mail Address	Ruth.Brannon@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5052, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7278
Fax	202-245-7491

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/demotrain/index.html>

---

---

## Rehabilitation

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Gallaudet University

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.910

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

By law, funds are appropriated for Gallaudet University only.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support a noncompetitive awards to Gallaudet University.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

This is a direct appropriation.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$106,998,210
Fiscal Year 2007	\$106,998,210
Fiscal Year 2008	\$113,383,962

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1 noncompetitive award

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (EDA), Title I, Part A, and Title II; 20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The U.S. Department of Education provides support for Gallaudet University in order to help promote education and employment opportunities for persons who are deaf. The university provides a wide range of undergraduate, graduate, and continuing education

---

*continued top of next page*

programs in fields related to deafness for students who are deaf and students who are hearing.

Gallaudet also operates the Laurent Clerc National Deaf Education Center, which includes the Kendall Demonstration Elementary School (KDES), which operates an elementary school for children who are deaf, and the Model Secondary School for the Deaf (MSSD), which provides secondary education programs for students who are deaf. The federal government funds these programs in order to support the development, evaluation, and dissemination of model curricula, instructional techniques and strategies, and materials that can be used in a variety of educational environments serving individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing throughout the nation. In FY 2007, the university enrolled 1,823 undergraduate and graduate students and 346 elementary and secondary education students.

#### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Gallaudet University offers a traditional liberal arts curriculum and graduate programs in fields related to deafness for students who are deaf and as well as those who are hearing. To increase the effectiveness of its instructional programs, the university provides communications training, counseling, and other support services for its students who are deaf. Gallaudet also conducts a wide variety of basic and applied deafness research and provides public service programs for persons who are deaf and professionals who work with persons who are deaf.

#### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Elementary, Postsecondary, Secondary

#### SUBJECT INDEX

Deafness, Disabilities, Elementary Education, Postsecondary Education, Research, Secondary Education

#### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name Annette Reichman  
E-mail Address Annette.Reichman@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5124, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2800  
Telephone 202-245-7489  
Fax 202-245-7636

#### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/gallaudet.html>

## Rehabilitation

#### PROGRAM TITLE

### Helen Keller National Center

#### ALSO KNOWN AS

HKNC; Helen Keller National Center for Youths & Adults Who Are Deaf-Blind

#### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.904A

#### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

#### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

By law, funds are appropriated for the Helen Keller National Center for Youths & Adults Who Are Deaf-Blind only.

#### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support a noncompetitive award to HKNC.

#### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

This is a direct appropriation.

#### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$8,511,030
Fiscal Year 2007	\$8,511,030
Fiscal Year 2008	\$8,362,313

#### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1 noncompetitive award

#### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Helen Keller National Center Act, as amended; 29 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR, as applicable

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The center provides services on a national basis to individuals who are deaf-blind, their families, and service providers through a national headquarters center with a residential training and rehabilitation facility and a network of 10 regional field offices that provide referral, counseling and transition assistance for individuals who are deaf-blind, and technical assistance and training for service providers. HKNC uses private funds to provide seed money to state and private agencies to encourage them to establish or expand programs for individuals who are deaf-blind. These programs also receive targeted training and technical assistance from the center.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The program provides training and counseling to individual consumers and training and technical assistance to service providers. The program also supports short-term training for youths in high school, a service project for elderly deaf-blind persons, a national parent and family services project, and an international internship program for professionals in the field of deaf-blindness.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary, Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Deaf Blind, Family Involvement, Older Adults, Rehabilitation, Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Suzanne Mitchell  
**E-mail Address** Suzanne.Mitchell@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5021, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2800  
**Telephone** 202-245-7454  
**Fax** 202-245-7588

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/helenkeller/index.html>  
<http://www.helenkeller.org/national>

---

**Rehabilitation**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Independent Living Services for Older Individuals Who Are Blind

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.177

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

State vocational rehabilitation agencies serving individuals who are blind may apply.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$32,894,730
Fiscal Year 2007	\$32,984,730
Fiscal Year 2008	\$32,320,324

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 56  
Average New Award: \$612,252  
Range of New Awards: \$225,000–\$3,168,533

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title VII, Chapter 2, Secs. 751–753; 29 *U.S.C.* 796j–796l

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 364 and 367

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Grants are made to states to support services for individuals age 55 or older whose severe visual impairment makes competitive employment difficult to obtain but for whom independent living goals are feasible.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Funds are used to: provide independent living services to older individuals who are blind; conduct activities that will improve or expand services for these individuals; and conduct activities to improve public understanding of the problems facing these individuals. For example, services are provided to help persons served under this program adjust to their blindness by increasing their ability to care for their individual needs.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Adults age 55 and older

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Blindness, Independent Living, Older Adults, Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Thomas Kelley  
E-mail Address Thomas.Kelley@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5055, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2800  
Telephone 202-245-7404  
Fax 202-245-7593

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsailob/index.html>

---

## Rehabilitation

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

---

# Independent Living State Grants Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

State Independent Living Services; IL State Grants

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.169A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

State vocational rehabilitation agencies or other designated state units (DSUs) may apply.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$22,587,840
Fiscal Year 2007	\$22,587,838
Fiscal Year 2008	\$22,193,388

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 77  
Average New Award: \$285,344  
Range of New Awards: \$27,952–\$1,987,332

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended,  
Title VII, Chapter 1, Part B, Secs. 711–714;  
29 *U.S.C.* 796e–796e-3

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 364 and 365

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program offers formula grants to states for one or more of the following purposes:

- To provide resources to Statewide Independent Living Councils (SILCs);
- To provide independent living (IL) services to individuals with significant disabilities;
- To demonstrate ways to expand and improve IL services;
- To support the operation of centers for IL that comply with the standards and assurances of Sec. 725 of the *Rehabilitation Act*;
- To support activities to increase the capabilities of public or nonprofit agencies and organizations and other entities in developing comprehensive approaches or systems for providing IL services;
- To conduct studies and analyses and gather information, develop model policies and procedures, and present information, approaches, strategies, findings, conclusions, and recommendations for federal, state, and local policymakers to enhance IL services for individuals with significant disabilities;
- To provide training on the IL philosophy; and
- To provide outreach to populations that are unserved or underserved by programs under Title VII of the *Rehabilitation Act*, including minority groups and urban and rural populations.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

This program supports projects that provide IL services, directly or through grant or contract, and demonstrate ways to expand and improve them.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Young Adult

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Independent Living, Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Thomas Kelley
E-mail Address	Thomas.Kelley@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5055, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7404
Fax	202-245-7593

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsailstate/index.html>

## Rehabilitation

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Migratory Workers

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.128G

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Applicants may include a state-designated agency interpreted to mean a designated state agency as defined in Sec. 7(8)(A) of the *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended; a nonprofit agency working in collaboration with a state-designated agency; or a local agency working in collaboration with a state-designated agency.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: May 20, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,278,890
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,278,890
Fiscal Year 2008	\$2,239,186

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 2

Average New Award: \$168,850

Range of New Awards: \$145,000–\$195,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 10

Average Continuation Award: \$186,981

Range of Continuation Awards: \$170,752–\$219,989

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, Sec. 304, as amended;  
29 U.S.C. 774

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 369

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program is administered in coordination with other programs serving migrant workers and seasonal farmworkers, including programs under Title I of the *Elementary and Secondary Act of 1965 (ESEA)*; 20 U.S.C. 6301 *et seq.*, Sec. 330 of the *Public Health Service Act* (42 U.S.C. 254b), the *Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act* (29 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*), and the *Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (WIA)*. The program provides grants for vocational rehabilitation services, which include vocational evaluation, counseling, mental and physical restoration, vocational training, work adjustment, job placement, and post-employment services.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Supported projects or demonstrations provide vocational rehabilitation services to individuals with disabilities who are migrant or seasonal farmworkers and to members of their families who are residing with those individuals whether or not these family members have disabilities. This support includes the maintenance and transportation necessary for the rehabilitation of such individuals. Maintenance payments must be consistent with any maintenance payments provided to other individuals with disabilities in the state.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult

### SUBJECT INDEX

Disabilities, Health Services, Migrant Workers, Rehabilitation, Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Sonja Turner  
E-mail Address Sonja.Turner@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
Rehabilitation Services Administration  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5089, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2649  
Telephone 202-245-7557  
Fax 202-245-7593

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsamigrant/index.html>

---

**Rehabilitation**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## National Technical Institute for the Deaf

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

NTID

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.908

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

By law, funds are appropriated for the National  
Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID) only.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support a noncompetitive award  
to NTID.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

This is a direct appropriation.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$56,140,920
Fiscal Year 2007	\$56,140,920
Fiscal Year 2008	\$59,695,575

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1 noncompeti-  
tive award

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (EDA), Title I,  
Part B, and Title II; 20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.*

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of the NTID is to promote the employment of persons who are deaf by providing technical and professional education for the nation's young people who are deaf. The U.S. Department of Education maintains an agreement with a host institution, the Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT), to operate a residential facility for postsecondary technical training and education for individuals who are deaf. The purpose of the special relationship with the host institution is to provide NTID and its students with access to more facilities, institutional services, and career preparation options than could be provided otherwise by a national technical institute for the deaf standing alone. The host institution also provides NTID students with health and counseling services, a library, and physical education and recreation facilities. General services, such as food, maintenance, grounds, and security also are provided.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

NTID offers a variety of technical programs at the certificate, diploma, and associate degree levels. In its degree programs, majors are available in such areas as business, engineering, science, and visual communications. In addition, NTID students may participate in approximately 200 education programs available through RIT. RIT offers advanced technological courses of study at the undergraduate and graduate degree levels. NTID initiated a master's degree program of its own in FY 1996 to train secondary education teachers who will be teaching students who are deaf. The institute also operates a bachelor's in applied science degree program to train interpreters for persons who are deaf and a tutor and note-taker training program. Students who are deaf and enroll in NTID or RIT programs are provided a wide range of support services and special programs to assist them in preparing for their careers, including tutoring, remedial and language enrichment programs, counseling, note taking, interpreting, captioning, and mentoring. Students may work with specialized educational media and complete cooperative work experiences. Specialized job placement assistance also is provided.

NTID conducts applied research on occupational- and employment-related aspects of deafness. It also conducts studies related to communication assessment, the demographics of NTID's target population, and how hearing loss affects learning in postsecondary education. In addition, NTID conducts training workshops and seminars related to deafness. These workshops and seminars are offered to professionals throughout the nation who employ, work with, teach, or otherwise serve persons who are deaf.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Deafness, Disabilities, Postsecondary Education, Research

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Annette Reichman
E-mail Address	Annette.Reichman@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5124, PCP Washington, DC 20202-62800
Telephone	202-245-7489
Fax	202-245-7636

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/ntid.html>

## Rehabilitation

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Parent Information and Training Programs

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Parent Training Programs

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.235F; 84.235G

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Private nonprofit organizations may apply that either are governed by a board of directors that meets the requirements in Sec. 303(c)(4)(B) of the *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, or that have a membership that represents the interests of individuals with disabilities and a special governing committee that meets the requirement in Sec. 303(c)(4)(B). To the extent practicable, technical assistance grants will be awarded to parent training and information centers established pursuant to Sec. 682(a) of the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$850,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$850,000

Note: The amounts shown also are included in the total for Demonstration and Training (# 84.235), also listed under topical heading "Rehabilitation."

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Number of Continuation Awards Anticipated: 8  
(7 under # 84.235F and 1 under # 84.235G)

Average New Award: \$100,000

Range of New Awards: \$95,000–\$100,000 (# 84.235F) and \$150,000 (# 84.235G)

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Sec. 303(c);  
29 U.S.C. 773(c)

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

EDGAR

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program provides training and information to enable individuals with disabilities, and their parents, family members, guardians, advocates, or other authorized representatives, to participate more effectively in meeting their vocational, independent living, and rehabilitation needs.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

These projects are designed to meet the unique information and training needs of individuals with disabilities who live in the area to be served, particularly those who are members of populations who have been unserved or underserved.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult

### SUBJECT INDEX

Advocacy, Disabilities, Parent Participation, Parents, Rehabilitation, Training, Vocational Rehabilitation

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Ellen Chesley
E-mail Address	Ellen.Chesley@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Rehabilitative Services Administration 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5018, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7300
Fax	202-245-7591

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/rsa/programs.html>

# Rehabilitation

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Projects With Industry

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

PWI

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.234

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

The following may apply: employers (for-profit and nonprofit); nonprofit agencies or organizations; labor organizations; trade associations; and community rehabilitation program providers. Indian tribes or tribal organizations, state vocational rehabilitation agencies, and any other agencies or organizations with the capacity to create and expand job and career opportunities for individuals with disabilities also are eligible.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: May 27, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$19,537,650
Fiscal Year 2007	\$17,292,620
Fiscal Year 2008	\$19,196,671

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 63

Average New Award: \$300,000

Range of New Awards: \$250,000–\$350,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title VI, Part A, Secs. 611 and 612; 29 *U.S.C.* 795 and 795a

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 379

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of this program is to create and expand job and career opportunities for individuals with disabilities in the competitive labor market. This is accomplished by involving private industry partners to help identify competitive job and career opportunities and the skills needed to perform these jobs to create practical job and career readiness and training programs and to provide job placement and career advancement.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The program supports projects that demonstrate the capacity to provide job development, job placement, career advancement, and training services for program participants, many of whom are individuals with significant disabilities. Grantees arrange, coordinate, or conduct job readiness training, occupational or job skills training, and training to enhance basic work skills and workplace competencies. Grantees also provide supportive services and assistance for individuals with disabilities in order to maintain the employment or career advancement for which the individuals received training.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Young Adult

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Career Development, Disabilities, Employment, Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Kerrie Clark  
E-mail Address Kerrie.Clark@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5048, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-6280  
Telephone 202-245-7281  
Fax 202-245-7593

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsapwi/index.html>

---

**Rehabilitation**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Protection and Advocacy for Assistive Technology

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

PAAT

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.343

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Protection and advocacy systems as established under  
the *Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of  
Rights Act (DD Act)* may apply.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$4,341,150
Fiscal Year 2007	\$4,341,150
Fiscal Year 2008	\$4,265,163

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57  
Average New Award: \$74,827  
Range of New Awards: \$50,000–\$402,036

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Assistive Technology Act of 1998 (ATA)*, as amended,  
Sec. 5; P.L. 108-364; 29 U.S.C. 3004

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides protection and advocacy services to assist individuals of all ages with disabilities in the acquisition, utilization, or maintenance of assistive technology services or devices.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects support information, advocacy and representation, training, technical assistance and general guidance for protection and advocacy entities to increase access to and provision of assistive technology devices and services. The emphasis is on consumer advocacy and capacity building through protection and advocacy agencies in the states.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

All Ages

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Advocacy, Assistive Devices (for Disabled), Disabilities, Technical Assistance, Technology

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Jessica M. Smith
E-mail Address	Jessica.Smith@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Rehabilitation Services Administration 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5030, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-6493
Fax	202-245-7590

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsapair/awards.html>

---

## Rehabilitation

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

---

# Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

PAIR

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.240

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Protection and Advocacy Systems as established under the *Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 (DD Act)* may apply

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$16,489,440
Fiscal Year 2007	\$16,489,440
Fiscal Year 2008	\$16,200,937

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57  
Range of New Awards: \$67,555–\$1,633,378

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title V, Sec. 509; 29 U.S.C. 794e

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 CFR 381

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights (PAIR) program supports the protection and advocacy system in each state to protect the legal and human rights of individuals with disabilities. In order to be eligible for advocacy services from the PAIR program, an individual with a disability must meet three criteria. First, the individual's concern must be beyond the scope of the Client Assistance Program (see # 84.161A, also under topical heading "Rehabilitation"; authorized under Sec. 112 of the *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended). Second, the individual must be ineligible for services from the Protection and Advocacy of Developmental Disabilities (PADD) program (authorized under Part C of the *Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 (DD Act)*). Finally, the individual also must be ineligible for the Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness (PAIMI) program (authorized under the *Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness Act*).

Each PAIR program must set annual priorities and objectives to meet the needs of individuals with disabilities in each state. Although the objectives and priorities vary from state to state to meet the needs of individuals with disabilities in each state, most PAIR programs set priorities and objectives aimed at reducing barriers to education, employment, transportation, and housing. In addition, PAIR programs advocate on behalf of individuals with significant disabilities to promote community integration and full participation in society.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Eligible systems have the authority to pursue legal, administrative, and other appropriate remedies or approaches to protect and advocate for the rights of individuals with disabilities. Protection and advocacy systems may be housed in public or private entities designated by the governor.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Advocacy, Civil Liberties, Disabilities, Laws,  
Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Jessica M. Smith
E-mail Address	Jessica.Smith@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Rehabilitation Services Administration 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5030, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-6493
Fax	202-245-7590

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsapair/index.html>

## Rehabilitation

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Randolph Sheppard Vending Facility Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

None

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

An application for designation as a state licensing agency may only be submitted by the state vocational rehabilitation (VR) agency providing VR services to the blind under an approved state plan for VR services under 34 *CFR* 361.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

Sec. 103(b)(1) of the *Rehabilitation Act* gives state agencies the authority to use some of their VR state (formula) grant funds (see Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants program, # 84.126A, also listed under topical heading "Rehabilitation") to support the supervision, management, and the acquisition of equipment and initial stock and supplies of business enterprise programs, including the Randolph Sheppard program.

### APPROPRIATIONS

Note: The Randolph Sheppard program has no specific appropriations line item in the federal budget. In FY 2006, the total gross income for the program was 692.2 million, while the total earnings of all vendors was \$115.7 million. FY 2007 data not available yet.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: Not applicable

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Randolph-Sheppard Act*; P.L. 74-732, as amended by P.L. 83-565 and P.L. 93-516; 20 *U.S.C.* 107 *et seq.*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 395

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Vending Facility program authorized by the *Randolph-Sheppard Act* provides persons who are blind with remunerative employment and self-support through the operation of vending facilities on federal and other property. The program, enacted into law in 1936, was intended to enhance employment opportunities for trained, licensed blind persons to operate facilities. The law was subsequently amended in 1954 and again in 1974 to ultimately ensure individuals who are blind a priority in the operation of vending facilities, which included cafeterias, snack bars, and automatic vending machines, on federal property. The program has broadened from federal locations to also include state, county, municipal, and private installations. However, the priority provisions of the act apply only to the operation of vending facilities on federal property. Under the Randolph Sheppard program, state licensing agencies recruit, train, license and place individuals who are blind as operators of vending facilities located on federal and other properties. The act authorizes a particular blind individual to conduct specified activities in a particular location through a "license" granted by the state.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult

### SUBJECT INDEX

Blindness, Vocational Rehabilitation

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Raymond Hopkins
E-mail Address	Raymond.Hopkins@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5023, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7308
Fax	202-245-7591

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsarsp/index.html>

## Rehabilitation

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Recreational Programs

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.128J

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Federally recognized Indian tribal governments, YMCAs, recreation department programs, and state vocational rehabilitation agencies also may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations and several additional awards from the 2007 competition. The next anticipated competition: FY 2009, to be announced in February or March 2009.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,517,570
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,517,570
Fiscal Year 2008	\$2,474,011

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards: 8 (from the FY 2007 competition)

Average New Awards: \$125,000

Range of New Awards: \$115,000–\$135,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 17

Average Continuation Award: \$71,500

Range of Continuation Awards: \$38,000–\$110,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Sec. 305; 29 U.S.C. 775

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 369

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides individuals with disabilities inclusive recreational activities and experiences that can be expected to aid them in their employment, mobility, socialization, independence, and community integration. Project periods last three years and the federal share of costs is 100 percent in year one, 75 percent in year two, and 50 percent in year three. Projects must maintain, at a minimum, the same level of services over the three-year project period and assure that the service program awarded will be continued after the federal assistance ends.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Recreation projects may include vocational skills development, leisure education, leisure networking, leisure resource development, physical education and sports, scouting and camping, 4-H activities, music, dancing, handicrafts, art, and homemaking. When appropriate and possible, these programs and activities should be provided in settings with peers who are not individuals with disabilities.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Young Adult

### SUBJECT INDEX

Community Involvement, Disabilities, Mobility, Recreational Activities, Social Integration, Vocational Rehabilitation

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Ed Hofler  
E-mail Address Ed.Hofler@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
Rehabilitation Services Administration  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5065, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2800  
Telephone 202-245-7377  
Fax 202-245-7591

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsarecreation/index.html>

---

**Rehabilitation**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Rehabilitation Act Program Improvement

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.811

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Public or nonprofit agencies may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 contract competition (for prequali-  
fied contractors under the U.S. Department  
of Education's multiple award task order)  
expected: August 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Contracts

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$834,570
Fiscal Year 2007	\$834,570
Fiscal Year 2008	\$633,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1 contract; 1  
grant supplement; 1 task order under existing contract  
Average New Award: \$207,000  
Range of New Awards: \$91,000–\$411,000  
Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, Sec.12;  
29 U.S.C. 709*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Sec. 12(a)(1) of the *Rehabilitation Act* authorizes the commissioner of the U.S. Department of Education's Rehabilitation Services Administration (RSA) to provide technical assistance and consultative services to public and nonprofit private agencies and organizations, including assistance to enable agencies and organizations to facilitate meaningful and effective participation by individuals with disabilities in workforce investment activities under the *Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (WIA)*. In addition, Sec. 12 funds may be used to provide short-term training and technical instruction, conduct special projects and demonstrations, collect, prepare, publish and disseminate special educational or informational materials, provide monitoring and conduct evaluations.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Program funds are awarded through grants and contracts to procure expertise in identified areas of national significance and technical support in order to improve the operation of the vocational rehabilitation (VR) program and other programs under the *Rehabilitation Act*, and the provision of services to individuals with disabilities under the *Act*.

Program improvement funds have been used to support activities that improve program effectiveness and accountability, and to enhance the U.S. Department of Education's ability to provide technical assistance in critical areas of national significance in achieving the purposes of the *Act*.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Independent Living, Rehabilitation, Technical Assistance, Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Sue Rankin-White
E-mail Address	Sue.Rankin-White@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5013, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7312
Fax	202-245-7590

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsaimprove/index.html>

---

**Rehabilitation**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

---

**Rehabilitation Training**

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.129; 84.160; 84.246; 84.264; 84.265; 84.275

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Applicants may include state and public or nonprofit agencies and organizations and Indian tribes.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

This program conducts individual competitions for six training programs (see CFDA #s above). In FY 2008, competitions are held under # 84.129, and # 84.264. See the U.S. Department of Education's forecast of funding opportunities Web site at: <http://www.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html#Chart7>, which is updated several times during the year, for details on application deadlines.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$38,437,740
Fiscal Year 2007	\$38,437,740
Fiscal Year 2008	\$37,766,488

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 50 for # 84.129; 10 for # 84.264

Average New Award: \$100,000 for # 84.129; \$790,000 for # 84.264

Range of New Awards: \$70,000–\$150,000 for # 84.129; \$700,000–\$900,000 for # 84.264

Number of Continuation Awards: 108 for # 84.129; 6 for # 84.160; 2 for # 84.246; 77 for # 84.265; 1 for # 84.275

Average Continuation Award: \$100,000 for # 84.129; \$350,000 for # 84.160; \$225,000 for # 84.246; \$75,000 for # 84.265; \$300,000 for # 84.275

Range of Continuation Awards: \$70,000–\$150,000 for # 84.129; \$294,434–\$599,678 for # 84.160; \$200,000 for # 84.246; \$18,883–\$376,620 for # 84.265

Note: There may be years in which there are no new awards or continuations under one or more of these CFDA #s.

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title III, Sec. 302; 29 *U.S.C.* 772

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, and 396

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program is designed to ensure that skilled personnel are available to serve the rehabilitation needs of individuals with disabilities assisted through the Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants program (see # 84.126A, also under topical heading “Rehabilitation”), Client Assistance Program (see # 84.161A, also under topical heading “Rehabilitation”), and Independent Living State Grants Program (see # 84.169A, also under topical heading “Rehabilitation”).

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

This program supports awards under the Long-Term Training Program (# 84.129); Training Interpreters for Individuals Who Are Deaf or Hard-of-Hearing and Individuals Who Are Deaf-Blind (# 84.160A); Short-Term Training Program (# 84.246); Rehabilitation Continuing Education Program (# 84.264); State Vocational Rehabilitation In-Service Training Program (# 84.265); and General Training (# 84.275).

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Rehabilitation, Staff Development, Training, Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Ruth Brannon
E-mail Address	Ruth.Brannon@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Rehabilitation Services Administration 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5052, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7278
Fax	202-245-7591

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsatrain/index.html>

## Rehabilitation

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Supported Employment State Grants

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Supported Employment for Individuals With the Most Significant Disabilities; Title VI-B State Grants.

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.187

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

States may apply.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$29,700,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$29,700,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$29,181,141

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 80  
Average New Award: \$552,758  
Range of New Awards: \$300,000–\$2,996,357

Note: Average and range of new awards above are for states only. The grant award for the four outlying areas is \$36,476 each. Also, in 24 states, funds are distributed to two agencies—one serving individuals who are blind and one serving individuals with all other disabilities. In the 32 remaining states and territories funds are distributed to an agency serving all individuals with disabilities, known as combined agencies.

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title VI, Part B; 29 U.S.C. 795g *et seq.*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 363

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to assist states in developing and implementing collaborative programs with appropriate entities to provide programs of supported employment services for individuals with the most significant disabilities to enable them to achieve an employment outcome of supported employment. Grant funds are administered under a state plan supplement to the Title I state plan for vocational rehabilitation services designated by each state.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Supported employment grant funds are used to supplement funds provided under the state vocational rehabilitation grants program for the costs of providing supported employment services. Program funds may be used to supplement assessments under the Title I program and supplement other vocational rehabilitation services necessary to help individuals with the most significant disabilities find work in the integrated labor market. Funds cannot be used to provide the extended services necessary to maintain individuals in employment after the end of supported employment services, which usually do not exceed 18 months.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Young Adult

### SUBJECT INDEX

Disabilities, Employment, Significant Disabilities, Vocational Rehabilitation

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Carol Dobak  
E-mail Address Carol.Dobak@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
Rehabilitation Services Administration  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5032, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2800  
Telephone 202-245-7325  
Fax 202-245-7590

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsasupemp/index.html>

---

**Rehabilitation**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Traditionally Underserved Populations

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.315

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

States, public nonprofit and for-profit agencies and organizations, and Indian tribes may apply for activities under Sec. 21(b)(2)(C). For activities under Sec. 21(b)(2)(A–B), minority entities and Indian tribes may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 supports continuations only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,291,038
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,291,038
Fiscal Year 2008	\$2,288,558

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 11

Average Continuation Award: \$208,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$100,000–\$250,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Sec. 21(b);  
29 U.S.C. 718(b)

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of this program is to make awards to minority entities and American Indian tribes to carry out activities under programs authorized under titles II, III, VI, and VII of the *Rehabilitation Act*, and to conduct research, training, and technical assistance, and related activities to improve services under the act, especially services provided to individuals with minority backgrounds. This program also makes awards to states, public or private nonprofit agencies, and organizations including IHEs and American Indian tribes to promote the participation of minority entities and Indian tribes to enhance their capacity to carry out activities under the act. A “minority entity” is defined by Sec. 21 as a Historically Black College or University (HBCU), Hispanic-Serving Institution (HSI) of higher education, an American Indian Tribal College or University, or another IHE whose minority student enrollment is at least 50 percent.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects are designed to support training, technical assistance, and related activities provided by minority IHEs and Indian tribes, to improve services under the *Rehabilitation Act*, especially services provided to individuals with disabilities with minority backgrounds, and to promote the participation of minority entities and Indian tribes in activities under the act.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Higher Education, Minority Groups,  
Postsecondary Education, Vocational Rehabilitation

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Ellen Chesley
E-mail Address	Ellen.Chesley@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Rehabilitation Services Administration 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5018, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7300
Fax	202-25-7591

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/rsa/index.html>

## Rehabilitation

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Sec. 121 Program; American Indian Vocational Rehabilitation Services Program.

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.250

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

The governing body of an Indian tribe or consortia of such governing bodies located on federal and state reservations may apply.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: May 5, 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$33,024,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$34,444,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$34,892,000

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 21-22  
Range of New Awards: \$350,000–\$1,000,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 53  
Average Continuation Award: \$447,069  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$280,106–\$1,959,086

Note: See the notice inviting applications for new awards, published in the *Federal Register* on Feb. 4, 2008 (Vol. 73, No. 23, pages 6491–6494 (<http://www.ed.gov/legislation/FedRegister/announcements/2008-1/020408e.html>), for information on award limits.

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title I, Part C, Sec. 121; 29 U.S.C. 741

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 371

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this program is to assist tribal governments to develop or to increase their capacity to provide a program of vocational rehabilitation services, in a culturally relevant manner, to American Indians with disabilities residing on or near federal or state reservations. The program's goal is to enable these individuals, consistent with their individual strengths, resources, priorities, concerns, abilities, capabilities, and informed choice, to prepare for and engage in gainful employment. Program services are provided under an individualized plan for employment and may include native healing services.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The program provides financial assistance for the establishment and operations of vocational rehabilitation services programs for American Indians with disabilities living on or near a federal or state reservation.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Young Adult

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Alaska Natives, American Indians, Disabilities, Employment, Native Americans, Rehabilitation, Tribes, Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name                   Alfreda Reeves  
E-mail Address       Alfreda.Reeves@ed.gov  
Mailing Address      U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
                          Rehabilitation Services Administration  
                          400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5051, PCP  
                          Washington, DC 20202-6400  
  
Telephone             202-245-7485  
Fax                    202-245-7591

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/rsa/index.html>

---

**Rehabilitation**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

State Vocational Rehabilitation Services Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.126A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

States may apply.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,687,168,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,802,716,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$2,839,151,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 80  
Range of New Awards: \$928,801–\$275,593,209

Note: In 24 states, awards are made to both the state agency for the blind and the state general agency; in the other 32 states and territories, funds are distributed to a combined agency only.

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended, Title I, Parts A and B, Sec. 100–111; 29 *U.S.C.* 720–731

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 361

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides grants to states to support a wide range of services designed to help individuals with disabilities prepare for and engage in gainful employment consistent with their strengths, resources, priorities, concerns, abilities, capabilities, interests, and informed choice. Eligible individuals are those who have a physical or mental impairment that results in a substantial impediment to employment and who require vocational rehabilitation (VR) services to achieve an employment outcome. Priority must be given to serving individuals with the most significant disabilities if a state is unable to serve all eligible individuals.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Funds are distributed to states and territories based on a formula that takes into account population and per capita income to cover the cost of direct services and program administration. Grant funds are administered under an approved state plan by VR agencies designated by each state. The state matching requirement is 21.3 percent; however, the state share is 50 percent for the cost of construction of a facility for community rehabilitation program purposes.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

Young Adult

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Employment, Rehabilitation, Vocational Rehabilitation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Carol Dobak
E-mail Address	Carol.Dobak@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Rehabilitation Services Administration 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 5032, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2800
Telephone	202-245-7325
Fax	202-245-7590

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rsabvrs/index.html>

---

**Research**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Education Research

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.305

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Institute of Education Sciences (IES)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals, Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Applicants that have the ability and capacity to conduct scientifically valid research are eligible to apply. Eligible applicants also include, but are not limited to, for-profit organizations and public and private agencies and institutions.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

The Institute of Education Sciences supports a variety of separate competitions and other activities. FY 2008 competitions resulting in FY 2009 awards—as listed in the *Federal Register* announcement of March 3, 2008 (73 *FR* 11496) follows.

Education Research (# 84.305A-1): Reading and Writing; Mathematics and Science Education; Cognition and Student Learning; Teacher Quality – Reading and Writing; Teacher Quality – Mathematics and Science Education; Social and Behavioral Context for Academic Learning; Education Leadership; Education Policy, Finance, and Systems; Early Childhood Programs and Policies; Middle and High School Reform; Interventions for Struggling Adolescent and Adult Readers and Writers; Postsecondary Education; Education Technology. Deadline for receipt of applications: June 26, 2008. Estimated range of awards: \$100,000 to \$1,200,000 per year for up to five years. Contact: Katina Stapleton; [Katina.Stapleton@ed.gov](mailto:Katina.Stapleton@ed.gov); 202-219-2154.

Research on Statistical and Research Methodology in Education (# 84.305D)

Deadline for receipt of applications: June 26, 2008.  
Estimated range of awards: \$75,000 to \$400,000 per year for up to three years.

Contact: Allen Ruby; Allen.Ruby@ed.gov;  
202-219-1591.

Education Research (# 84.305A-2): Reading and Writing; Mathematics and Science Education; Cognition and Student Learning; Teacher Quality – Reading and Writing; Teacher Quality – Mathematics and Science Education; Social and Behavioral Context for Academic Learning; Education Leadership; Education Policy, Finance, and Systems; Early Childhood Programs and Policies; Middle and High School Reform; Interventions for Struggling Adolescent and Adult Readers and Writers; Postsecondary Education; Education Technology.

Deadline for receipt of applications: Oct. 2, 2008.  
Estimated range of awards: \$100,000–\$1,200,000 per year for up to five years.

Contact: Katina Stapleton; Katina.Stapleton@ed.gov;  
202-219-2154.

Education Research Training (# 84.305B):

Postdoctoral Research Training; Predoctoral Research Training.

Deadline for receipt of applications: Oct. 2, 2008.  
Estimated range of awards: \$160,000–\$1,000,000 per year for up to five years.

Contact: Robin Harwood; Robin.Harwood@ed.gov;  
202-208-3896.

Education Research & Development Centers (# 84.305C): Center on Teacher Effectiveness; Center on Rural Education; Center on Turning Around Chronically Low Performing Schools.

Deadline for receipt of applications: Oct. 2, 2008.  
Estimated range of awards: \$1,000,000–\$2,000,000 per year for up to five years.

Contact: David Sweet; David.Sweet@ed.gov;  
202-219-1748.

Evaluation of State and District Education Programs and Policies (# 84.305E)

Deadline for receipt of applications: Oct. 2, 2008.  
Estimated range of awards: \$300,000–\$1,200,000 per year for up to five years.

Contact: Allen Ruby; Allen.Ruby@ed.gov;  
202-219-1591.

Application packages are available online at: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ies/programs.html>. For further information, see the *Federal Register*

announcements at: <http://www.ed.gov/legislation/FedRegister> or the Department's forecast of funding opportunities at: <http://www.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html#chart2>.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Contracts, Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$162,552,060
Fiscal Year 2007	\$162,552,060
Fiscal Year 2008	\$159,696,000

Note: The appropriations figures above cover funding for the entire research, development, and dissemination account, which in addition to the activities outlined under this program title, includes the National Library of Education, the Educational Research Information Center (or ERIC, also under the topical heading "Research," with no CFDA # or ED # assigned), the National Board for Education Sciences, and other activities.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: Number dependent upon number of quality proposals  
Average New Award: Varies  
Range of New Awards: \$75,000–\$2,000,000 per year

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002 (ESRA), Title I, Parts B and D, Secs. 133 and 172; 20 U.S.C. 9533, 9562*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

See individual program announcements for applicable regulations, if any.

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Under this program title, IES supports research to improve education at all levels.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, Early Childhood, Elementary, K–12, Middle School, Out-of-School Youth, Postsecondary, Pre-K, Preschool, Secondary

*continued top of next page*

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Disadvantaged,  
Educationally Disadvantaged, Mathematics, Reading,  
Research, Sciences, Teachers

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** See Current Competitions (above)  
for contact names.

**E-mail Address** See Current Competitions (above)  
for e-mail addresses.

**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education  
Institute of Education Sciences  
555 New Jersey Ave. N.W., Ste. 611  
Washington, DC 20208

**Telephone** See Current Competitions (above)  
for telephone numbers.

**Fax** 202-219-2030

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ies/index.html>  
<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ies/ncer/index.html>

---

**Research**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Education Resources Information Center

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

ERIC

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

None

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Institute of Education Sciences (IES)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or  
Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Public and private agencies, nonprofit and for-profit,  
may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Contracts

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$6,885,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$8,265,934
Fiscal Year 2008	\$8,369,404

Note: These appropriation amounts are included in the  
amounts shown for Education Research (see # 84.305),  
also under the topical heading "Research."

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 1

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002 (ESRA), Sec. 172; 20 U.S.C. 9562*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*FAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Education Resources Information Center (ERIC) is a national information system providing educators, researchers, and the general public with access to education literature and resources. ERIC is the world's largest and most frequently used education digital library, composed of more than 1.2 million bibliographic records beginning with 1966.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Education Literature, Educational Research, Information Dissemination, Research

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Luna Levinson
E-mail Address	Luna.Levinson@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, IES National Library of Education 555 New Jersey Ave. N.W., Ste. 522h Washington, DC 20208-5644
Telephone	202-208-2321
Fax	202-219-2198

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.eric.ed.gov>

---

---

**Research**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Students Education Program—National Research and Development Center

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.206R

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Institute of Education Sciences (IES)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Applicants also may include a consortium of IHEs and SEAs.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Cooperative Agreements

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,741,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,741,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,741,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 1

Average Continuation Award: \$1,741,000

---

*continued top of next page*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Sec. 5464(d); 20 U.S.C. 7253c(d)

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The National Research Center for the Education of Gifted and Talented Youth conducts research for the purpose of carrying out activities described in Sec. 5464(b) of the statute, including research on methods and techniques for identifying and teaching gifted and talented students and for using gifted and talented programs and methods to serve all students. It also conducts program evaluations and surveys. As part of its work, the center collects, analyzes, and develops information about gifted and talented education. Emphasis is given to the identification of and services for students traditionally not included in gifted and talented education, including individuals with limited English proficiency (LEP), individuals with disabilities, and individuals living under economically disadvantaged conditions. For information about research activities conducted by the center, see the list of statutory use of funds for demonstration projects under the Javits authority (see Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Students Education, # 84.206A, under topical heading "Academic Improvement").

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The center conducts a variety of research studies for the purpose of carrying out activities described in Sec. 5464(b) of the statute.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K-12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Gifted, Research, Research and Development, Talent

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	David Sweet
E-mail Address	David.Sweet@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education Institute of Education Sciences 555 New Jersey Ave. N.W., Ste. 621 Washington, DC 20208-5573
Telephone	202-219-1728
Fax	202-219-2030

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/javits/index.html>  
<http://www.gifted.uconn.edu/nrcgt.html>  
<http://www.ed.gov/programs/edresearchcenters/applicant.html>

---

## Research

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Regional Educational Laboratories

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Regional Labs

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

None

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Institute of Education Sciences (IES)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Eligible applicants include research organizations, institutions, agencies, IHEs, or partnerships among such entities, or individuals with demonstrated capacity to carry out program activities.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Contracts

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$65,469,690
Fiscal Year 2007	\$65,469,690
Fiscal Year 2008	\$65,569,000

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 10

Average Continuation Award: \$6,500,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$3,600,000–\$8,700,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002 (ESRA), Title I, Part D, Sec. 174; 20 U.S.C. 9564*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*FAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Laboratories conduct applied research and development, provide technical assistance, develop multimedia educational materials and other products, and disseminate information in an effort to help others use knowledge from research and practice to improve education.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Educational Research, Information Dissemination, Research, Research and Development, Technical Assistance, Technology

---

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Stuart Kerachsky
E-mail Address	Stuart.Kerachsky@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education Institute of Education Sciences 555 New Jersey Ave. N.W., Ste. 504b Washington, DC 20208-5644
Telephone	202-219-0992
Fax	202-219-2198

---

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/regionallabs/index.html>

## Research

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Research in Special Education

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Formerly known as Special Education—Research and Innovation to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities; also formerly known as Special Education—National Activities—Research and Innovation

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.324

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Institute of Education Sciences (IES)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Research grants can be made to applicants that have the ability and capacity to conduct scientifically valid research. Eligible applicants include, but are not limited to, nonprofit and for-profit organizations and public and private agencies and institutions, such as colleges and universities.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

The Institute of Education Sciences' National Center for Special Education Research supports a variety of separate competitions and other activities. FY 2008 competitions resulting in FY 2009 awards—as listed in the *Federal Register* announcement of March 3, 2008 (73 FR 11496) follow.

Special Education Research (# 84.324A-1): Early Intervention and Early Childhood Special Education; Reading, Writing, and Language Development; Mathematics and Science Education; Social and Behavioral Outcomes to Support Learning; Transition Outcomes for Special Education Secondary Students; Cognition and Student Learning in Special Education;

Teacher Quality; Related Services; Systemic Interventions and Policies for Special Education; Autism Spectrum Disorders.

Deadline for receipt of applications: June 26, 2008.

Estimated range of awards: \$100,000–\$1,200,000 per year for up to five years.

Contact: Kristen Lauer; [Kristen.Lauer@ed.gov](mailto:Kristen.Lauer@ed.gov); 202-219-0377.

Special Education Research (# 84.324A-2): Early Intervention and Early Childhood Special Education; Reading, Writing, and Language Development; Mathematics and Science Education; Social and Behavioral Outcomes to Support Learning; Transition Outcomes for Special Education Secondary Students; Cognition and Student Learning in Special Education; Teacher Quality; Related Services; Systemic Interventions and Policies for Special Education; Autism Spectrum Disorders.

Deadline for receipt of applications: Oct. 2, 2008.

Estimated range of awards: \$100,000–\$1,200,000 per year for up to five years.

Contact: Kristen Lauer; [Kristen.Lauer@ed.gov](mailto:Kristen.Lauer@ed.gov); 202-219-0377.

Special Education Research Training

(# 84.324B): Postdoctoral Research Training

Deadline for receipt of applications: Oct. 2, 2008.

Estimated range of awards: \$160,000 to \$200,000 per year for up to four years.

Contact: Jacquelyn Buckley; [Jacquelyn.Buckley@ed.gov](mailto:Jacquelyn.Buckley@ed.gov); 202-219-2130.

Application packages are available online at: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ies/programs.html>. For further information, see the *Federal Register* announcements at: <http://www.ed.gov/legislation/FedRegister> or the Department's forecast of funding opportunities at: <http://www.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html#chart2>.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$71,840,340
Fiscal Year 2007	\$71,840,340
Fiscal Year 2008	\$70,585,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: Number dependent upon number of quality proposals.

Average New Award: Varies

Range of New Awards: \$100,000–1,200,000 per year

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002 (ESRA), as amended, Title I, Part E; 20 U.S.C. 9567 (Formerly authorized under the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act [IDEA]*, Sec. 672; 20 U.S.C. 1472.)*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR 34 CFR 74, 77, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86 (Part 86 applies only to IHEs), 97, 98, and 99. In addition 34 CFR 75 is applicable, except for the provisions in 34 CFR 75.100, 75.101(b), 75.102, 75.103, 75.105, 75.109(a), 75.200, 75.201, 75.209, 75.210, 75.211, 75.217, 75.219, 75.220, 75.221, 75.222, and 75.230*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The objective of this program is to support scientifically rigorous research contributing to the solution of specific early intervention and education problems associated with children with disabilities.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Activities include applied research and development in early intervention, special education, and related services.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, Early Childhood, Elementary, K–12, Middle School, Out-of-School Youth, Postsecondary, Pre-K, Preschool, Secondary, Vocational

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Early Intervention, Intervention, Research, Special Education

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	See Current Competitions (above) for contact names.
E-mail Address	See Current Competitions (above) for e-mail addresses.
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education Institute of Education Sciences National Center for Special Education Research Office of the Commissioner 555 New Jersey Ave. N.W., Ste. 510 Washington, DC 20208
Telephone	See Current Competitions (above) for numbers.
Fax	202-219-2159

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://ies.ed.gov/ncser>

## Research

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

SBIR

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.133S; 84.305S

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Institute of Education Sciences (IES)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

An entity must qualify as a small business concern at the time of award.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

Phase I (development) competition: IES Phase I contract proposal deadline: Jan. 22, 2008. Request for Proposals # ED-08-R-0007 issued Dec. 5, 2007.

Fast-Track competition (Phase I and Phase II combined): IES Fast-Track contract proposal deadline: Jan. 22, 2008. Request for Proposals # ED-08-R-0008 issued Dec. 5, 2007.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Contracts

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$8,675,149
Fiscal Year 2007	\$7,501,016
Fiscal Year 2008	To be determined

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated:

IES – Approximately 20 Phase I contracts;

Approximately five Fast-Track contracts

OSERS/NIDRR – To be determined

Average New Award:

IES – Phase I: \$100,000; Phase II: \$750,000

OSERS/NIDRR – Phase I: \$75,000; Phase II: \$500,000

Range of New Awards:

IES – Phase I: \$100,000; Phase II: \$750,000

OSERS/NIDRR – Phase I: \$75,000; Phase II: \$500,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Small Business Reauthorization Act of 2000 (SBRA); P.L. 106-554, 15 U.S.C. 631 and 638); Title II of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 760–764); Title VI, Sec. 605 of the Higher Education Act (HEA), as amended (20 U.S.C. 1125); Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act of 1998 (20 U.S.C. 2301 et seq.); Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002 (ESRA), Title I-B (20 U.S.C. 9531–9534)*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR, FAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program funds research and development projects that propose a sound approach to the investigation of an important education or assistive technology, science, or engineering question under topics identified each year in the solicitation. The purpose of the program is to: stimulate technological innovation; increase small business participation in federal research and development; foster and encourage participation by minority and disadvantaged persons in technological innovation; and increase private sector commercialization of technology derived from federal research and development.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Each year, the program funds Phase I feasibility projects for approximately six months. After completion of the Phase I stage, most of these businesses can compete for Phase II awards. Phase II awards can last up to 24 months.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12, Postsecondary, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Business, Innovation, Research, Research and Development, Small Businesses, Technology

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Edward Metz  
E-mail Address Edward.Metz@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, IES  
Small Business Innovation Research  
(SBIR) Program  
555 New Jersey Ave. N.W., Ste. 608d  
Washington, DC 20208-5544  
Telephone 202-208-1983  
Fax 202-219-2030

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/sbir/index.html>  
<http://ies.ed.gov/ncer/projects/sbir/index.asp>

---

**Safe and Drug-Free Schools**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## *The Challenge Newsletter*

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.184P

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals, Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Public and private nonprofit organizations and individuals may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuation award only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Cooperative Agreements

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$308,238
Fiscal Year 2007	\$308,238
Fiscal Year 2008	\$312,946

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 1

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 4121; 20 U.S.C. 7131*

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, 99, and 299

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program funds one cooperative agreement for the development and dissemination of The *Challenge* newsletter to provide information about effective practices to prevent drug use and violent behavior among youths.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K-12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Drug Abuse, Information Dissemination, Violence

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Richard Lucey, Jr.
E-mail Address	Richard.Lucey@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm.3E335 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-205-5471
Fax	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/thechallenge/index.html>

---

---

**Safe and Drug-Free Schools**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Elementary and Secondary School Counseling Programs

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.215E

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs that currently do not have an active grant under this program.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: Jan. 28, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$34,650,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$34,650,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$48,616,567

Note: Contingent upon the availability of funds and the quality of applications, the Department may make additional awards later in FY 2008 and in FY 2009 and subsequent years from the list of unfunded applicants for this competition.

If the appropriations level is less than \$40 million, the U.S. Department of Education may make grants only for elementary school counseling.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 50  
Average New Award: \$350,000  
Range of New Awards: \$250,000–\$400,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 87

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 2, Sec. 5421; 20 U.S.C. 7245*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 97, 98, 99, and 299*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides funding to LEAs to establish or expand elementary and secondary school counseling programs, with special consideration given to applicants that can:

- Demonstrate the greatest need for counseling services in the schools to be served;
  - Propose the most innovative and promising approaches; and
  - Show the greatest potential for replication and dissemination.
- 

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects should:

1. Use a developmental, preventive approach;
  2. Expand the inventory of effective counseling programs;
  3. Include in-service training; and
  4. Involve parents and community groups.
- 

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Elementary, Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Counseling

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Loretta McDaniel
E-mail Address	Loretta.McDaniel@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSD/FS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E214 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-260-2661
Fax	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/elseccounseling/index.html>

---

*continued top of next page*

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Foundations for Learning Grants

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.215H

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

LEAs, local councils, community-based organizations (CBOs), and other public and nonprofit private entities may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support additional grantees from the FY 2007 competition.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$982,080
Fiscal Year 2007	\$982,080
Fiscal Year 2008	\$964,844

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 3  
Average New Award: \$282,000  
Range of New Awards: \$200,000–\$300,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 14, Sec. 5542; 20 U.S.C. 7269a*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 97, 98, 99, and 299

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides assistance to eligible children to become ready for school.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

To be eligible for funding, a project must propose to:

- Deliver services to eligible children and their families that foster children's emotional, behavioral, and social development;
- Coordinate and facilitate access of eligible children and their families to the services available through community resources, including those related to mental health, physical health, substance abuse, education, domestic violence prevention, child welfare, and social services; and
- Develop or enhance early childhood community partnerships and build toward a community system of care that brings together child-serving agencies or organizations to provide individualized supports for eligible children and their families.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Early Childhood

### SUBJECT INDEX

Early Childhood Education

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Earl Myers
E-mail Address	Earl.Myers@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E242 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-708-8846
Fax	202-260-7767

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/learningfoundations/index.html>

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Grants for School-Based Student Drug-Testing

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.184D

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

LEAs and public and private entities may apply. To be eligible, an applicant currently must not have an active grant under this program.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: March 21, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$10,380,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$11,752,356
Fiscal Year 2008	\$10,638,835

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 38  
Average New Award: \$150,000  
Range of New Awards: \$100,000–\$200,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 23  
Average Continuation Award: \$118,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 4121; 20 U.S.C. 7131*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, 99, and 299*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program awards grants to LEAs and other public and private entities to develop and implement, or expand, school-based drug testing programs for students.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The drug testing funded by these grants must be part of a comprehensive drug-prevention program in the schools served, and provide for the referral to treatment or counseling of students identified as drug users. The projects funded by these grants also must be consistent with constitutional principles and state and federal laws and requirements regarding student drug testing, and must ensure the confidentiality of testing results.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Drug Use Testing

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Sigrid Melus
E-mail Address	Sigrid.Melus@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E248 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-260-2673
Fax	202-260-7767

Name	Kandice Kostic
E-mail Address	Kandice.Kostic@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E258 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-260-7836
Fax	202-260-7767

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/drugtesting/index.html>

*continued top of next page*

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Grants for the Integration of Schools and Mental Health Systems

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.215M

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

SEAs, LEAs, and Indian tribes are eligible. Former or current recipients under the Safe Schools—Healthy Students initiative (see # 84.184L, also under topical heading “Safe and Drug-Free Schools”) are not eligible to receive a grant under this program.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: Jan. 30, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$4,910,400
Fiscal Year 2007	\$4,910,400
Fiscal Year 2008	\$4,912,650

Note: Contingent upon the availability of funds and the quality of applications, additional awards may be made later in FY 2008 as well as in FY 2009 and subsequent years from the list of unfunded applicants from this competition.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 19

Average New Award: \$250,000

Range of New Awards: \$150,000–\$350,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 14, Sec. 5541; 20 U.S.C. 7269*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 97, 98, 99, and 299*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to SEAs, LEAs, and Indian tribes for the purpose of increasing student access to quality mental health care by developing innovative programs that link school systems with local mental health systems.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

A funded program must include all of the following activities:

- Enhancing, improving, or developing collaborative efforts between school-based service systems and mental health service systems to provide, enhance, or improve prevention, diagnosis, and treatment services to students;
- Enhancing the availability of crisis intervention services, appropriate referrals for students potentially in need of mental health services, and ongoing mental health services;
- Providing training for the school personnel and mental health professionals who will participate in the program;
- Providing technical assistance and consultation to school systems and mental health agencies, and to families participating in the program;
- Providing linguistically appropriate and culturally competent services; and
- Evaluating the effectiveness of the program in increasing student access to quality mental health services and making recommendations to the secretary of education about sustainability of the program.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Health Services

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Dana Carr  
**E-mail Address** Dana.Carr@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E308  
Washington, DC 20202-6450  
**Telephone** 202-260-0823  
**Fax** 202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/mentalhealth/index.html>

---

**Safe and Drug-Free Schools**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Grants to Address Youth Violence and Related Issues in Persistently Dangerous Schools Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.184V

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs in which at least one school was identified as persistently dangerous in the 2006–07 school year and certified by the state, as part of the state education agency's (SEA's) annual *Consolidated State Performance Report* as a persistently dangerous school under the *Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA)*, Sec. 9532, may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$8,594,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$0

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

*continued top of next page*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

The *U.S. Troop Readiness, Veterans' Care, Katrina Recovery, and Iraq Accountability Appropriations Act*, Title V, Chapter 5, Sec. 5502; P.L. 110-28; 20 U.S.C. 7131

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR; 34 CFR 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 97, 98, 99, and 299

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program supports LEA projects that are designed to address violence and related issues, such as gang activity, in schools operated by the LEA that have been identified by the state (consistent with the requirements in *ESEA*, Sec. 9532) as "persistently dangerous." Eligible LEAs also may propose activities that address violence and related issues in schools in the LEA that are at risk of becoming persistently dangerous based on objective criteria under the state's definition of persistently dangerous, and systemwide activities that would prevent other schools operated by the LEA from being identified as persistently dangerous in the future.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K-12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Prevention, Violence

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Michelle Padilla
E-mail Address	Michelle.Padilla@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDIFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E246 Washington, DC 20202
Telephone	202-260-2648
Fax	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/persistentdanger/index.html>

---

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Grants to Prevent High-Risk Drinking and Violent Behavior Among College Students

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.184H

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals, Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Consortia of IHEs and other public and private non-profit organizations also may apply. To be eligible, an applicant currently must not have an active grant under this program.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds will support additional grantees from the FY 2007 competition.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$4,254,025
Fiscal Year 2007	\$4,129,611
Fiscal Year 2008	\$2,756,359

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1  
Average New Award: \$211,000  
Number of Continuation Awards: 18

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 4121; 20 U.S.C. 7131

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, 99, and 299

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides funds to develop, enhance, implement, and evaluate campus-based, community-based, or both, prevention strategies to reduce high-risk drinking and violent behavior among college students.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Prevention initiatives should be designed to reduce both individual and environmental risk factors and enhance protective factors in specific populations and settings.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Crime Prevention, Delinquency, Drug Education, High-Risk Students, Violence

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Richard Lucey, Jr.
E-mail Address	Richard.Lucey@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E335 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-205-5471
Fax	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dvphighrisk/index.html>

---

---

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Grants to Reduce Alcohol Abuse

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.184A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs that currently do not have an active grant under this program.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: Feb.19, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$32,408,640
Fiscal Year 2007	\$32,408,640
Fiscal Year 2008	\$32,423,490

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 70  
Average New Award: \$350,000  
Range of New Awards: \$250,000–\$450,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 4129; 20 U.S.C. 7139

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 97, 98, 99, and 299

---

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program assists LEAs in the development and implementation of innovative and effective alcohol abuse prevention programs for secondary school students. Up to 25 percent of funding may be reserved for grants to low-income and rural LEAs.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Funding is directed to innovative and effective alcohol abuse prevention programs for secondary school students.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Crime Prevention, Delinquency, Drug Education, High-Risk Students, Violence

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Amalia Cuervo
E-mail Address	Amalia.Curevo@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E342 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-260-2855
Fax	202-260-7767
<hr/>	
Name	Danny Rice
E-mail Address	Danny.Rice@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E216 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-205-7943
Fax	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dvpalcoholabuse/index.html>

---

**Safe and Drug-Free Schools**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Grants to States to Improve Management of Drug and Violence Prevention Programs

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.184R

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

SEAs or other state agencies administering the *Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act (SDFSCA)* state grants program (see # 84.186A, also under topical heading "Safe and Drug-Free Schools") were eligible to apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$7,511,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,529,264
Fiscal Year 2008	\$0

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2. Sec. 4121; 20 U.S.C. 7131

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 97, 98, 99, and 299

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program awarded grants to develop, expand, or enhance the capacity of SEAs and local education agencies (LEAs), and other state agencies and community-based entities (CBOs), to collect, analyze, and use data to improve the management of drug-abuse- and violence-prevention programs administered in the states.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grant funds had to be used to develop, enhance, or expand, the capacity of states, and other entities that receive *SDFSCA* state grants (# 84.186A) and governors' grants (# 84.186B, also under topical heading "Safe and Drug-Free Schools)) program funds, to collect, analyze, and use data to improve the management of drug-abuse- and violence-prevention programs. At a minimum, applicants had to propose projects that provided this expanded capacity to the SEA, the state agency administering the governor's funding under the *SDFSCA* state grants program, and LEAs and CBOs that receive *SDFSCA* state grants program funding.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Innovation, Violence

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Deborah Rudy
E-mail Address	Deborah.Rudy@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E330 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-260-1875
Fax	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dvpstatemanagement/index.html>

---

---

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Mentoring Programs

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.184B

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs and nonprofit community-based organizations (CBOs) may apply. To be eligible, an applicant currently must not have an active grant under this program.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support additional grantees from the FY 2007 competition.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$48,813,930
Fiscal Year 2007	\$48,814,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$48,543,860

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 94  
Average New Award: \$150,000  
Range of New Awards: \$100,000–\$200,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 170  
Average Continuation Award: \$178,012  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$47,798–\$478,180

---

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 4130; 20 U.S.C. 7140

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, 99, and 299

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Assistance is provided to promote mentoring programs for children with the greatest need. Grants are provided to programs that:

1. Assist such children in receiving support and guidance from a mentor;
  2. Improve the academic performance of such children;
  3. Improve interpersonal relationships between such children and their peers, teachers, other adults, and family members;
  4. Reduce the dropout rate of such children; and
  5. Reduce juvenile delinquency and involvement in gangs by such children.
- 

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grant funds must be used to support school-based mentoring programs and activities to serve children with the greatest need in one or more of grades 4 through 8 living in rural areas, high-crime areas, or troubled-home environments, or who attend schools with violence problems.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Elementary, Middle School

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Crime Prevention, Drug Education, High-Risk Students, Prevention, Violence

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Bryan Williams  
**E-mail Address** Bryan.Williams@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E226  
Washington, DC 20202-6450  
**Telephone** 202-260-2391  
**Fax** 202-260-7767

**Name** Earl Myers  
**E-mail Address** Earl.Myers@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E242  
Washington, DC 20202-6450  
**Telephone** 202-708-8846  
**Fax** 202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dvpmmentoring/index.html>

---

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Models of Exemplary, Effective, and Promising Alcohol or Other Drug Abuse Prevention Programs on College Campuses

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Models on College Campuses

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.184N

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

IHEs that offer an associate or baccalaureate degree may apply. Prior grantees under this competition that receive recognition for an exemplary or effective program are ineligible to receive a subsequent award for three years. Programs recognized as promising may be eligible for a new award when their current grant is no longer active.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: April 4, 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$841,500
Fiscal Year 2007	\$841,500
Fiscal Year 2008	\$815,150

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 5  
Average New Award: \$143,000  
Range of New Awards: \$125,000–\$175,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 4121; 20 U.S.C. 7131*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, 99, and 299*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The goals of this program are to identify and disseminate information about exemplary and effective alcohol or other drug (AOD) abuse prevention programs implemented on college campuses. Through this grant program, the Department of Education will also recognize colleges and universities whose programs, while not yet exemplary or effective, show evidence that they are promising.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

An IHE that receives funding as an exemplary or effective program must enhance and further evaluate, and disseminate information about the AOD-prevention program being implemented on its campus. An IHE recognized as having a promising program must enhance and further evaluate its program.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Postsecondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Drug Abuse, Drug Education, Higher Education

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Richard Lucey, Jr.  
E-mail Address Richard.Lucey@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E335  
Washington, DC 20202-6450  
Telephone 202-205-5471  
Fax 202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dvpcollege/index.html>

---

**Safe and Drug-Free Schools**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Partnerships in Character Education

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Character Education

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.215S; 84.215V

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Eligible applicants under this program are:

1. An SEA in partnership with one or more LEAs;
2. An SEA in partnership with one or more LEAs and nonprofit organizations or entities, including an institution of higher education (IHE);
3. An LEA or consortium of LEAs; or
4. An LEA or LEAs in partnership with one or more nonprofit organizations or entities, including an IHE.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: March 31, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$24,248,070
Fiscal Year 2007	\$24,248,070
Fiscal Year 2008	\$23,824,387

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 2  
Average New Award: \$350,000 for LEAs; \$600,000 for SEAs  
Range of New Awards: \$250,000–\$500,000 for LEAs; \$500,000–\$750,000 for SEAs

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 3, Sec. 5431; 20 U.S.C. 7247*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 97, 98, 99, and 299*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

An eligible entity (see definition above) may apply for a grant to design and implement a character education program that will be:

1. integrated into classroom instruction and is consistent with state academic content standards; and
2. carried out in conjunction with other education reform efforts.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Awards are made to eligible entities for the purpose of designing and implementing character education programs that can be integrated into classroom instruction, that are consistent with state academic content standards. Such programs may be carried out in conjunction with other education reform efforts and must take into consideration the views of parents, students, students with disabilities, and other members of the community.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Citizenship Education, Values Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Sharon Burton
E-mail Address	Sharon.Burton@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E212 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-205-8122
Fax	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/charactered/index.html>

---

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Programs for Native Hawaiians

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.186C

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Organizations primarily serving and representing Native Hawaiians may apply.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: April 21, 2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$693,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$693,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$589,518

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 2

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

Average New Award: \$290,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1, Sec. 4117; 20 U.S.C. 7117*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program provides support for activities designed to prevent drug use and violence among Native Hawaiian youths.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Projects must be implemented by eligible organization primarily serving and representing Native Hawaiians, for the benefit of Native Hawaiians, to plan, conduct, and administer programs that prevent or reduce violence, the use, possession and distribution or illegal drugs, or delinquency.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K-12

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Crime Prevention, Delinquency, Drug Education, Native Hawaiians, High-Risk Students, Prevention, Violence

---

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Pat Rattler
E-mail Address	Pat.Rattler@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E210 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-260-1942
Fax	202-260-7767

---

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dvnpnathawaii/index.html>

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Project School Emergency Response to Violence

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Project SERV

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.184S

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

Continuing, as needed.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

Discretionary/noncompetitive grants to LEAs and IHEs in which the learning environment has been disrupted due to a violent or traumatic crisis.

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$3,000,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$3,000,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,473,795

Note: Appropriations of Project SERV funds not used in previous years remain available for awards in subsequent years.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Awards are made as needed.

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. 110-161); Revised Continuing Appropriations Act, 2007 (P.L. 110-5); Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2006 (P.L. 109-149); and Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 4121 (20 U.S.C. 7131)*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 299*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program funds short- and long-term education-related services for LEAs and IHEs to help them recover from a violent or traumatic event in which the learning environment has been disrupted. Immediate services assistance covers up to 60 days from the date of the incident. Extended services assistance covers up to one year from the incident.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Project SERV will fund costs that are reasonable, necessary, and essential for education-related activities that are intended to restore the learning environment following a violent or traumatic event. This program also supports activities that assist LEAs and IHEs in managing the practical problems created by a traumatic event that has produced an undue financial hardship upon the LEA or IHE.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K-12, Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Violence

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Sara Strizzi
E-mail Address	Sara.Strizzi@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E320 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	303-346-0924
Fax	202-260-7767

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dvppserv/index.html>

*continued top of next page*

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Readiness and Emergency Management for Schools Grant Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Formerly known as the Emergency Response and Crisis Management Grant Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.184E

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

To be eligible, an applicant currently must not have an active grant under this program.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: Feb.19, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$24,885,816
Fiscal Year 2007	\$25,935,343
Fiscal Year 2008	\$24,000,000

Note: Contingent upon the availability of funds and the quality of applications, the Department may make additional awards later in FY 2008 and in FY 2009 and subsequent years from the list of unfunded applicants for this competition.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 96

Average New Award: \$100,000 for small districts (1–20 school facilities); \$250,000 for medium-sized districts (21–75 school facilities); and \$500,000 for large districts (76 or more school facilities).

Range of New Awards: \$100,000–\$500,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 4121; 20 U.S.C. 7131

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 CFR 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 97, 98, 99, and 299

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This grant program supports efforts by LEAs to improve and strengthen their school emergency management plans, including training school personnel and students in emergency management procedures; communicating with parents about emergency plans and procedures; and coordinating with local law enforcement, public safety, public health, and mental health agencies.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Grant funds may be used for the following activities: training school safety teams and students; conducting building and facilities audits; communicating emergency response policies to parents and guardians; implementing an Incident Command System (ICS); purchasing school safety equipment (to a limited extent); conducting drills and tabletop simulation exercises; and preparing and distributing copies of crisis plans.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Crime Prevention, Violence

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Sara Strizzi  
E-mail Address Sara.Strizzi@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E320  
Washington, DC 20202-6450  
Telephone 303-346-0924  
Fax 202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dvpeemergencyresponse/index.html>

---

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: Governors' Grants

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.186B

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

State governors' offices are the designated applicants. Territorial governors' offices also may apply. Community-based and other public and private non-profit entities must apply to their respective governors' offices.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$67,830,072
Fiscal Year 2007	\$67,830,072
Fiscal Year 2008	\$57,269,540

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 56  
Average New Award: \$1,022,670  
Range of New Awards: \$121,372–\$7,032,359

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1, Secs. 4112–4113; 4116; 20 U.S.C. 7112–7113, 7116*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides support to governors for a variety of drug-abuse- and violence-prevention activities focused primarily on school-age youths. Governors use their program funds to provide support to local education agencies (LEAs), community-based organizations (CBOs), and other public and private nonprofit entities for drug-abuse- and violence- prevention activities that complement the state education agency (SEA) and LEA portion of the Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities program.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Governors give priority to programs that serve youths and children not normally served by SEAs and LEAs or that reach populations that need special or additional resources, such as youths in juvenile detention facilities, runaway or homeless youths, pregnant and parenting teenagers, and school dropouts.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Preschool

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

At-Risk Persons, Crime Prevention, Delinquency, Drug Education, Violence

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Paul Kesner
E-mail Address	Paul.Kesner@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDIFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E230 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-205-8134
Fax	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dvpgovgrants/index.html>

---

**Safe and Drug-Free Schools**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Education Agency Grants

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.186A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Local or intermediate education agencies or consortia must apply to the SEA.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$273,226,928
Fiscal Year 2007	\$273,226,928
Fiscal Year 2008	\$232,149,942

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 56  
Average New Award: \$4,145,535  
Range of New Awards: \$485,490–\$28,129,436

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1, Secs. 4111–4117; 20 U.S.C. 7111–7117*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The program provides support to SEAs for a variety of drug-abuse- and violence-prevention activities focused primarily on school-age youths. SEAs are required to distribute 93 percent of funds to local education agencies (LEAs) for drug-abuse and violence-prevention activities authorized under the statute. These activities may include: developing instructional materials; providing counseling services and professional development programs for school personnel; implementing community service projects and conflict resolution, peer mediation, mentoring and character education programs; establishing safe zones of passage for students to and from school; acquiring and installing metal detectors; and hiring security personnel. The formula for the distribution of funds to LEAs is based on the state's prior year share of Title I (*ESEA*) funds (60 percent) and enrollment (40 percent).

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Activities frequently funded by LEAs include: staff training; student instruction; curriculum development or acquisition; parent education and involvement; conflict resolution; peer mediation and student assistance programs, such as counseling, mentoring, identification and referral services.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Preschool

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Crime Prevention, Delinquency, Drug Education, High-Risk Students, Violence

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Paul Kesner
E-mail Address	Paul.Kesner@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E230 Washington, DC 20202-6450
Telephone	202-205-8134
Fax	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osdfs/programs.html#state>

---

**Safe and Drug-Free Schools**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Safe Schools—Healthy Students Initiative

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.184L

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

To be eligible, an applicant must currently not have an active grant under this program.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: March 14, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$79,200,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$79,200,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$77,816,000

Note: Contingent upon the availability of funds and the quality of applications, the Department may make additional awards later in FY 2008 and in FY 2009 and subsequent years from the list of unfunded applicants for this competition.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 55  
Average New Award: \$1,500,000  
Range of New Awards: \$750,000–\$2,250,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 46

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 4121; 20 U.S.C. 7131

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR; 34 CFR 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 97, 98, 99, and 299

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Grants support LEAs in the development of communitywide approaches to creating safe and drug-free schools and promoting healthy childhood development. Programs are intended to prevent violence and the illegal use of drugs and to promote safety and discipline. Coordination with other community-based organizations (CBOs) is required. This program is jointly funded and administered by the departments of Education, Justice, and Health and Human Services. The appropriation amounts listed above do not include funds appropriated for the departments of Justice and Health and Human Services.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

To be funded, local comprehensive strategies must address the following five elements but may address other elements as well, as determined by the needs of the community:

- Element One—Safe School Environments and Violence Prevention Activities;
  - Element Two—Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drug Prevention Activities;
  - Element Three—Student Behavioral, Social, and Emotional Supports;
  - Element Four—Mental Health Services; and
  - Element Five—Early Childhood Social and Emotional Learning Programs.
- 

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Crime Prevention, Delinquency, Drug Education, High-Risk Students, Violence

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Jane Hodgdon-Young  
**E-mail Address** Jane.Hodgdon@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E339  
Washington, DC 20202-6450  
**Telephone** 202-205-3731  
**Fax** 202-260-7767

**Name** Karen Dorsey  
**E-mail Address** Karen.Dorsey@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E336  
Washington, DC 20202-6450  
**Telephone** 202-708-4674  
**Fax** 202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dvpsafeschools/index.html>

---

## School Improvement

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Alaska Native Education Equity

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Alaska Native Education Program

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.356A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or  
Agencies

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Alaska Native organizations, education entities with experience in developing or operating Alaska Native programs or programs of instruction conducted in Alaska Native languages, cultural and community-based organizations (CBOs) with experience in developing or operating programs to benefit Alaska Natives, and consortia of organizations may apply. A state education agency (SEA) or local education agency (LEA) may apply as part of a consortium involving an Alaska Native organization. The consortium may include other eligible applicants.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline expected: March 10,  
2008.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$33,907,500
Fiscal Year 2007	\$33,907,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$33,314,645

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of Anticipated New Awards: 11–18

Average New Award: \$500,000

Range of New Awards: \$300,000–\$700,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 39

Average Continuation Award: \$500,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$200,000–\$1,000,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title VII, Part C*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The overall purpose is to meet the unique education needs of Alaska Natives and to support supplemental education programs to benefit Alaska Natives.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Allowable activities include, but are not limited to, the development of curricula and education programs that address the education needs of Alaska Native students as well as the development and operation of student enrichment programs in science and mathematics. Eligible activities also include professional development for educators, activities carried out through Even Start (see # 84.213 under topical heading “Reading”) programs and Head Start programs, family literacy services, and dropout prevention programs.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult, K–12, Pre-K

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Alaska Natives, Dropouts, Infants, Language, Languages, Parents, Preschool Education

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Alexis Fisher  
E-mail Address Alexis.Fisher@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
Academic Improvement and Teacher  
Quality Programs  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W217  
Washington, DC 20202-6140  
Telephone 202-401-0281  
Toll-free 1-800-872-532 or 800-USA-LEARN  
Fax 202-260-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/alaskanative/index.html>

---

**School Improvement**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Arts in Education (noncompetitive awards)

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.351E

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

By law, mandated grants are made to the John F. Kennedy Center and to VSA arts (formerly known as Very Special Arts).

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. Funds support noncompetitive awards.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

Sole source, noncompetitive awards, by direction of Congress

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$13,645,253
Fiscal Year 2007	\$13,645,253
Fiscal Year 2008	\$14,136,641

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 2

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 15*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Arts in Education program authorizes noncompetitive awards to VSA arts, whose programs encour-

age the involvement of, and foster greater awareness of the need for, arts programs for persons with disabilities. Support also is given to the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts for its arts education programs for children and youths.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Two grants are awarded: one to VSA arts and the other to the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. VSA arts supports projects that encourage the involvement of disabled people in the arts and foster a greater awareness of the need for arts programs for the disabled. VSA arts projects include training and technical assistance activities, information services, and public awareness activities. The Kennedy Center provides performances, professional development, and other educational activities that emphasize the importance of the arts in education. The Kennedy Center also works with the Alliance for Arts Education, a network of state arts education committees, to focus on incorporating the arts into school curricula.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, K–12, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Art, Disabilities, Professional Development

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Doug Herbert
E-mail Address	Doug.Herbert@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Improvement Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W314 Washington, DC 20202-5950
Telephone	202-401-3813
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-401-4123

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/artsted/index.html>

---

## School Improvement

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Arts in Education— Model Development and Dissemination Grants Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Arts Models

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.351D

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Eligible applicants include:

1. One or more LEAs, including charter schools that are considered LEAs under state law and regulations, which may work in partnership with one or more of the following:
  - A state or local nonprofit or governmental arts organization,
  - A state education agency (SEA) or regional education service agency;
  - An institution of higher education (IHE); or
  - A public or private agency, institution, or organization, such as a community or faith-based organization; or
2. One or more state or local nonprofit or governmental arts organizations that must work in partnership with one or more LEAs and may partner with one or more of the following:
  - An SEA or regional education service agency;
  - An IHE; or

*continued top of next page*

- A public or private agency, institution, or organization, such as a community or faith-based organization.

Applicants must propose to address the needs of low-income children by carrying out projects that serve at least one elementary or middle school in which 35 percent or more of the children enrolled are from low-income families.

---

#### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: March 14, 2008.

---

#### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

#### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$13,295,451
Fiscal Year 2007	\$13,158,308
Fiscal Year 2008	\$12,928,130

---

#### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 14  
 Average New Award: \$250,000  
 Range of New Awards: \$225,000–\$275,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 35  
 Average Continuation Award: \$260,000  
 Range of Continuation Awards: \$240,000–\$275,000

---

#### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 15*

---

#### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

#### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program supports the enhancement, expansion, documentation, evaluation, and dissemination of innovative, cohesive models that demonstrate effectiveness in:

- Integrating standards-based art education into the core elementary and middle school curricula;
- Strengthening standards-based arts instruction in those grades; and
- Improving students' academic performance, including their skills in creating, performing, and responding to the arts.

---

#### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Grants are designed to enable LEAs and organizations with arts expertise to further create and develop materials for the replication or adaptation of current comprehensive approaches for integrating a range of arts disciplines—such as music, dance, theater, and visual arts, including folk arts—into the elementary and middle school curricula.

Funds may be used to:

- Further the development of programs designed to improve or expand the integration of arts education in elementary or middle school curricula;
- Develop materials designed to help replicate or adapt arts programs;
- Document and assess the results and benefits of arts programs; and
- Develop products and services that can be used to replicate arts programs in other settings.

Applicants must describe an existing set of strategies for integrating the arts into the regular elementary and middle school curricula, which then could be implemented successfully, expanded, documented, evaluated, and disseminated.

---

#### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Elementary, Middle School

---

#### SUBJECT INDEX

Art, Art Education, Demonstration Programs

---

#### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Diane Austin
E-mail Address	ArtsDemo@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Improvement Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W210 Washington, DC 20202-5950
Telephone	202-260-1280
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5430

---

#### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/artsedmodel/index.html>

## School Improvement

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Arts in Education— Professional Development for Arts Educators

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.351C

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

An applicant must be:

1. An LEA acting on behalf of a school or schools where at least 50 percent of the children are from low-income families; and
2. Must work in partnership with at least one of the following: a state or local nonprofit or governmental arts organization; an institution of higher education (IHE); a state education agency (SEA) or regional education service agency; a public or private agency, institution, or organization including a museum, arts education association, library, theatre, or community or faith-based organization.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadline: Feb. 29, 2008.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$7,841,895
Fiscal Year 2007	\$7,834,089
Fiscal Year 2008	\$7,820,939

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 30  
Average New Award: \$225,000  
Range of New Awards: \$100,000–\$350,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 5  
Average Continuation Award: \$279,362  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$87,505–\$350,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 15*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program supports the implementation of high-quality professional development model programs in elementary and secondary education in music, dance, drama, media arts, and visual arts for arts educators and other instructional staff of K–12 students in high-poverty schools.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Projects include professional development programs for teachers working in high-poverty schools. Designed for K–12 arts teachers and other instructional staff, programs must focus either on the development, enhancement, or expansion of standards-based arts education programs or on the integration of standards-based arts instruction with other core academic area content.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Elementary, Secondary

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Professional development for K–12 teachers

### SUBJECT INDEX

Art Education, Professional Development

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Isadora Binder  
E-mail Address Isadora.Binder@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OII  
Improvement Programs  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W246  
Washington, DC 20202-5950  
Telephone 202-260-3778  
Toll-free 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
Fax 202-205-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/artsedprofdev/index.html>

---

**School Improvement**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Carol M. White Physical Education Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.215F

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools (OSDFS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Other  
Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs and community-based organizations (CBOs)  
may apply. Applicants with current active grants under  
this program are not eligible to apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: March 24, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$72,673,920
Fiscal Year 2007	\$72,674,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$75,654,810

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 112  
Average New Award: \$300,000  
Range of New Awards: \$100,000–\$500,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965  
(ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Secs. 5501–5507;  
20 U.S.C. 7261–7261f*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 99, and 299

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Carol M. White Physical Education Program provides grants to LEAs and community-based organizations (CBOs) to initiate, expand, or enhance physical education programs, including after-school programs, for students in kindergarten through 12th grade. Grant recipients must implement programs that help students make progress toward meeting state standards.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Funds may be used to provide equipment and support to enable students to participate actively in physical education activities. Funds also may support staff and teacher training and education.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Physical Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Name</b>	Dana Carr
<b>E-mail Address</b>	Dana.Carr@ed.gov
<b>Mailing Address</b>	U.S. Department of Education, OSDFS Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E308 Washington, DC 20202-6450
<b>Telephone</b>	202-260-0823
<b>Fax</b>	202-260-7767

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/whitephised/index.html>

---

---

## School Improvement

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Charter Schools Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Charter Schools; Public Charter Schools Program; CSP

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.282

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

State education agencies (SEAs) in states with a state statute specifically authorizing the establishment of charter schools may apply and charter school developers may apply.

Note: Non-SEA eligible applicants (i.e., developers) in states in which the SEA elects not to participate in or does not have an application approved under the Charter Schools Program (CSP) may apply for funding directly from the U.S. Department of Education. The Department plans to hold separate competitions for non-SEA eligible applicants under # 84.282B and # 84.282C.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline for # 84.282A: Feb. 1, 2008; FY 2008 estimated application deadline for # 84.282B and # 84.282C: July 16, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

*continued top of next page*

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$200,000,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$200,000,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$190,000,000

Note: The FY 2008 appropriation permits the secretary to use, from the amount appropriated for the CSP grants, up to \$24,783,000 for State Charter Schools Facilities Incentive Grants program (see # 84.282D, also under topical heading “School Improvement”) and Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program (see # 84.354A, also under topical heading “School Improvement”). From the \$211,031,000 charter school programs appropriations for FY 2008, the Department will use approximately \$190,000,000 for the CSP (including national activities), \$12,731,000 for Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants program, and \$8,300,000 for the Credit Enhancement for Charter Schools Facilities program.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this Guide.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 10–12 for SEAs; 20–25 for non-SEAs  
Average New Award: \$5,000,000 for SEAs; \$150,000 for non-SEAs  
Range of New Awards: \$500,000–\$20,000,000 for SEAs; \$10,000–\$150,000 for non-SEAs  
Number of Continuation Awards: 41  
Average Continuation Award: \$5,410,000 for SEAs; \$137,342 for non-SEAs

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part B, Subpart 1*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides financial assistance for the planning, program design, and initial implementation of charter schools, and the dissemination of information on charter schools. Grants are available, on a competitive basis, to SEAs in states that have charter school laws; SEAs, in turn, make subgrants to developers of charter schools who have applied for a charter. If an eligible SEA elects not to participate or if its application for funding is not approved, the Department can make grants directly to charter school developers.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

An eligible applicant that receives a grant or subgrant may use the funds only for post-award planning and design of the education program of a charter school. It may carry out such activities as the refinement of desired education results, refinement of methods for measuring progress toward achieving those results, and the initial implementation of the charter school. Implementation may include informing the community about the charter school and acquiring necessary equipment, materials, and supplies. Other eligible operational costs that cannot be met by state and local sources also may be covered. A state may reserve up to 10 percent of its allocation to support eligible charter schools for dissemination activities.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Charter Schools, Community Involvement, Parent Participation, School Choice

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Dean Kern
E-mail Address	Dean.Kern@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W, Rm. 4W227 Washington, DC 20202-6140
Telephone	202-260-1882
Fax	202-205-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/charter/index.html>

---

## School Improvement

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Close Up Fellowship Program

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Formerly known as Ellender Fellowships

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.927A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

By law, a grant is made to the Close Up Foundation only.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support a noncompetitive award.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,454,310
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,454,310
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,942,462

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part E, Sec. 1504; 20 U.S.C. 6494*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides financial aid to enable low-income students, their teachers, and recent immigrants to come to Washington, D.C., to study the operations of the three branches of the federal government.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The Close Up Foundation administers the program. Participants consist of students, teachers, and recent immigrants, who attend seminars on government and current events and meet with leaders from the three branches of government.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult, Middle School, Secondary

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)

Grades 7–12

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Civics, Government (Administrative Body), Immigrants, Migrants

---

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Carolyn Warren
E-mail Address	Carolyn.Warren@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Improvement Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W209 Washington, DC 20202-5950
Telephone	202-205-5443
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5630

---

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/closeup/index.html>

---

## School Improvement

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.354A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

A public entity, such as a state or local government entity, a private nonprofit entity, or a consortium of such entities may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support one new award from the FY 2007 competition.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$36,611,190
Fiscal Year 2007	\$36,611,190
Fiscal Year 2008	\$8,300,000

Note: This program is funded under the appropriation for the Charter Schools Program, # 84.282, also under topical heading "School Improvement."

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1  
Range of New Awards: \$8,300,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part B, Subpart 2*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 225*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to eligible entities to leverage funds through credit enhancement initiatives in order to assist charter schools in using private sector capital to acquire, construct, renovate, or lease academic facilities.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K-12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Charter Schools, Educational Facilities, School Construction

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Jim Houser
E-mail Address	Charter.Facilities@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Parental Options and Information Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W245 Washington, DC 20202-6140
Telephone	202-401-0307
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5630

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/charterfacilities/index.html>

---

## School Improvement

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# District of Columbia School Choice Incentive Program

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

D.C. School Choice Incentive Program; DC Opportunity Scholarship Program

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.370A

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

More specifically, the following may apply:

1. An education entity of the District of Columbia government;
  2. A nonprofit organization; or
  3. A consortium of nonprofit organizations may apply. To receive an award under this program, an applicant must ensure that a majority of the members of its voting board or governing organization are residents of the District of Columbia.
- 

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support one continuation award.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$13,860,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$13,860,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$14,800,000

*Note: Funds appropriated to the District of Columbia are administered and awarded by the U.S. Department of Education.*

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 1

Average Continuation Award: \$12,694,186

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*D.C. School Choice Incentive Act of 2003* (Title III of Division C of the *Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2004*); Title 18 D.C. Code 38-1851.01-38-1851.11 (2003)

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The D.C. School Choice Incentive Program provides low-income parents residing in the District of Columbia (District) with expanded options for the education of their children. This program is part of a broader school improvement effort in the District that is founded on the belief that all education sectors (public schools, public charter schools, and nonpublic schools) can offer quality education experiences for the District's students, and that those students who are the most economically disadvantaged have the least access to such experiences.

One grant was awarded on a competitive basis to establish a scholarship program to provide eligible students with expanded school choice options. These scholarships of up to \$7,500 per student per school year enable students to attend a participating nonpublic District elementary or secondary school of their choice.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K-12

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Parent Participation, School Choice

---

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Michelle Armstrong  
E-mail Address Michelle.Armstrong@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OII  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W217  
Washington, DC 20202-6140  
Telephone 202-205-1729  
Fax 202-205-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/dcchoice/index.html>

---

**School Improvement**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Educational, Cultural, Apprenticeship, and Exchange Programs for Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, and Their Historical Whaling and Trading Partners in Massachusetts

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.215Y

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

This program is earmarked for the Alaska Native Heritage Center in Anchorage, Alaska; the North Slope Borough in Barrow, Alaska; the Bishop Museum in Honolulu, Hawaii; the Peabody-Essex Museum in Salem, Mass.; the New Bedford Whaling Museum, in partnership with the New Bedford Oceanarium in New Bedford, Mass.; and the Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians. The program also funds other Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian cultural and education organizations, and cultural and education organizations with experience in developing or operating programs that illustrate and interpret the contributions of Alaska Natives and Native Hawaiians to the economic, social, and environmental history of the United States. Also eligible to apply are consortia of the above-named organizations and entities.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support 6 directed grants.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

The statute earmarks funds for specific entities in Alaska, Hawaii, Mississippi, and Massachusetts.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$8,910,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$8,910,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$8,754,342

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this Notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 6  
Average New Award: \$1,459,057

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 12*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of this program is to develop culturally based educational activities, internships, apprentice programs, and exchanges to assist Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, and children and families living in Massachusetts linked by history and tradition to Alaska and Hawaii, as well as members of any federally recognized Indian tribe in Mississippi.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Authorized projects include internships, apprenticeship programs, and education programs to increase understanding of cultural diversity and multicultural communication among Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, and the people of the continental United States, based on historic patterns of trading and commerce. The authorizing law was amended in 2006 to include projects relating to any federally recognized Indian tribe in Mississippi.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K-12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, Native Americans

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Claire Geddes
E-mail Address	Claire.Geddes@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OI Improvement Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W213 Washington, DC 20202-5950
Telephone	202-260-2487
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/whaling/index.html>

---

---

## School Improvement

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Excellence in Economic Education

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.215B

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Nonprofit Organizations

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Any national nonprofit education organization that has as its primary purpose the improvement of the quality of student understanding of personal finance and economics through effective teaching of economics in grades K–12 may apply. Applicants are required to submit evidence of their organization's eligibility.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support one continuation award.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,473,120
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,473,120
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,447,267

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 1

Average Continuation Award: \$1,447,267

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 13, Sec. 5531–5537; 20 U.S.C. 7267–7267f*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98 and 99*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program promotes economic and financial literacy among students in kindergarten through grade 12 through the award of one grant to a national nonprofit education organization that has as its primary purpose the improvement of the quality of student understanding of personal finance and economics.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

In FY 2005, a five-year grant was awarded to the National Council on Economic Education (NCEE). With the FY 2008 funds from this grant, NCEE will expand its current programs and develop new programs as it continues to work through its network of state councils and over 200 university-based centers. NCEE has reached out to state education agencies (SEAs), local education agencies (LEAs), and other organizations that promote economic and financial literacy to encourage them to apply as subgrantees and is expanding and strengthening its relationship with state and local personal finance, entrepreneurial, and economic education organizations by offering a variety of programs designed to advance the cause of economic and financial literacy.

Additionally, NCEE is funding grants to other organizations involved in teacher training, the distribution of curriculum materials to the schools, student and school-based activities, replication of best practices, and research that measures student learning.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Achievement, Economics, Elementary Secondary Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Carolyn Warren  
**E-mail Address** Carolyn.Warren@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OII  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W209  
Washington, DC 20202-5900  
**Telephone** 202-205-5443  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-205-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/econeducation/index.html>

---

**School Improvement**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

FIE

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.215K; 84.215U

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Other eligible organizations include public, private, and for-profit organizations and institutions may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support the entities named by Congress in the appropriations language under # 84.215K and only those projects specifically included in the president's budget request under # 84.215U.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Contracts, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$11,668,140
Fiscal Year 2007	\$16,050,610
Fiscal Year 2008	\$121,933,938

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 385  
Average New Award: \$297,497  
Range of New Awards: \$23,581–\$11,790,360

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 1, Secs. 5411–5414; 20 U.S.C. 7243–7243c*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

FIE provides authority for the secretary of education to support nationally significant programs to improve the quality of elementary and secondary education at the state and local levels and to help all students meet challenging state academic content standards and student achievement standards. The types of projects that may be supported include: activities to promote systemic education reform at the state and local levels; programs at the state and local levels that are designed to yield significant results, including programs to explore approaches to public school choice and school-based decision making; recognition programs; and scientifically based studies and evaluations of education reform strategies and innovations. All funded programs must be designed so that their effectiveness is readily ascertainable and is assessed using rigorous, scientifically based research and evaluations.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Activities that have been supported included the following:

- Teach for America (TFA) recruits and trains well-qualified college graduates to teach in high-need communities. The organization receives funds to pay a portion of the costs to train almost 3,000 new teachers in a residential summer training institute and to provide professional development during the first year in the classroom.
- Reach Out and Read receives funds to promote early literacy by providing books to babies and preschool children and advice to parents about the importance of reading with children.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, Demonstration Programs, Educational Assessment, Educational Improvement, Elementary Secondary Education, Recognition (Achievement)

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Holly Clark
E-mail Address	Holly.Clark@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W205 Washington, DC 20202-5930
Telephone	202-401-4942
Fax	202-205-5631

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/fie/index.html>

## School Improvement

### PROGRAM TITLE

## Innovative Programs

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Title V, Part A

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.298

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) are eligible for funds under a set-aside. Local education agencies (LEAs) receive subgrants by formula from SEAs.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$99,000,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$99,000,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$0

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part A; 20 U.S.C. 7201 et seq.*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

EDGAR

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This state-administered formula grant program is designed to improve student academic achievement and the quality of education for all students. Funding may be used for the following purposes: to support local education reform efforts; to provide funding to enable SEAs and LEAs to implement promising education reform programs and school improvement programs that rely on scientifically based research; to provide a continuing source of innovation and education improvement, including support programs that provide library services and instructional and media materials; to meet the education needs of all students, including at-risk youths; and to develop and implement education programs to improve school, student, and teacher performance, including professional development activities and class-size reduction programs. Funded programs must be: (1) tied to promoting challenging academic achievement standards; (2) used to improve student academic achievement; and (3) part of an overall education reform strategy.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The program provides funding for 27 allowable program areas, including instructional and educational materials, technology, school improvement, school and education reform, and meeting the education needs of at-risk students.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K-12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Educational Improvement, Innovation, Libraries, Professional Development, Special Education, Technology

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Lynette Kee
E-mail Address	Lynette.Kee@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E122 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-260-2540
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5870

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/innovative/index.html>  
<http://www.ed.gov/policy/elsec/leg/esea02/pg57.html>

## School Improvement

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Magnet Schools Assistance

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.165A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Only LEAs or consortia of LEAs that are implementing court-ordered or federally approved voluntary desegregation plans that include magnet schools are eligible to apply. Private schools do not participate in this program.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. Next anticipated competition in FY 2010.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$106,693,290
Fiscal Year 2007	\$106,693,290
Fiscal Year 2008	\$104,829,073

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1–2 from the 2007 competition

Average New Award: \$2,500,000

Range of New Awards: \$350,000–\$400,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 41

Average Continuation Award: \$2,496,814

Range of Continuation Awards: \$320,920–\$3,705,012

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title V, Part C; 20 U.S.C. 7231-7231j

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 CFR 280

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

These grants assist in the desegregation of public schools by supporting the elimination, reduction, and prevention of minority-group isolation in elementary and secondary schools with substantial numbers of minority-group students. In order to meet the statutory purposes of the program, projects also must support the development and implementation of magnet schools that assist in the achievement of systemic reforms and provide all students with the opportunity to meet challenging academic content and achievement standards. Projects support the development and design of innovative education methods and practices that promote diversity and increase choices in public education programs. The program supports capacity development—the ability of a school to help all its students meet more challenging standards—through professional development and other activities that will enable the continued operation of the magnet schools at a high performance level after funding ends. Finally, the program supports the implementation of courses of instruction in magnet schools that strengthen students' knowledge of core academic subjects and their grasp of marketable vocational skills.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Magnet schools offer a wide range of distinctive education programs. Some emphasize such academic subjects as math, science, technology, language immersion, visual and performing arts, or humanities. Others use specific instructional approaches, such as Montessori methods, or approaches found in international baccalaureate programs or early college programs.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Achievement, Magnet Schools, Minority Groups, School Desegregation

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Steven L. Brockhouse  
**E-mail Address** Steve.Brockhouse@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OII  
Parental Options and Information  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W229  
Washington, DC 20202-5961  
**Telephone** 202-260-2476  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-205-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/magnet/index.html>

---

---

## School Improvement

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Native Hawaiian Education Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Education for Native Hawaiians

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.362A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or  
Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Native Hawaiian education organizations; Native  
Hawaiian community-based organizations (CBOs);  
public and private nonprofit organizations, agencies,  
and institutions (including state education agencies  
[SEAs], local education agencies [LEAs], and institu-  
tions of higher education [IHEs]) with experience in  
developing or operating Native Hawaiian programs or  
programs of instruction in the Native Hawaiian lan-  
guage; and consortia thereof may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: March 10, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$33,907,500
Fiscal Year 2007	\$33,907,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$33,314,645

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

---

*continued top of next page*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 23  
Average New Award: \$421,000  
Range of New Awards: \$250,000–\$950,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 32  
Average Continuation Award: \$644,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$143,000–\$2,785,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title VII, Part B

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of this program is to develop innovative education programs to assist Native Hawaiians and to supplement and expand programs and authorities in the area of education.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Authorized activities include, among others: early education and care programs; family-based education centers; beginning reading and literacy programs; activities to address the needs of gifted and talented Native Hawaiian students; special education programs; professional development for educators; and activities to enable Native Hawaiian students to enter and complete postsecondary education programs.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, K–12, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Native Hawaiians, Language, Languages

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Joanne Osborne
E-mail Address	Joanne.Osborne@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Academic Improvement and Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W223 Washington, DC 20202-6140
Telephone	202-401-1265
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/nathawaiian/index.html>

---

## School Improvement

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Parental Information and Resource Centers

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

PIRCs

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.310A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Nonprofit Organizations

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Nonprofit organizations or consortia of nonprofit organizations and local education agencies (LEAs) may apply. In the case of an application submitted by a consortium that includes an LEA, the nonprofit organization must serve as the applicant agency.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$39,600,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$39,600,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$38,908,188

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 62

Average Continuation Award: \$607,742

Range of Continuation Awards: \$406,294–\$843,386

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 16; 20 U.S.C. 7273 *et seq.*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Parent Information and Resource Centers (PIRCs) help implement parental involvement policies, programs, and activities that are intended to lead to improvements in student academic achievement and strengthen partnerships among parents, teachers, principals, administrators, and other school personnel in meeting the education needs of children. *ESEA*, Sec. 5563, requires the recipients of PIRC grants to: serve both rural and urban areas; use at least half their funds to serve areas with high concentrations of low-income children; and use at least 30 percent of the funds they receive for early childhood parent education programs.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Centers must include activities that establish, expand, or operate early childhood parent education programs and typically engage in a variety of technical assistance activities designed to improve student academic achievement, including understanding the accountability systems in the state and school districts being served by a project. Specific activities often include helping parents to understand the data that accountability systems make available to parents and the significance of that data for such elements as opportunities for supplemental services and public school choice afforded to their children under Sec. 1116 of *ESEA*. Projects assist parents to communicate effectively with teachers, principals, counselors, administrators, and other school personnel, and help parents become active participants in the development, implementation, and review of school improvement plans.

Additionally, projects generally develop resource materials and provide information about high-quality family involvement programs to families, schools, school districts, and others through conferences, workshops, and dissemination of materials. Projects generally include a focus on serving parents of low-income, minority, and limited English proficient (LEP) children enrolled in elementary and secondary schools.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

The program is aimed at parents of preschool, elementary school and secondary school students.

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Children, Family Involvement, Limited English Speaking, Low Income, Parents, Preschool Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Steven L. Brockhouse
E-mail Address	Steve.Brockhouse@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Parental Options and Information Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W229 Washington, DC 20202-5961
Telephone	202-260-2476
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/pirc/index.html>

## School Improvement

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Reading Is Fundamental— Inexpensive Book Distribution Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Reading Is Fundamental; RIF

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.820

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

By law, the contract is mandated to Reading Is Fundamental, Inc.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

Funds support noncompetitive contract.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Contracts

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$25,043,040
Fiscal Year 2007	\$25,043,040
Fiscal Year 2008	\$24,605,499

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 1

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 5, Sec. 5451*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*FAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides books for low-income children and youths from infancy to high school age and supports activities to motivate them to read.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

RIF enters into agreements with local nonprofit private groups or organizations and public agencies to administer free book distributions and reading motivation activities. Federal funds provide up to 75 percent of the cost of the books, with the balance obtained from private and local sources. Migrant programs may receive up to 100 percent of their costs. In selecting projects, priority must be given to those that will serve a substantial number or percentage of children of low-income families. Priority also must be given to projects that support those at risk of school failure, those who are disabled, or those who are homeless, and those who have certain other special needs as indicated in the statute.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12, Pre-K

### SUBJECT INDEX

Books, Children, Reading

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Carolyn Warren
E-mail Address	Carolyn.Warren@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Improvement Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W209 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-205-5443
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5630

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rif/index.html>

## School Improvement

### PROGRAM TITLE

# State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Per-Pupil Facilities Aid Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.282D

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

States that have enacted a state law authorizing per-pupil facilities aid for charter schools may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$14,782,480
Fiscal Year 2007	\$14,782,480
Fiscal Year 2008	\$12,731,000

Note: This program is funded under the appropriation for the Charter Schools Program, # 84.282, also under topical heading "School Improvement."

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 4

Average Continuation Award: \$3,182,750

Range of Continuation Awards: \$300,000–\$10,000,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title V, Part B, Subpart 1, Sec. 5205b

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

EDGAR; 34 CFR 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98 and 99; 34 CFR 226

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants to eligible states to help them establish or enhance, and administer, per-pupil facilities aid programs for charter schools. States eligible for these grants are those with per-pupil aid programs to assist charter schools with their school facility costs. Federal funds are used to match programs funded with nonfederal dollars that make payments, on a per-pupil basis, to provide charter schools with facilities financing. States pay an increasing share of the cost of the program.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Art, Charter Schools, Community Involvement, Educational Facilities, School Choice, School Construction

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Ann Margaret Galiatsos
E-mail Address	Charter.Facilities@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Parental Options and Information Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W259 Washington, DC 20202-6140
Telephone	202-205-9765
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5630

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/statecharter/index.html>

## School Improvement

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Territories and Freely Associated States Education Grant Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Freely Associated States Education Grant Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.256A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

These grants are limited to local education agencies (LEAs) in the outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the U.S. Virgin Islands) and the Republic of Palau.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$3,817,913
Fiscal Year 2007	\$3,811,099
Fiscal Year 2008	\$3,811,099

Note: This program is funded as part of a set-aside from the appropriation for Title I grants. Under the set-aside, up to \$5 million is reserved for a program of discretionary grants to LEAs in the outlying areas and the Republic of Palau. Funds not used under this program are provided to the outlying area as part of their Title I formula grant.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 5

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title I, Part A, Subpart 2, Sec. 1121(a),(b) and (c)*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Uses of these grants include teacher training, curriculum development, instructional materials or general school improvement and reform, and direct educational services. The Pacific Region Educational Laboratory (PREL) provides technical assistance and makes recommendations for funding to the secretary of education, who conducts a grants competition.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The program supports school improvement, technology, and professional development.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K-12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Educational Improvement, Professional Development, Technology

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Valerie Rogers
E-mail Address	Valerie.Rogers@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE School Support and Technology Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E245 Washington, DC 20202-6140
Telephone	202-260-2543
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5870

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/TFSEGP/index.html>

---

## School Improvement

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Voluntary Public School Choice

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.361

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

One or more SEAs; one or more LEAs; or a partnership of either:

1. (a) one or more SEAs and (b) one or more LEAs or other public, for-profit, or nonprofit entities; or
  2. (a) one or more LEAs and (b) one or more public, for-profit, or nonprofit entities may apply.
- 

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuation awards.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$26,277,570
Fiscal Year 2007	\$26,277,570
Fiscal Year 2008	\$25,818,923

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this Guide.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0  
Number of Continuation Awards: 14  
Average Continuation Award: \$1,819,357  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$600,000–\$3,000,000

---

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part B, Subpart 3; 20 U.S.C. 7225–7225g*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program supports efforts to establish or expand intradistrict, interdistrict, and open enrollment public school choice programs to provide parents, particularly parents whose children attend low-performing public schools, with expanded education options. Programs and projects assisted are required to use a portion of the grant funds to provide the students selected to participate in the program with transportation services, or the cost of transportation, to and from the public elementary schools and secondary schools, including charter schools, which the students choose to attend under the program. A grantee may not use funds for school construction. No more than 5 percent of the funds made available through the grant for any fiscal year may be used for administrative expenses.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Programs and projects may include the following activities:

- Planning or designing a program (for not more than one year);
  - Making tuition transfer payments to public elementary or secondary schools to which students transfer under the program;
  - Implementing capacity-enhancing activities that enable high-demand public elementary or secondary schools to accommodate transfer requests under the program; and
  - Paying for other costs reasonably necessary to implement a public school choice program.
- 

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Charter Schools, Family Involvement, Magnet Schools, Parent Participation, School Choice

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Iris Lane  
E-mail Address Iris.Lane@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OII  
Parental Options and Information  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W219  
Washington, DC 20202-5970  
Telephone 202-260-1999  
Toll-free 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
Fax 202-205-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/choice/index.html>

---

**School Improvement**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Women's Educational Equity

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

WEEA Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.083

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Individuals, Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Public agencies; private nonprofit agencies; organizations, including community and faith-based organizations; institutions; student groups; community groups; and individuals developing programs that promote gender equity may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Contracts

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,926,440
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,879,440
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,846,174

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 11

Average Continuation Award: \$186,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$186,000–\$240,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended; 20 U.S.C. 7283–7283(g)*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program promotes education equity for women and girls through competitive grants. The program designates most of its funding for local implementation of gender-equity policies and practices. Research, development, and dissemination activities also may be funded. Projects may be funded for up to four years.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Examples of allowable activities include:

- Training for teachers and other school personnel to encourage gender equity in the classroom;
  - Evaluating exemplary model programs to advance gender equity;
  - School-to-work transition programs;
  - Guidance and counseling activities to increase opportunities for women in technologically demanding workplaces; and
  - Developing strategies to assist LEAs in evaluating, disseminating, and replicating gender-equity programs.
- 

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, K–12, Postsecondary, Pre-K, Vocational

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Advocacy, Career Development, Educational Innovation, Females, Nontraditional Occupations, Sex Bias

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Beverly A. Farrar
E-mail Address	Beverly.A.Farrar@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Improvement Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W242 Washington, DC 20202-5950
Telephone	202-205-3145
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5631

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/equity/index.html>

## Special Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Grants for Infants and Families; Part C of *IDEA*;  
Grants for Infants and Toddlers

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.181

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative  
Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

State agencies designated by the governor as the lead  
agency for this program may apply.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$436,399,920
Fiscal Year 2007	\$436,400,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$435,653,802

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in  
this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57

Average New Award: \$8,213,216

Range of New Awards: \$2,135,436–\$53,977,788

Note: The calculation of average award and range of new  
awards includes the 50 states, the Commonwealth of  
Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, but not the four  
outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern  
Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) or the U.S.  
Department of Interior's Bureau of Indian Education.  
(Note that the three freely associated states—the Federal  
States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands,  
and the Republic of Palau—are not eligible recipients.)

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*,  
Part C, Sec. 631, as amended; 20 U.S.C. 1431, *et. seq.*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 CFR 303

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program provides grants under a statutory  
formula to 50 states, the District of Columbia, the  
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the secretary of the  
interior, and four outlying areas to assist in maintain-  
ing and implementing statewide systems of coordi-  
nated, comprehensive, multidisciplinary, interagency  
programs of early intervention services for infants  
and toddlers with disabilities and their families.  
Allocations are based on the number of children from  
birth through age 2 in the general population in the  
state relative to the population in this age range for all  
states. In addition, no state may receive less than 0.5  
percent of the funds available to all states or \$500,000,  
whichever is greater. The outlying areas may receive  
an aggregated amount of up to 1 percent of the funds  
appropriated, and the secretary of the interior receives  
1.25 percent of the aggregate of the amount available  
to states, which must be distributed to federally recog-  
nized Indian tribes, tribal organizations or consortia  
of these entities.

States are responsible for making early intervention  
services available to eligible children and their families,  
including Indian infants and toddlers residing within  
the state on reservations. States also may elect to pro-  
vide services to infants and toddlers who are at risk of  
having substantial developmental delays if appropriate  
early intervention services are not provided. In fiscal  
year 2007, this program served 304,510 infants and  
toddlers with disabilities.

The *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*,  
as amended, allows states, at their discretion, to make  
available for early intervention services under Part C  
to children with disabilities beyond age 3 until the  
children enter or are eligible under state law to enter  
kindergarten or elementary school, if the children are  
eligible for services under the Preschool Grants for  
Children of Disabilities Program (see # 84.173, under  
topical heading “Special Education”) and previously  
received services under the Part C program.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Lead agencies are responsible for, and coordinate the provision of, early intervention services and develop formal interagency agreements that define responsibilities for services and procedures to ensure their timely delivery. Funds also may be used to provide direct services that otherwise are not available from other public or private sources. Through evaluation and assessment, services are identified to address the physical, cognitive, communication, social-emotional, and adaptive developmental needs of infants and toddlers with disabilities (e.g., special instruction, speech therapy, occupational therapy, physical therapy, and psychological services) and to support families (e.g., family training and counseling). In addition, each eligible child and family must be provided service coordination, a key component of family-centered services. Depending on whether a state has adopted a system of payment policy, which must be on file with and approved by the secretary of education, families who do not meet the state's definition of inability to pay may be required to pay for some services.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Early Childhood

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Early Intervention, Infants, Preschool Education, Special Education, Toddlers

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Name</b>	Ruth Ryder
<b>E-mail Address</b>	Ruth.Ryder@ed.gov
<b>Mailing Address</b>	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4144, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2600
<b>Telephone</b>	202-245-7629
<b>Fax</b>	202-245-7616

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/osep/index.html>

---

**Special Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Special Education Preschool Grants; Part B, Sec. 619

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.173

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$380,751,030
Fiscal Year 2007	\$380,751,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$374,099,280

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 52  
Average New Award: \$7,194,217  
Range of New Awards: \$240,249–\$37,840,710

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B, Sec. 619, as amended; 20 U.S.C. 1419*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

34 *CFR* 300, Subpart H

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides grants to states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico to make special education and related services available to children with

*continued top of next page*

disabilities, ages 3 through 5 and, at a state's discretion, to 2-year-olds with disabilities who will turn 3 during the school year. At their discretion, states may include preschool-age children who are experiencing developmental delays, as defined by the state and measured by appropriate diagnostic instruments and procedures, who need special education and related services. Funds are distributed to eligible SEAs based on the amount each state received in FY 1997 and on the relative number of children ages 3 through 5 in the state's general population and the number of these children living in poverty. The formula contains numerous provisions for situations in which the appropriation for the program remains constant, increases or decreases, and several maximum and minimum funding limitations.

States must distribute the bulk of their grant awards to local education agencies (LEAs). They may retain funds for state-level activities up to an amount equal to 25 percent of the amount they received for FY 1997 under this program, adjusted upward each year by the lesser of either the rate of increase in the state's allocation or the rate of inflation. The amount that may be used for administration is limited to not more than 20 percent of the amount available to a state for state-level activities.

---

#### **TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Funds under this program are used by SEAs and LEAs to make special education and related services available to 3- through 5-year-old children with disabilities and, at a state's discretion, to 2-year-old children with disabilities who will reach age 3 during the school year. Permitted expenditures include the salaries of special education teachers and costs associated with related services, including, but not limited to, speech-language pathology services, physical and occupational therapy, psychological services, parent counseling and training, and social work services in schools. States may use set-aside funds not reserved for administration for: direct services for children eligible for services under this program; support services; the provision of early intervention services (which shall include an education component that promotes school readiness and incorporates preliteracy, language, and numeracy skills) in accordance with Part C to children with disabilities who are eligible for services under Sec. 619 and who previously received services under Part C until such children enter, or are eligible under state law to enter, kindergarten; and other specified activities. In FY 2007, this program served 714,384 children.

---

#### **EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Early Childhood, Pre-K

---

#### **SUBJECT INDEX**

Children, Disabilities, Preschool Education, Special Education

---

#### **CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Nancy Treusch
E-mail Address	Nancy.Treusch@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4176, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2600
Telephone	202-245-7553
Fax	202-245-7614

---

#### **LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/osep/programs.html>

## Special Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Special Education— Grants to States

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Grants to States for the Education of Children With Disabilities; Part B, Sec. 611

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.027

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$10,582,960,540
Fiscal Year 2007	\$10,782,961,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$10,947,511,571

Note: Includes \$15,000,000 in each year set aside for Special Education Technical Assistance on State Data Collection (see # 84.373, under topical heading “Technical Assistance”).

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 60  
Average New Award: \$207,755  
Range of New Awards: \$15,929,040–\$1,165,972,611

Note: The calculations for average award and range of awards include the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico, and not the outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands), freely associated states, and the U.S. Department of the Interior.

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*, as amended, Part B, Sec. 611; 20 U.S.C. 1411

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 *CFR* 300

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program provides formula grants to states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the secretary of the interior, freely associated states, and outlying areas to assist them in meeting the costs of providing special education and related services to children with disabilities. In general, if the appropriation increases, funds to states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico are distributed based on the amounts each state received for FY 1999 and the relative numbers of children age 3 through 21 in their general populations and living in poverty, who are within the age range for which each of these entities mandates services to children with disabilities. The formula contains numerous provisions for situations in which the appropriation for the program remains constant, increases or decreases, and for several maximum and minimum funding limitations. Funds not reserved for state-level activities must be distributed to local education agencies (LEAs). Funds reserved for state-level activities may be used for state administration and other state-level activities, including an LEA high-cost fund.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Funds under this program are combined with state and local funds to provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to children with disabilities. Permitted expenditures include the salaries of special education teachers and costs associated with related services personnel, such as speech therapists and psychologists. States may use funds reserved for other state-level activities for a variety of specified activities, including: for support and direct services, technical assistance and personnel preparation; to assist LEAs in providing positive behavioral interventions and supports; and to improve the use of technology in the classroom. Some portion of funds reserved for other state-level activities must be used for monitoring, enforcement and complaint investigation, and to establish and implement the mediation process required by Sec. 615(e) of *IDEA*, including providing for the cost of mediators and support personnel. Each state has the option to reserve a portion of funds the state reserves for other state-level activities for a fund

*continued top of next page*

to assist LEAs in addressing the needs of high-cost children with disabilities. If the state opts to reserve for this fund, it may reserve a larger portion of its award for other state-level activities, and must reserve at least 10 percent of the amount set aside for other state-level activities for the fund.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Early Childhood, Elementary, K–12, Middle School, Pre-K, Preschool, Secondary

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

The program serves students with disabilities ages 3–21.

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Preschool Education, Secondary Education, Special Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Ruth Ryder
E-mail Address	Ruth.Ryder@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Office of Special Education Programs 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4144, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2600
Telephone	202-245-7629
Fax	202-245-7616

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/osep/index.html>

---

## Special Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Special Education— National Activities—Parent Information Centers

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Special Education—Training and Information for Parents of Children with Disabilities; Individuals with Disabilities Education Act—Parent Training and Information Centers, Community Parent Resource Centers, Technical Assistance for Parent Training and Information Centers

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.328

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Nonprofit Organizations

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

For Parent Training and Information (PTI) Centers (# 84.328M), parent organizations may apply. A parent organization is a private nonprofit organization (other than an institution of higher education [IHE]) that:

1. Has a board of directors
  - a. The majority of whom are parents of children with disabilities of ages from through 26; and
  - b. That includes
    - i. individuals working in the fields of special education, related services, and early intervention,
    - ii. individuals with disabilities,
    - iii. the parent and professional members of which are broadly representative of the population to be served, including low-income parents of limited English proficient (LEP) children; and

- Has as its mission serving families of children with disabilities who are of age from birth through 26 and have the full range of disabilities described in Sec. 602(3) of the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*.

For Community Parent Resource Centers (CPRC; # 84.328C), local parent organizations may apply. A local parent organization is a parent organization (see above) that has: (a) a board of directors, the majority of whom are parents of children with disabilities of age from birth through 26 from the community to be served; and (b) has as its mission serving parents of children with disabilities from that community who (1) are of age from birth through 26 and (2) have the full ranges of disabilities (as defined in Sec. 602(3) of *IDEA*). "Community to be served" refers to a community whose members experience significant isolation from available sources of information and support as a result of cultural, economic, linguistic, or other circumstances deemed appropriate by the secretary of education.

For Technical Assistance for Parent Training and Information Centers (# 84.328R), private nonprofit organizations may apply.

---

#### **CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline for Community Parent Resource Centers (# 84.328C) and Parent Training and Information Technical Assistance Centers (# 84.328R): April 18, 2008 .

---

#### **TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

#### **APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$25,704,360
Fiscal Year 2007	\$25,704,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$26,528,310

---

#### **FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: total of 17; 10 for # 84.328C; 7 for # 84.328R  
 Average New Award: \$100,000 for # 84.328C; \$345,000 for # 84.328R  
 Range of New Awards: \$99,000–\$100,000 for # 84.328C; \$272,500–\$765,000 for # 84.328R

Number of Continuation Awards: 70 for # 84.328M; 19 for # 84.328C  
 Average Continuation Award: \$320,426 for # 84.328M; \$97,515 for # 84.328C  
 Range of Continuation Awards: \$100,000–\$500,000

---

#### **LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*, Secs. 671, 672, and 673; 20 *U.S.C.* 1471, 1472, and 1473

---

#### **PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

#### **PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of this program is to ensure that parents of children with disabilities receive training and information to help improve results for their children.

---

#### **TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Awards are made for parent information centers, community parent centers, and for technical assistance to such centers.

---

#### **EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Early Childhood, Elementary, K–12, Middle School, Postsecondary, Pre-K, Preschool, Secondary

---

#### **EDUCATION LEVEL (SPECIFICALLY)**

The program serves parents of children with disabilities of age from birth through 26.

---

#### **SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Early Intervention, Family Involvement, Intervention, Special Education, Technical Assistance, Training

---

#### **CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Lisa Gorove
E-mail Address	Lisa.Gorove@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Office of Special Education Programs 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4056, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2600
Telephone	202-245-7357
Fax	202-245-7617

---

#### **LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/oseppic/index.html>

## Special Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Special Education— National Activities— Technical Assistance and Dissemination

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Special Education—Technical Assistance and Dissemination to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities; Individuals with Disabilities Education Act—Technical Assistance, Demonstration Projects, Dissemination of Information, and Implementation of Scientifically Based Research

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.326

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

SEAs, LEAs, public charter schools that are LEAs under state law, IHEs, other public agencies, private nonprofit organizations, for-profit organizations, outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands), freely associated states, and Indian tribes or tribal organizations may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 competitions planned include: the IDEA Partnership Project (# 84.326A); State Technical Assistance Projects to Improve Services and Results for Children Who Are Deaf-Blind (# 84.326C); the Center on Dispute Resolution (# 84.326D); the

Technical Assistance Center on Outcomes for Infants, Toddlers, and Preschool Children with Disabilities (# 84.326L); the National Dissemination Center for Children with Disabilities (#84.326N); Center on Positive Behavioral Supports (# 84.326S); National Dropout Center (for Children with Disabilities #84.326W); and Technical Assistance Coordination Center (# 84.326Z).

FY 2008 application deadlines are at various times throughout the year. For information on competitions under # 84.326, please check the U.S. Department of Education's forecast of funding opportunities Web site at: <http://www.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html>, which is updated several times during the year.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Contracts

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$48,903,030
Fiscal Year 2007	\$48,903,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$48,049,664

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 58  
Average New Award: \$300,000  
Range of New Awards: \$30,000–\$1,800,000

Number of Continuation Awards: 36  
Average Continuation Award: \$840,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$450,000–\$3,000,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Sec. 663; 20 U.S.C. 1463*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this program is to promote academic achievement and improve results for children with disabilities by providing technical assistance, model demonstration projects, dissemination of useful information, and implementation activities that are supported by scientifically based research.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The program supports technical assistance, dissemination, and model demonstration activities.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Early Childhood, Elementary, K–12, Middle School, Postsecondary, Pre-K, Preschool, Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Early Childhood Education, Early Intervention, Special Education, Technical Assistance

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Debra Price-Ellingstad
E-mail Address	Debra.Price-Ellingstad@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Office of Special Education Programs 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4097, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2600
Telephone	202-245-7481
Fax	202-245-7617

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/oseptad/index.html>  
<http://idea.ed.gov>  
<http://rrfcnetwork.org>

---

## Special Education

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Special Education— Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Special Education—National Activities—Personnel Preparation

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.325

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

In addition to the categories above, public charter schools that are LEAs under state law, other public agencies, private nonprofit organizations, for-profit organizations, outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands), freely associated states, and Indian tribes or tribal organizations may apply.

Note: # 84.325D; # 84.325K; # 84.325R; and # 84.325T are open to IHEs only.

*continued top of next page*

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadlines vary throughout the year.

- Application deadlines for Preparation of Leadership Personnel (# 84.325D): Jan. 4, 2008.
- Application deadline for Professional Development Center: Personnel Center (# 84.325C): expected summer 2008.
- Application deadline for Combined Priority for Personnel Preparation (# 84.325K): Jan. 10, 2008.
- Application deadline for Statewide Personnel Model Center (# 84.325M): expected summer 2008.
- Application deadline for National Outreach and Technical Assistance Center on Discretionary Awards for Minority Institutions (# 84.325R): Jan.11, 2008.
- Application deadline for Special Education Preservice Training Improvement Grants (# 84.325T): Jan.18, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements, Contracts

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$89,719,740
Fiscal Year 2007	\$89,719,740
Fiscal Year 2008	\$88,153,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 22 for # 84.325D; 1 for # 84.325C; 61 for # 84.325K; 1 for # 84.325M; 1 for # 84.325R; 25 for # 84.325T

Average New Award: \$200,000 for # 84.325D; \$500.00 for # 84.325C; \$202,000 for # 84.325K; \$1,00,000 for # 84.325M; \$1,500,000 for # 84.325R; \$125,000 for # 84.325 T (for 1st year of award).

Range of New Awards: \$171,969–\$200,000 for # 84.325D; \$150,000–\$200,000 for # 84.325K; \$10,000–\$150,000 for # 84.325T (for first year of award).

Number of Continuation Awards: 25 for # 84.325A; 70 for # 84.325D; 1 for # 84.325F; 196 for # 84.325K; 1 for # 84.325 L; 1 for # 84.325P; 1 for #325Q; 1 for # 84.325S; 2 for # 84.325U; 22 for #84.325T

Average Continuation Award: \$197,943 for # 84.325D; \$197,711 for # 84.325K

Range of Continuation Awards: \$106,000–\$200,000 for # 84.325D; \$157,000–\$200,000 for # 84.325K;

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Sec. 662; 20 U.S.C. 1462*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 304*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of this program is to:

1. Help address state-identified needs for highly qualified personnel in special education, related services, early intervention, and regular education to work with children with disabilities; and
2. Ensure that those personnel have the skills and knowledge, derived from practices that have been determined through research and experience to be successful, needed to serve these children.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Awards are made to applicants who train personnel in the following areas: leadership; early intervention and early childhood; low-incidence; high-incidence; related services, speech-language, and adapted physical education; and programs in minority institutions.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Early Childhood Education, Early Intervention, Intervention, Professional Development, Special Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Bonnie D. Jones
E-mail Address	Bonnie.Jones@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4153, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2600
Telephone	202-245-7395
Fax	202-245-7619

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/osep/index.html>

## Special Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Special Education—State Personnel Development Grants Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Formerly known as Special Education—National Activities—State Improvement; State Improvement Grant Program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.323A

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

SEAs of the 50 states, Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, or an outlying area (American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$50,146,470
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$22,598,190

Note: No funds were appropriated for this program in FY 2007. FY 2007 awards were supported by the FY 2006 appropriation that remained available through Sept. 30, 2007.

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 41

Average Continuation Award: \$570,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$500,000–\$1,000,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Secs. 651–655*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program assists SEAs in reforming and improving their systems for personnel preparation and professional development in early intervention, education, and transition services in order to improve results for children with disabilities.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Awards provide funds to SEAs to carry out the purposes of the program.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Early Childhood, K–12

### SUBJECT INDEX

Disabilities, Early Childhood Education, Educational Improvement, Professional Development, Special Education

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Larry Wexler
E-mail Address	Larry.Wexler@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Office of Special Education Programs 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4019, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2600
Telephone	202-245-7571
Fax	202-245-7614

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/osep/index.html>

## Special Education

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Special Education—Technology and Media Services for Individuals with Disabilities; Individuals with Disabilities Education Act Technology Development, Demonstration, and Utilization; Media Services; and Instructional Materials

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.327

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

SEAs; LEAs; public charter schools that are LEAs under state law; IHEs; other public agencies; private nonprofit organizations; outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, the U.S. Virgin Islands); freely associated states; Indian tribes or tribal organizations; and for-profit organizations may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

FY 2008 application deadlines are at various times during the year. For information on several competitions under # 84.327, please check the U.S. Department of Education's forecast of funding opportunities Web site at: <http://www.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html>, which is updated several times during the year.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Contracts, Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$38,427,840
Fiscal Year 2007	\$38,428,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$39,301,200

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 17  
Average New Award: \$1,180,000  
Range of New Awards: \$200,000–\$12,772,890

Number of Continuation Awards: 31  
Average Continuation Award: \$620,000  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$200,000–\$6,515,185

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Sec. 674; 20 U.S.C. 1474*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this program is to:

1. Improve results for children with disabilities by promoting the development, demonstration, and use of technology;
2. Support educational media services activities designed to be of educational value in the classroom setting to children with disabilities; and
3. Provide support for captioning and video description of educational materials that are appropriate for use in the classroom setting.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

This program supports technology development, demonstration, and utilization. Educational media activities, such as video descriptions and captioning of educational materials, also are supported.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Early Childhood, Elementary, K–12, Middle School, Postsecondary, Pre-K, Preschool, Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Captions, Disabilities, Early Intervention, Intervention, Research, Special Education, Technology

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Jane Hauser  
E-mail Address Jane.Hauser@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OSERS  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4092, PCP  
Washington, DC 20202-2600  
Telephone 202-245-7373  
Fax 202-245-7617

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/oseptms/index.html>

---

**Special Education**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Special Education—Studies and Evaluations

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.329

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Institute of Education Sciences (IES)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Public agencies, outlying areas (American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands), freely associated states, Indian tribes, tribal organizations, and for-profit organizations, if appropriate, may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

To be determined.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Contracts, Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$9,900,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$9,900,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$9,460,000

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 2  
Range of New Awards: To be determined

Number of Continuation Awards: 3  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$1,000,000–\$2,300,000

*continued top of next page*

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*, Sec. 664; 20 U.S.C. 1464 (Formerly authorized under *IDEA*, Sec. 674; 20 U.S.C. 1474.)

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; FAR*

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The program is designed to assess progress in implementing *IDEA*, including the effectiveness of state and local efforts to provide:

1. Free appropriate public education (FAPE) to children with disabilities; and
2. Early intervention services to infants and toddlers with disabilities. (Note: In FY 2006, this program moved organizationally from the Office of Special Education and Rehabilitation Services (OSERS) to IES, as directed by statute.)

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

This program supports studies, evaluations, and assessments.

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Early Childhood, Elementary, K–12, Middle School, Postsecondary, Pre-K, Preschool, Secondary

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Early Intervention, Intervention, Special Education

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	David Malouf
E-mail Address	David.Malouf@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education Institute of Education Sciences 555 New Jersey Ave. N.W., Rm. 508h
Telephone	202-219-1309
Fax	202-219-2159

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://ies.ed.gov/ncser>  
<http://www.ed.gov/programs/osepsae/index.html>

**Special Education****PROGRAM TITLE**

## Special Olympics Education Programs

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.380

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Nonprofit Organizations

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

The Special Olympics organization may apply.

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support noncompetitive awards.

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

This is a noncompetitive grant to Special Olympics.

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$11,790,360

Note: FY 2008 is the first year of funding.

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 2  
Average New Award: \$5,895,180  
Range of New Awards: \$4,421,385–\$7,368,975E

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Special Olympics Sport and Empowerment Act of 2004*, Sec. 3(a)

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program is intended to provide opportunities for individuals with intellectual disabilities to engage in sports training and competitive activities, leading to improvements in the quality of life.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Types of projects are:

1. Activities to promote the expansion of Special Olympics, including activities to increase the participation of individuals with intellectual disabilities; and
2. The design and implementation of Special Olympics education programs, including character education and volunteer programs that support the purposes of the *Special Olympics Sport and Empowerment Act of 2004*, which can be integrated into classroom instruction and are consistent with academic content standards.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Middle School, Postsecondary, Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disabilities, Physical Education, Special Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Ingrid Oxaal
E-mail Address	Ingrid.Oxaal@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OSERS Office of Special Education Programs 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4154, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2600
Telephone	202-245-7471
Fax	202-245-7617

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/osep/index.html>

---

**Statistics**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## National Center for Education Statistics

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

NCES

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.830

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Institute of Education Sciences (IES)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Public, private, for-profit and nonprofit organizations, institutions, agencies and other qualified organizations or consortia of such institutions, agencies, and organizations may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 competitions include:

Trends in International Math and Science Study (TIMSS) 2011 and Progress in International Reading Literacy Study (PIRLS) 2011—National contract to support TIMSS 2011 national data collection efforts focused on the mathematics and science abilities of fourth- and eighth-graders; and PIRLS 2011 national data collection efforts focused on the reading abilities of fourth-graders. The request of capability statements from MATO (multiple award task order) contractors transmitted May 20, 2008; award expected late FY 2008.

*continued top of next page*

Early Childhood Longitudinal Survey-Kindergarten cohort (ECLS-K)—Supports the design, field testing and data processing of the next kindergarten cohort (2010–11). Competition announcement Nov. 9, 2007; proposals due Dec. 14, 2007; contract award: April 18, 2008.

The Quick Response Information System (QRIS) consisting of two components—the Fast Response Survey System (FRSS) and the Postsecondary Education Quick Information System (PEQIS)—QRIS/FRSS-PEQIS is for short, quick turnaround surveys on emerging issues in education. Competition announcement: March 19, 2008; proposals due May 5; award expected on or before July 15, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Contracts, Cooperative Agreements

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$90,022,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$90,022,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$88,449,000

Note: The appropriation amounts shown above support the entire U.S. Department of Education Statistics program. Most of the Statistics program is supported through contracts. For more information about this program, see <http://nces.ed.gov>.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 3  
Number of Continuation Awards: 75 (including 52 State Coordinator contracts)

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Education Sciences Reform Act, Title I, Part C—National Center for Education Statistics; 20 U.S.C. 9541–9548*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), within the U.S. Department of Education's IES, collects statistics on the condition of education in the United States, analyzes and reports the meaning and significance of these statistics, and assists states, LEAs, and postsecondary institutions in improving their statistical systems. NCES supports a wide range of activities, providing policy-relevant data on issues as diverse as enrollment trends, access of minorities to postsecondary education, the academic achievement of students, comparisons of the U.S. education system with education systems in other countries, and the association between education and employment and economic productivity.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Elementary, Middle School, Secondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Statistics

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Cathy Clement
E-mail Address	<a href="mailto:Cathy.Clement@ed.gov">Cathy.Clement@ed.gov</a>
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, IES 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 9111 Washington, DC 20006-5500
Telephone	202-502-7447
Fax	202-502-7466

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://nces.ed.gov>

---

## Teacher and Principal Quality

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Academies for American History and Civics

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Presidential Academies for Teachers of American History and Civics Education; Congressional Academies for Students of American History and Civics Education

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.215A; 84.215D

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

IHEs, museums, libraries, and other public and private agencies, organizations, and institutions (including for-profit organizations) or a consortium of such agencies, organizations, and institutions may apply. Applicants must demonstrate expertise in historical methodology or the teaching of history.

---

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuation awards only.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$1,980,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$1,980,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$1,945,409

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 5

Average Continuation Award: \$389,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$209,000–\$598,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*American History and Civics Education Act of 2004*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The program supports the establishment of Presidential Academies for Teachers of American History and Civics (# 84.215A) that offer workshops for both veteran and new teachers of American history and civics to strengthen their knowledge and preparation for teaching these subjects. The program also supports establishment of Congressional Academies for Students of American History and Civics (# 84.215D) for high school students to develop a broader and deeper understanding of these subjects.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult, K–12

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Adult Learning, Civics, Curriculum Development, History Instruction

---

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Kelly O'Donnell
E-mail Address	Kelly.O'Donnell@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W253 Washington, DC 20202-5960
Telephone	202-205-5231
Fax	202-401-8466

---

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/americanhistory/index.html>  
<http://www.ed.gov/programs/ahc/index.html>

---

---

## Teacher and Principal Quality

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Advanced Certification or Advanced Credentialing

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Advanced Credentialing; formerly the Eisenhower Federal Program

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.925

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

The following may apply:

- SEAs;
  - LEAs;
  - The National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, in partnership with a high-need LEA or SEA;
  - The National Council on Teacher Quality, in partnership with a high-need SEA or LEA; or
  - Another recognized entity, including another recognized certification or credentialing organization, in partnership with a high-need SEA or LEA.
- 

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support one continuation award.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)

Noncompetitive grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$16,695,360
Fiscal Year 2007	\$16,695,360
Fiscal Year 2008	\$9,649,427

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 1

Average Continuation Award: \$9,649,427

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title II, Part A, Subpart 5, Sec. 2151(c); 20 U.S.C. 6651(c)*

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 97, and 99*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program supports activities to encourage and support teachers seeking advanced certification or advanced credentialing through high-quality professional teacher enhancement programs designed to improve teaching and learning.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The program provides grants to develop teacher standards that include measures tied to increased student academic achievement. The program also provides grants to promote outreach, teacher recruitment, and teacher subsidy or teacher support programs—related to teacher certification or credentialing by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, the National Council on Teacher Quality, or other nationally recognized certification or credentialing organizations.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Adult, Postsecondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Elementary School Teachers, Professional Development, Secondary School Teachers, Teacher Education

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Thelma Leenhouts  
E-mail Address Thelma.Leenhouts@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OII  
Teacher Quality Programs  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W302  
Washington, DC 20202-5960  
Telephone 202-260-0223  
Toll-free 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
Fax 202-401-8466

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/credentialing/index.html>

---

## Teacher and Principal Quality

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Full-Service Community Schools

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.215J

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Eligible applicants shall consist of a consortium of a local education agency (LEA) and one or more community-based organizations (CBOs), nonprofit organizations, or other public or private entities.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 application deadline: April 15, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$0
Fiscal Year 2007	\$0
Fiscal Year 2008	\$4,912,650

Note: This is a new program in FY 2008.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 12  
Average New Award: \$415,000  
Range of New Awards: \$75,000–\$500,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Act, Title V, Part D, Subpart 1, Secs.5411–5413; 20 U.S.C. 7243–7242b*

*continued top of next page*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The Fund for the Improvement of Education (FIE), which is authorized by Sec. 5411 of *ESEA*, supports nationally significant programs to improve the quality of elementary and secondary education at the state and local levels and help all children meet challenging academic content and achievement standards. The Full-Service Community Schools program, which is being carried out under FIE, encourages coordination of education, developmental, family, health, and other services through partnerships between:

1. Public elementary and secondary schools; and
2. CBOs and public-private ventures.

Such collaboration will provide comprehensive education, social, and health services for students, families, and communities.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Full-service community schools provide comprehensive academic, social, mental, physical, and vocational programs and services to meet individual, family, and community needs. For the FY 2008 competition, these services may include:

- Early childhood education;
- Remedial education and academic enrichment activities;
- Programs that promote parental involvement and family literacy;
- Mentoring and other youth development programs;
- Parent leadership and parenting education activities;
- Community service and service-learning opportunities;
- Programs that provide assistance to students who have been truant, suspended, or expelled;
- Job training and career counseling services;
- Nutrition services;
- Primary health and dental care;
- Mental health counseling services; and
- Adult education, including instruction of adults in English as a second language.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Academic Achievement, After-School Programs, At-Risk Persons, Counseling, Early Intervention

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Jill Stanton
E-mail Address	Jill.Stanton@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, Oll Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W215 Washington, DC 20202-5930
Telephone	202-401-2492
Fax	202-205-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/communityschools/index.html>

---

## Teacher and Principal Quality

---

### PROGRAM TITLE

## Improving Teacher Quality State Grants

---

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Title II

---

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.367

---

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Awards are made to SEAs that, in turn, make formula subgrants to local education agencies (LEAs). State agencies for higher education (SAHEs) also receive a (separate) formula grant. SAHEs, in turn, award competitive grants to partnerships that must include at least one institution of higher education (IHE) and its division that prepares teachers and principals, a school of arts and sciences, and a high-need LEA.

---

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Formula Grants

---

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$2,887,438,950
Fiscal Year 2007	\$2,887,438,950
Fiscal Year 2008	\$2,935,248,441

---

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57  
Average New Award: \$51,000,000  
Range of New Awards: \$1,600,000–\$333,000,000

---

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title II, Part A; 20 U.S.C. 6601–6641

---

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*

---

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the program is to increase academic achievement by improving teacher and principal quality. This program is carried out by: increasing the number of highly qualified teachers in classrooms; increasing the number of highly qualified principals and assistant principals in schools; and increasing the effectiveness of teachers and principals by holding LEAs and schools accountable for improvements in student academic achievement.

---

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

State-level activities include but are not limited to:

1. Recruiting and retaining highly qualified teachers and principals;
2. Increasing the number of highly qualified teachers in classrooms; and
3. Reforming teacher and principal certification programs. These activities must be based on a needs assessment, and, among other things, be aligned with state academic content standards, student academic achievement standards, and state assessments (for formula grants). The SAHE works in conjunction with the SEA to make competitive subgrants to partnerships of IHEs, high-need LEAs, and other entities (for competitive grants) through specific activities that focus on professional development for teachers, highly qualified paraprofessionals, and, if appropriate, principals.

---

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12, Postsecondary

---

### SUBJECT INDEX

Mathematics, Principals, Professional Development, Sciences, Standards, Teacher

*continued top of next page*

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name Elizabeth Witt  
E-mail Address Elizabeth.Witt@ed.gov  
Mailing Address U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
Academic Improvement and Teacher  
Quality Programs  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W251  
Washington, DC 20202-6400  
Telephone 202-260-5585  
Toll-free 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
Fax 202-205-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/teacherqual/index.html>

---

**Teacher and Principal Quality**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Mathematics and Science Partnerships

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

MSP

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.366B

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Awards are made to SEAs. Partnerships of local education agencies (LEAs) and institutions of higher education (IHEs) may apply to states for subgrants. To be eligible, a partnership must include, at a minimum, an engineering, mathematics, or science department of an IHE, and a high-need LEA.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$182,160,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$182,160,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$178,977,665

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 56  
Average New Award: \$3,200,000  
Range of New Awards: \$900,000–\$22,000,000

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title II, Part B; 20 U.S.C. 6661–6663*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program is designed to improve the content knowledge of teachers and the performance of students in the areas of mathematics and science by encouraging states, IHEs, LEAs, and elementary and secondary schools to participate in programs that:

- Improve and upgrade the status and stature of mathematics and science teaching by encouraging IHEs to improve mathematics and science teacher education;
- Focus on the education of mathematics and science teachers as a career-long process;
- Bring mathematics and science teachers together with scientists, mathematicians, and engineers to improve their teaching skills; and
- Provide summer institutes and ongoing professional development for teachers to improve their knowledge and teaching skills.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The program supports projects to improve math and science education through partnerships, which include, at a minimum, a high-need LEA and the mathematics, science, or engineering department of an IHE.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Mathematics, Sciences, Teacher Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Pat O'Connell Johnson
E-mail Address	Patricia.Johnson@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Academic Improvement and Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W105 Washington, DC 20202-6100
Telephone	202-260-7813
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800 USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/mathsci/index.html>

---

**Teacher and Principal Quality**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## School Leadership Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.363A

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

High-need LEAs, consortia of high-need LEAs, or partnerships that consist of at least one high-need LEA and at least one nonprofit organization (which may be a community- or faith-based organization) or IHE may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

FY 2008 competition deadline: May 2, 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$14,731,200
Fiscal Year 2007	\$14,731,200
Fiscal Year 2008	\$14,473,650

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 26  
Average New Award: \$548,000  
Range of New Awards: \$250,000–\$750,000  
Number of Continuation Awards: 0

*continued top of next page*

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title II, Part A, Subpart 5, Sec. 2151(b); 20 U.S.C. 2151(b)

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

EDGAR

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program provides grants to support the development, enhancement, or expansion of innovative programs to recruit, train, and mentor principals (including assistant principals) for high-need LEAs.

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Programs and projects assisted under this section may include the following activities:

- Providing financial incentives to aspiring new principals;
- Providing stipends to principals who mentor new principals;
- Carrying out professional development programs in instructional leadership and management; and
- Providing incentives that are appropriate for teachers or individuals from other fields who want to become principals and that are effective in retaining new principals.

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disadvantaged Schools, Principals

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Beatriz Ceja
E-mail Address	Beatriz.Ceja@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W210 Washington, DC 20202-6140
Telephone	202-205-5009
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-401-8466

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/leadership/index.html>

## Teacher and Principal Quality

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Teacher Incentive Fund

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Teacher Incentive Program

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.374A

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

LEAs, including charter schools that are LEAs in their state, SEAs, or partnerships of: (1) an LEA, an SEA, or both, and (2) at least one nonprofit organization may apply.

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$99,000,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$200,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$97,270,470

*Note: FY 2006 was the first year of funding.*

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 34

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 1.

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program supports efforts to develop and implement performance-based teacher and principal compensation systems in high-need schools. Goals include:

- Improving student achievement by increasing teacher and principal effectiveness;
  - Reforming teacher and principal compensation systems so that teachers and principals are rewarded for increases in student achievement;
  - Increasing the number of effective teachers teaching poor, minority, and disadvantaged students in hard-to-staff subjects; and
  - Creating sustainable performance-based compensation systems
- 

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Projects develop and implement performance-based teacher and principal compensation systems in high-need schools. Performance-based compensation systems must consider gains in student academic achievement as well as classroom evaluations conducted multiple times during each school year, among other factors, and provide educators with incentives to take on additional responsibilities and leadership roles.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Educational Improvement, Educational Innovation, Innovation, Principals, Teachers

---

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	April Lee
E-mail Address	April.Lee@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Academic Improvement and Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3W229 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-205-5224
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-260-8969

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/teacherincentive/index.html>

## Teacher and Principal Quality

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Teacher Quality Enhancement Grants

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Teacher Quality; TQE

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.336

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

States and partnerships, defined as follows, may apply. Partnerships are composed of, at a minimum, an IHE with a high-performing teacher preparation institution, a college of arts and sciences, and a high-need LEA.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$59,895,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$59,894,960
Fiscal Year 2008	\$33,662,460

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 0 State Grants (# 84.336A); 26 Partnership Grants (# 84.336B); 9 Recruitment Grants (# 84.336C)  
Average Continuation Award: \$1,010,000 for Partnership Grants; \$800,000 for Recruitment Grants  
Range of Continuation Awards: \$106,040–\$2,375,064

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA)*, as amended, Title II, Part A; 20 *U.S.C.* 1021–1026, 1030

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 611

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The three Teacher Quality programs authorized by Title II—State Grants, Partnership Grants, and Teacher Recruitment Grants—are intended to make lasting changes in the ways teachers are recruited, prepared, licensed, and supported. One clear goal of these grants is supporting efforts to reduce shortages of qualified teachers in high-need school districts.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

The TQE program includes three types of discretionary grants. Each grant type brings a unique approach to improving teacher preparation programs throughout the country.

#### ▪ State Grants (# 84.336A)

State grants seek to promote statewide teacher preparation reform activities through the linkage of K–12 and higher education institutions to stimulate systemic policy and practice changes in such areas as teacher preparation, certification and licensing, and practice. Grant activities focus on improving content knowledge, teaching methods, and technology preparation; enhancing future teachers' clinical experiences; mentoring new teachers; recruiting teachers for high-need schools; encouraging meaningful teacher accountability; and providing high-quality professional development activities for both new and experienced teachers.

#### ▪ Partnership Grants (# 84.336B)

Partnership grants seek to raise student achievement and improve learning by bringing about fundamental change and improvement in teacher preparation programs. Grant activities focus on

increasing teachers' academic content preparation; integrating research-based teaching methods into the education curriculum; providing sustained preservice clinical or field experiences; and creating opportunities for professional development activities that improve content knowledge and strengthen teaching skills.

▪ **Recruitment Grants (# 84.336C)**

Recruitment grants seek to assist in teacher recruitment reforms at the state and higher education levels. Applicants must identify critical needs for recruiting and preparing highly qualified teachers. Project activities are expected to develop strategies to improve capacity to hire and retain highly qualified teachers; they must focus on identifying pools of potential teachers who can meet these critical needs, recruiting teachers from these pools, and designing high-quality preparation and induction programs based on the best current research to prepare them.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Professional Development, Teacher Education

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Kathy Price
E-mail Address	Kathy.Price@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OPE Teacher Quality Programs 1990 K St. N.W., Rm. 7104 Washington, DC 20006-8500
Telephone	202-502-7774
Fax	202-502-7699

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/heatqp/index.html>

---

## Teacher and Principal Quality

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

### Transition to Teaching

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.350A; 84.350B; 84.350C

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

High-need LEAs, SEAs, for-profit or nonprofit organizations, IHEs, regional consortia of SEAs, or consortia of high-need LEAs may apply. IHEs, for-profits, and nonprofits must be in partnership with a high-need LEA or an SEA.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$44,483,670
Fiscal Year 2007	\$44,483,670
Fiscal Year 2008	\$43,706,865

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 102

Average Continuation Award: \$426,324

Range of Continuation Awards: \$98,852–\$3,074,284

*continued top of next page*

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title II, Part C, Chapter B; 20 U.S.C. 6681–6684

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The program provides grants to:

- Recruit and retain highly qualified mid-career professionals (including highly qualified para-professionals) and recent graduates of IHEs as teachers in high-need schools, including recruiting teachers through alternative routes to teacher certification; and
  - Encourage the development and expansion of alternative routes to certification under state-approved programs that enable individuals to be eligible for teacher certification within a reduced period of time, relying on the experience, expertise, and academic qualifications of an individual or other factors in lieu of traditional course work in the field of education.
- 

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

The program funds national/regional, statewide, and local projects.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12, Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Elementary School Teachers, Professional Development, Secondary School Teachers, Teacher Education, Teachers, Training

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Thelma Leenhouts
E-mail Address	Thelma.Leenhouts@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W302 Washington, DC 20202-5960
Telephone	202-260-0223
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-401-8466

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/transitionteach/index.html>

---

## Teacher and Principal Quality

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

# Troops-to-Teachers

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.815

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Current and former members of the U.S. Armed Forces, including members of the Armed Forces Reserves, may apply. Applicants must apply to the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) for assistance. An applicant aspiring to be an elementary or secondary school teacher must have a baccalaureate or advanced degree and:

- Have retired from active duty;
- Will retire within one year of application;
- Have been transferred to the ready reserve;
- Have been released from active duty after six or more years of active duty immediately before separation;
- Have completed at least 10 years of active duty;
- Have executed a reserve commitment agreement for not less than three years;
- Have been retired or separated due to physical disability;
- Have been involuntarily discharged or released from active duty due to a reduction in force between Oct. 1, 1990 and Sept. 30, 1999; or
- Have applied and qualified under the previous Troops-to-Teachers program statute (10 U.S.C. 1151).

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$14,645,070
Fiscal Year 2007	\$14,645,070
Fiscal Year 2008	\$14,389,152

Note: U.S. Department of Education funds are transferred to the U.S. Department of Defense, which provides funds to DANTEs to administer this program. Individuals interested in receiving assistance should contact DANTEs at: <http://www.proudtoserveagain.com>.

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

See Appropriations note.

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title II, Part C, Subpart 1, Chapter A, Secs. 2301–2307

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

DANTEs assists eligible members of the Armed Forces to obtain certification or licensing as elementary school teachers, secondary school teachers, or vocational or technical teachers and to become highly qualified teachers. The program also helps these individuals find employment in high-need local education agencies (LEAs) or charter schools.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, Postsecondary

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Military Personnel, Teachers

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Ron Anson
E-mail Address	<a href="mailto:Ron.Anson@ed.gov">Ron.Anson@ed.gov</a>
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Teacher Quality Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W248 Washington, DC 20202-5960
Telephone	202-205-0904
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-401-8466

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/troops/index.html>  
<http://www.proudtoserveagain.com>

---

**Technical Assistance**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Comprehensive Centers

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.283B

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

Research organizations, institutions, agencies, institutions of higher education (IHEs), or partnerships among such entities, or individuals that have the expertise to provide training to states, school districts, and schools may apply.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Cooperative Agreements

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$56,256,750
Fiscal Year 2007	\$56,256,750
Fiscal Year 2008	\$57,113,846

Note: This program replaces the Comprehensive Regional Assistance Centers (# 84.283A); see the U.S. Department of Education's Archive, at <http://www.ed.gov/programs/find/archive/index.html?src=ln>. FY 2005 was the first year of five possible years of funding for the new centers.

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 16 Regional Comprehensive Centers; 5 Content Centers

Average Continuation Award: \$2,970,138 for Regional Centers; 3 at \$2,580,000 each and 2 at \$1,580,000 each for Content Centers

Range of Continuation Awards: \$875,000–\$6,290,000 for Regional Centers; \$1,580,000–\$3,580,000 for Content Centers

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Education Technical Assistance Act of 2002 (ETAA), Sec. 203*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

This program supports 21 comprehensive centers to help increase state capacity to assist districts and schools meet their student achievement goals. By statute, the Department is required to establish at least one center in each of the 10 geographic regions served by the Department's regional education laboratories (see Regional Educational Laboratories, under topical heading "Research," no CFDA #).

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grantees are required to develop five-year plans for carrying out authorized activities that address state and regional needs. The 16 regional centers provide services primarily to state education agencies (SEAs) to enable them to assist school districts, regional education agencies, and schools, especially low-performing schools. At a minimum, each regional center provides training and technical assistance in: the implementation and administration of programs authorized under the *Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA)*; the use of scientifically valid teaching methods and assessment tools in mathematics, science, reading and language arts, English language acquisition, and educational technology; and facilitating communication among education experts, school officials, teachers, parents, and librarians. In addition, the centers disseminate information and reports on improving academic achievement, closing achievement gaps, and sustaining school improvement to schools, teachers, parents, and policymakers. The five content centers focus on specific areas, with

one center in each of the five areas of accountability, instruction, teacher quality, innovation and improvement, and high schools. These centers supply much of the research-based information and products in the specific area that regional centers will use when working with states.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Disadvantaged, Disadvantaged Schools, Educational Assessment, High-Risk Students

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Fran Walter
E-mail Address	Fran.Walter@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OESE Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E223 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-205-9198
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-0303

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/newccp/index.html>

## Technical Assistance

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Technical Assistance on State Data Collection

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.373

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs), Local Education Agencies (LEAs), Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies, State Education Agencies (SEAs)

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

SEAs, outlying areas, freely associated states, LEAs, public charter schools that are LEAs under state law, IHEs, tribes or tribal organizations, other public agencies, private nonprofit organizations, and for-profit organizations may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$15,000,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$15,000,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$15,000,000

Note: These funds are set aside from funds appropriated for Special Education—Grants to States (see # 84.027, under topical heading “Special Education”).

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 24

Average Continuation Award: \$600,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$200,000–\$3,250,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

20 U.S.C. 1411(c) and 1416(i)(2)

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

EDGAR

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Under Sec. 616(i)(2) of the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*, the U.S. Department of Education may make awards to provide technical assistance to improve the capacity of states to meet data collection requirements under *IDEA*.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

This purpose of this program is to provide technical assistance for applicable state data collection activities.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Early Childhood, Elementary, K–12, Middle School, Postsecondary, Pre-K, Preschool, Secondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Disabilities, Early Childhood Education, Early Intervention, Special Education, Technical Assistance

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Larry Wexler
E-mail Address	Larry.Wexler@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Room 4054, PCP Washington, DC 20202-2600
Telephone	202-245-7571
TDD	1-800-877-8339
Fax	202-245-7617

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/oseppic/index.html>

## Technical Assistance

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Equity Assistance Centers program

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.004D

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Nonprofit Organizations, Other Organizations and/or Agencies

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

A public agency (other than a state education agency [SEA] or a school board) or a private nonprofit organization may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuations only.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants, Cooperative Agreements

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$7,113,150
Fiscal Year 2007	\$7,113,150
Fiscal Year 2008	\$6,988,736

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 10

Average Continuation Award: \$697,000

Range of Continuation Awards: \$609,1170–\$856,665

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Civil Rights Act of 1964 (CRA)*, Title IV, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 2000c–2000c-2, 2000c-5

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

34 CFR 270 and 272

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Equity Assistance Centers are funded by the U.S. Department of Education to provide technical assistance and training, upon request, in the areas of race, sex, and national origin to public school districts and other responsible government agencies to promote equitable education opportunities. The centers work in the areas of civil rights, equity, and school reform. This assistance helps schools and communities ensure that equitable education opportunities are available and accessible for all children.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

Typical activities include:

1. Technical assistance in the identification and selection of appropriate education programs to meet the needs of limited English proficient (LEP) students; and
2. Training designed to develop educators' skills in specific areas, such as the dissemination of information on successful education practices and the legal requirements related to nondiscrimination on the basis of race, sex, and national origin in education programs.

Projects include technical assistance and training for education issues occasioned by school desegregation. The centers work with schools in the areas of harassment, bullying, and prejudice reduction. Centers also develop materials, strategies, and professional development activities to assist schools and communities in preventing and countering harassment based on ethnicity or gender.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Civil Rights, Ethnic Bias, National Origin Bias, Racial Bias, Sex, Sex Bias

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Sandra Brown  
**E-mail Address** Sandra.Brown@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OESE  
School Support and Technology  
Programs  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E116  
Washington, DC 20202-6100  
**Telephone** 202-260-2638  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-205-5630

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/equitycenters/index.html>  
<http://www.ed.gov/about/contacts/gen/othersites/equity.html>

---

**Technology**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Enhancing Education Through Technology Program

---

**ALSO KNOWN AS**

Ed Tech State Program; Ed Tech; EETT

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.318

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
(OESE)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)**

State Education Agencies (SEAs)

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Formula Grants

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (SPECIFICALLY)**

Awards are made to SEAs, which are required to use at least 95 percent of funds for subgrants. Of the subgrant funds, one-half are awarded by formula to eligible local education agencies (LEAs) and one-half are awarded by competition to eligible "local entities," which must include a "high need local education agency." In the U.S. Department of Education's fiscal year 2006 appropriations bill, Congress also included language overriding the statutory provision that SEAs use 50 percent of the amount available for grants to LEAs for formula awards and 50 percent for competitive awards. The FY 2006 appropriations language provides SEAs with the flexibility to reserve up to 100 percent of their allocations for competitive awards to eligible local entities. These provisions continue to apply under the FY 2008 appropriations.

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$272,250,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$272,250,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$267,493,792

---

*continued top of next page*

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 57 (includes outlying areas—American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands—and the U.S. Department of the Interior’s Bureau of Indian Education)

Average New Award: \$4,978,214

Range of New Awards: \$1,294,335–\$30,544,047

Note: The calculations for average award and range of awards includes only the 50 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title II, Part D*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The primary goal of this program is to improve student achievement through the use of technology in elementary and secondary schools. Additional goals include helping all students become technologically literate by the end of the eighth grade and, through the integration of technology with both teacher training and curriculum development, establishing research-based instructional methods that can be widely implemented.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Local activities include the support of continuing, sustained professional development programs and public-private partnerships. Activities also include: the use of new or existing technologies to improve academic achievement; the acquisition of curricula that integrate technology and are designed to meet challenging state academic standards; the use of technology to increase parent involvement in schools; and the use of technology to collect, manage, and analyze data to enhance teaching and school improvement.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, K–12, Postsecondary, Pre-K

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Computer Uses in Education, Internet, Professional Development, Technology

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Gillian Cohen-Boyer
E-mail Address	Gillian.Cohen-Boyer@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education School Support and Technology Programs, OESE Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 3E303 Washington, DC 20202-6400
Telephone	202-401-1259
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5870

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/edtech/index.html>

## Technology

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Ready-to-Learn Television

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Ready-to-Learn TV

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.295A; 84.295B

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Nonprofit Organizations

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

Nonprofit public telecommunications organizations may apply.

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuation awards.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Cooperative Agreements, Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$24,255,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$24,255,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$23,831,265

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 3

Average Continuation Award: \$8,000,000

Range of Continuation Awards:

\$4,000,000–\$11,000,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title II, Part D, Subpart 3, Sec. 2431; 20 U.S.C. 6775*

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

EDGAR

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program supports the development of:

1. Educational programming for preschool and early elementary school children and their families;
2. Educational television programming and ancillary materials to increase school readiness for young children; and
3. Accompanying support materials and services that promote the effective use of educational programming.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

In FY 2005, this program was divided into programming (# 84.295A) and outreach (# 84.295B) components in order to encourage higher performance in reaching the target audience. Grants have been awarded to develop scientifically based children's television programming on reading, whereby grantees will create and build upon current high-quality and innovative children's programs focused on reading.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

Elementary, Preschool

### SUBJECT INDEX

Early Childhood Education, Family Involvement, Literacy, Reading, Technology, Television

### CONTACT INFORMATION

Name	Joseph Caliguro
E-mail Address	Joseph.Caliguro@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W214 Washington, DC 20202-5980
Telephone	202-205-5449
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5720

### LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/rtltv/index.html>

## Telecommunications

### PROGRAM TITLE

# Ready-to-Teach Grant Program

### ALSO KNOWN AS

Telecommunications Demonstration Project for Mathematics

### CFDA # (OR ED #)

84.286

### ADMINISTERING OFFICE

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

### WHO MAY APPLY (BY CATEGORY)

Nonprofit Organizations

### WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)

For National Telecommunications Grants, non-profit telecommunication entities or a partnership of such entities may apply. For Digital Educational Programming Grants, local telecommunications entities, as defined in Sec. 397(12) of the *Communications Act of 1934*, may apply. (For more on these two types of grants, see Program Description below.)

### CURRENT COMPETITIONS

None. FY 2008 funds support continuation awards.

### TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

### APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 2006	\$10,890,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$10,890,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$10,700,000

### FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 2

Average Continuation Award: \$5,632,200

Range of Continuation Awards: \$4,400,000–\$6,827,000

### LEGISLATIVE CITATION

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 8, Secs. 5481–5485; 20 *U.S.C.* 7257–7257d

### PROGRAM REGULATIONS

*EDGAR*; 34 *CFR* 74, 75, 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98 and 99

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Ready-to-Teach Grant Program supports two types of competitive grants to nonprofit telecommunications entities:

1. Grants to carry out a national telecommunications-based program to improve teaching in core curriculum areas; and
2. Digital educational programming grants that enable eligible entities to develop, produce, and distribute educational and instructional video programming.

National telecommunications-based program grants are generally five-year awards. Digital educational programming grants must last three years, require a match of not less than 100 percent from funded applicants, and must be based on challenging state academic content and student academic achievement standards in reading or mathematics.

### TYPES OF PROJECTS

This program supports projects that promote online professional development for teachers in core curricular areas and projects that develop, distribute, and produce educational video programming.

### EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)

K–12, Postsecondary

### SUBJECT INDEX

Curriculum Development, Elementary Secondary Education, Mathematics, Professional Development, Standards, Telecommunications

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Name** Sharon J. Harris  
**E-mail Address** Sharon.Harris@ed.gov  
**Mailing Address** U.S. Department of Education, OII  
Technology in Education Programs  
Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of  
Education Building  
400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W216  
Washington, DC 20202-5980  
**Telephone** 202-205-5880  
**Toll-free** 1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN  
**Fax** 202-205-5720

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/readyteach/index.html>

---

**Telecommunications**

---

**PROGRAM TITLE**

## Star Schools Program

---

**CFDA # (OR ED #)**

84.203

---

**ADMINISTERING OFFICE**

Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII)

---

**WHO MAY APPLY (SPECIFICALLY)**

No funds appropriated in FY 2008; the program is no longer funded.

Eligible applicants included either one of the following organized on a statewide or multistate basis:

1. A public agency or corporation established for the purpose of developing and operating telecommunications networks to enhance educational opportunities provided by education institutions, teacher training centers, and other entities, except that any such agency or corporation shall represent the interests of elementary schools and secondary schools that are eligible to participate in the program under the *Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA)*, Title I, Part A; or
2. A partnership that provided telecommunications services and that included three or more of the following entities (a–g), at least one of which must have been an agency as described in (a) or (b):
  - a. A local education agency (LEA) that served a significant number of elementary and secondary schools that are eligible for assistance under *ESEA*, Title I, Part A, or elementary and secondary schools operated or funded for Indian children by the U.S. Department of the Interior eligible under Sec. 1121(d)(1)(A) of *ESEA*;
  - b. A state education agency (SEA);
  - c. An adult and family education program;
  - d. An institution of higher education (IHE) or a state higher education agency, as that term is defined at 20 *U.S.C.* 1003;

*continued top of next page*

- e. A teacher-training center or academy that provides teacher preservice and in-service training, and received federal financial assistance or had been approved by a state agency;
- f. A public or private entity that had experience and expertise in the planning and operation of a telecommunications network, including entities involved in telecommunications through satellite, cable, telephone, or computer; or a public broadcasting entity with such experience; and
- g. A public or private elementary or secondary school.

---

**CURRENT COMPETITIONS**

None. No funds were appropriated for this program in FY 2008.

---

**TYPE OF ASSISTANCE (BY CATEGORY)**

Discretionary/Competitive Grants

---

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Fiscal Year 2006	\$14,850,000
Fiscal Year 2007	\$11,513,000
Fiscal Year 2008	\$0

---

**FISCAL YEAR 2008 AWARDS INFORMATION**

*Note: The Department is not bound by any estimates in this notice.*

Number of New Awards Anticipated: 0

Number of Continuation Awards: 0

---

**LEGISLATIVE CITATION**

*Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, Title V, Part D, Subpart 7, Secs. 5471–5477; 20 U.S.C. 7255–7255f*

---

**PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

*EDGAR; 34 CFR 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 84, 85, 86, 97, 98, and 99*

---

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of this program was to support distance education projects that:

- Encouraged improved instruction in mathematics, science, foreign languages, and other subjects; and
- Served underserved populations, including disadvantaged, nonreading, and limited English proficient (LEP) populations and individuals with disabilities.

Star Schools grants were made to eligible telecommunications partnerships, to enable such partnerships to:

1. develop, construct, acquire, maintain, and operate telecommunications audio and visual facilities and equipment;
2. develop and acquire educational and instructional programming; and
3. obtain technical assistance for the use of such facilities and instructional programming.

---

**TYPES OF PROJECTS**

Grants were used to obtain telecommunications facilities and equipment; develop or acquire instructional programming for students; provide preservice and in-service staff development for teachers; provide educational programming for parents and community members; obtain technical assistance for teachers, school personnel, and other educators in the use of the facilities and programming; and improve instruction in the areas of reading and math by utilizing emerging mobile technologies and the use of games and simulations.

---

**EDUCATION LEVEL (BY CATEGORY)**

Adult, K–12

---

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Distance Education, Elementary Secondary Education, Innovation, Internet, Literacy, Mathematics, Professional Development, Reading, Technology, Telecommunications

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Name	Brian Lekander
E-mail Address	Brian.Lekander@ed.gov
Mailing Address	U.S. Department of Education, OII Technology in Education Programs Lyndon Baines Johnson Department of Education Building 400 Maryland Ave. S.W., Rm. 4W226 Washington, DC 20202-5980
Telephone	202-205-5633
Toll-free	1-800-872-5327 or 1-800-USA-LEARN
Fax	202-205-5720

---

**LINKS TO RELATED WEB SITES**

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/starschools/index.html>

# Program Index

21st-Century Community Learning Centers **1**

## A

Academic Competitiveness Grants (ACG) and National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grants **60**

Academies for American History and Civics **261**

Adult Education—Basic Grants to States **14**

Adult Education—National Leadership Activities **15**

Advanced Certification or Advanced Credentialing **262**

Advanced Placement Incentive Program **50**

Advanced Placement Test Fee Program **51**

Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project **38**

Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions **76**

Alaska Native Education Equity **219**

American Overseas Research Centers **120**

American Printing House for the Blind **158**

American Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities **113**

Appalachian Regional Commission Program **22**

Arts in Education (noncompetitive awards) **220**

Arts in Education—Model Development and Dissemination Grants Program **221**

Arts in Education—Professional Development for Arts Educators **223**

Assistive Technology (Act) **159**

## B

B.J. Stupak Olympic Scholarships **77**

Braille Training **161**

Business and International Education **121**

## C

Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States **23**

Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives **24**

Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**

Career and Technical Education—Native Hawaiians **28**

Carol M. White Physical Education Program **224**

Centers for Independent Living **162**

Centers for International Business Education **122**

*Challenge, The Newsletter* **197**

Charter Schools Program **225**

Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program **33**

Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education and Economic Education Exchange Program **34**

Civic Education: We the People Program **35**

Client Assistance Program **163**

Close Up Fellowship Program **227**

College Access Challenge Grant Program **78**

Comprehensive Centers **273**

Comprehensive School Reform Program **2**

Comprehensive School Reform Quality Initiatives **3**

Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program **228**

## D

Demonstration and Training Programs **164**

Demonstration Projects to Ensure Students with Disabilities Receive a Quality Higher Education **79**

Developing Hispanic-Serving Institutions Program **80**

Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers **39**

Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**

District of Columbia School Choice Incentive Program **229**

## E

Early Childhood Educator Professional Development **146**

Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities **246**

Early Reading First **150**

Education for Homeless Children and Youths—Grants for State and Local Activities **52**

Education Research **188**

Education Resources Information Center **190**

Educational Opportunity Centers **81**

Educational, Cultural, Apprenticeship, and Exchange Programs for Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, and Their Historical Whaling and Trading Partners in Massachusetts **230**

## Program Index

Elementary and Secondary School Counseling Programs **198**

English Language Acquisition National Professional Development Project **147**

English Language Acquisition State Grants **57**

Enhancing Education Through Technology Program **227**

Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations **153**

Even Start **152**

Excellence in Economic Education **232**

### F

Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) Program **61**

Federal Pell Grant Program **63**

Federal Perkins Loan Program **64**

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) Program **66**

Federal Work-Study (FWS) Program **67**

Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships **123**

Foreign Language Assistance Program (LEAs) **74**

Foreign Language Assistance Program (SEAs) **75**

Foundations for Learning Grants **200**

Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad **124**

Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship **126**

Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program **127**

Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects **128**

Full-Service Community Schools **263**

Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance **223**

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education **145**

### G

Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs **83**

Gallaudet University **163**

Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need **84**

Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments **16**

Grants for School-Based Student Drug-Testing **201**

Grants for State Assessments **18**

Grants for the Integration of Schools and Mental Health Systems **202**

Grants to Address Youth Violence and Related Issues in Persistently Dangerous Schools Program **203**

Grants to Prevent High-Risk Drinking and Violent Behavior Among College Students **204**

Grants to Reduce Alcohol Abuse **205**

Grants to States for Workplace and Community Transition Training for Incarcerated Youth Offenders **37**

Grants to States to Improve Management of Drug and Violence Prevention Programs **206**

### H

Helen Keller National Center **166**

Hispanic-Serving Institutions—Science, Technology, Engineering, or Mathematics (STEM) **85**

Historically Black Colleges and Universities Capital Financing Program **87**

Howard University **88**

### I

Impact Aid **111**

Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A) **53**

Improving Literacy Through School Libraries **5**

Improving Teacher Quality State Grants **265**

Independent Living Services for Older Individuals Who Are Blind **167**

Independent Living State Grants Program **168**

Indian Education—Demonstration Grants for Indian Children **115**

Indian Education—Formula Grants to Local Education Agencies **116**

Indian Education—National Activities **117**

Indian Education—Professional Development Grants **118**

Innovative Programs **235**

Institute for International Public Policy **130**

International Research and Studies **131**

### J

Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program **89**

Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education **6**

Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Students Education Program—National Research and Development Center **191**

**L**

Language Resource Centers **132**

Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP) Program **69**

**M**

Magnet Schools Assistance **236**

Mathematics and Science Partnerships **266**

Mentoring Programs **207**

Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Program **170**

Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants **137**

Migrant Education—College Assistance Migrant Program **139**

Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts **141**

Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program **140**

Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**

Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program **90**

Models of Exemplary, Effective, and Promising Alcohol or Other Drug Abuse Prevention Programs on College Campuses **209**

**N**

National Assessment of Educational Progress **19**

National Center for Education Statistics **259**

National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**

National Resource Centers Program for Foreign Language and Area Studies **133**

National Technical Institute for the Deaf **171**

National Writing Project **148**

Native American and Alaska Native Children in School **58**

Native Hawaiian Education Program **237**

NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**

NIDRR Research Fellowships Program **44**

**P**

Pacific Career Education Improvement Program **29**

Parent Information and Training Programs **173**

Parental Information and Resource Centers **238**

Partnerships in Character Education **210**

Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities **247**

Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk **55**

Programs for Native Hawaiians **212**

Project School Emergency Response to Violence **213**

Projects With Industry **174**

Protection and Advocacy for Assistive Technology **175**

Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights **176**

**R**

Randolph Sheppard Vending Facility Program **178**

Readiness and Emergency Management for Schools Grant Program **214**

Reading First **155**

Reading Is Fundamental—Inexpensive Book Distribution Program **240**

Ready-to-Learn Television **279**

Ready-to-Teach Grant Program **280**

Recreational Programs **179**

Regional Educational Laboratories **193**

Rehabilitation Act Program Improvement **180**

Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**

Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**

Rehabilitation Training **181**

Research in Special Education **194**

Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program **91**

Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement **92**

Rural and Low-Income School Program **8**

**S**

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: Governors' Grants **215**

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Education Agency Grants **216**

Safe Schools—Healthy Students Initiative **217**

## Program Index

School Dropout Prevention Program **10**  
School Leadership Program **267**  
Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program **196**  
Small Rural School Achievement **11**  
Smaller Learning Communities **12**  
Special Education—Grants to States **249**  
Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**  
Special Education—Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities **253**  
Special Education—State Personnel Development Grants Program **255**  
Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**  
Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program **70**  
Special Olympics Education Programs **258**  
Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**  
Star Schools Program **281**  
State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants **241**  
Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems **20**  
Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs) Programs **94**  
Strengthening Institutions Program—Development Grants, Planning Grants **96**  
Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions **98**  
Striving Readers **156**  
Student Support Services **100**  
Supported Employment State Grants **183**

### T

Talent Search Program **101**  
Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grants **71**  
Teacher Incentive Fund **268**  
Teacher Quality Enhancement Grants **270**  
Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Baccalaureate STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training **103**

Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Masters STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training **104**  
Teaching American History **149**  
Tech Prep Education **30**  
Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**  
Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign Information Access **134**  
Territories and Freely Associated States Education Grant Program **242**  
Thurgood Marshall Legal Educational Opportunity Program **105**  
Traditionally Underserved Populations **184**  
Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers **276**  
Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs **106**  
Transition to Teaching **271**  
Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program **31**  
Troops-to-Teachers **272**

### U

Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language **136**  
Underground Railroad Educational and Cultural Program **107**  
Upward Bound Math-Science **110**  
Upward Bound **108**

### V

Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities **186**  
Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants **187**  
Voluntary Public School Choice **243**

### W

William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program **72**  
Women's Educational Equity **244**

# Subject Index

Guide users may find the following subject index terms useful for locating information. The terms used here represent a controlled vocabulary developed by the Department's Education Resources Information Center (ERIC) for providing access to more than 1.1 million journal articles, research reports, curriculum and teaching guides, conference papers, and books. Known as "ERIC descriptors," these terms come from the Thesaurus of ERIC descriptors. See the ERIC Web site at: <http://eric.edu.gov> for more information.

## Academic Achievement

Advanced Placement Incentive Program **50**  
 Advanced Placement Test Fee Program **51**  
 Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**  
 Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives **24**  
 College Access Challenge Grant Program **78**  
 Comprehensive School Reform Quality Initiatives **3**  
 Education Research **188**  
 English Language Acquisition State Grants **57**  
 Excellence in Economic Education **232**  
 Full-Service Community Schools **263**  
 Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance **233**  
 Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs **83**  
 Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need **84**  
 Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments **16**  
 Grants for State Assessments **18**  
 Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program **89**  
 Magnet Schools Assistance **236**  
 Native American and Alaska Native Children in School **58**  
 Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program **91**  
 Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement **92**  
 Rural and Low-Income School Program **8**  
 Small Rural School Achievement **11**  
 Striving Readers **156**  
 Student Support Services **100**  
 Talent Search Program **101**  
 Upward Bound **108**

## Academic Records

Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts **141**  
 Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems **20**

## Academic Standards

Grants for State Assessments **18**  
 Smaller Learning Communities **12**

## Academic Subjects

Impact Aid **111**  
 Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program **140**

## Accountability

Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments **16**  
 Grants for State Assessments **18**  
 Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems **20**

## Adult Education

Adult Education—Basic Grants to States **14**  
 Adult Education—National Leadership Activities **15**  
 Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States **23**  
 Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program **33**  
 Educational Opportunity Centers **81**  
 Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program **140**  
 Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**

## Adult Learning

Academies for American History and Civics **261**  
 Adult Education—National Leadership Activities **15**  
 Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program **31**

## Adult Literacy

Adult Education—Basic Grants to States **14**  
 Adult Education—National Leadership Activities **15**  
 Even Start **152**  
 Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations **153**  
 Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**

## Advanced Placement

Advanced Placement Incentive Program **50**  
 Advanced Placement Test Fee Program **51**

## Advocacy

Client Assistance Program **163**

## Subject Index

Parent Information and Training Programs **173**  
Protection and Advocacy for Assistive Technology **175**  
Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights **176**  
Women's Educational Equity **244**

### **African-American History**

Underground Railroad Educational and Cultural Program **107**

### **After-School Programs**

21st-Century Community Learning Centers **1**  
Full-Service Community Schools **263**

### **Alaska Natives**

Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions **76**  
Alaska Native Education Equity **219**  
Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives **24**  
Educational, Cultural, Apprenticeship, and Exchange Programs for Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, and Their Historical Whaling and Trading Partners in Massachusetts **230**  
Indian Education—Demonstration Grants for Indian Children **115**  
Indian Education—Formula Grants to Local Education Agencies **116**  
Indian Education—National Activities **117**  
Indian Education—Professional Development Grants **118**  
Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities **186**

### **American Indian Education**

American Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities **113**

### **American Indians**

Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives **24**  
Indian Education—Demonstration Grants for Indian Children **115**  
Indian Education—Formula Grants to Local Education Agencies **116**  
Indian Education—National Activities **117**  
Indian Education—Professional Development Grants **118**  
Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program **31**  
Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities **186**

### **Area Studies**

American Overseas Research Centers **120**  
Business and International Education **121**  
Centers for International Business Education **122**  
Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships **123**  
Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad **124**  
Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program **127**  
Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship **126**  
Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects **130**  
Institute for International Public Policy **130**  
International Research and Studies **131**  
National Resource Centers Program for Foreign Language and Area Studies **133**  
Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign Information Access **134**  
Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language **136**

### **Art**

Arts in Education (noncompetitive awards) **220**  
Arts in Education—Model Development and Dissemination Grants Program **223**  
Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program **89**  
Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**  
State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants **241**

### **Art Education**

Arts in Education—Model Development and Dissemination Grants Program **221**  
Arts in Education—Professional Development for Arts Educators **223**

### **Assistive Devices (for Disabled)**

Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers **39**  
Protection and Advocacy for Assistive Technology **175**  
Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**

### **At-Risk Persons**

Full-Service Community Schools **263**  
Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: Governors' Grants **215**  
Striving Readers **156**

### **Bilingual Education**

English Language Acquisition National Professional Development Project **147**  
Native American and Alaska Native Children in School **58**

**Blindness**

- American Printing House for the Blind **158**
- Braille Training **161**
- Independent Living Services for Older Individuals Who Are Blind **167**
- Randolph Sheppard Vending Facility Program **178**

**Books**

- Reading Is Fundamental—Inexpensive Book Distribution Program **240**

**Business**

- Business and International Education **121**
- Centers for International Business Education **122**
- Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program **196**

**Captions**

- Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**

**Career and Technical Education**

- Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States **23**
- Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives **24**
- Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**
- Pacific Career Education Improvement Program **29**
- Tech Prep Education **30**
- Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program **31**

**Career Development**

- Appalachian Regional Commission Program **22**
- Career and Technical Education—Native Hawaiians **28**
- Educational Opportunity Centers **81**
- Pacific Career Education Improvement Program **29**
- Projects With Industry **174**
- Women's Educational Equity **244**

**Charter Schools**

- Charter Schools Program **225**
- Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program **228**
- State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants **241**
- Voluntary Public School Choice **243**

**Child Neglect**

- Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk **55**

**Children**

- Even Start **152**
- Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations **153**
- Parental Information and Resource Centers **238**
- Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities **247**
- Reading Is Fundamental—Inexpensive Book Distribution Program **240**

**Citizenship Education**

- Partnerships in Character Education **210**

**Civics**

- Academies for American History and Civics **261**
- Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education and Economic Education Exchange Program **34**
- Civic Education: We the People Program **35**
- Close Up Fellowship Program **227**

**Civil Liberties**

- Client Assistance Program **163**
- Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights **176**

**Civil Rights**

- Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers **276**

**Communication Aids (for Disabled)**

- Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers **39**

**Community Involvement**

- 21st-Century Community Learning Centers **1**
- Charter Schools Program **225**
- Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers **39**
- Recreational Programs **179**
- State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants **241**

**Comprehensive Programs**

- Comprehensive School Reform Program **2**

**Computer Uses in Education**

Enhancing Education Through Technology Program **277**

**Correctional Education**

Grants to States for Workplace and Community Transition Training for Incarcerated Youth Offenders **37**

**Counseling**

College Access Challenge Grant Program **78**

Educational Opportunity Centers **81**

Elementary and Secondary School Counseling Programs **198**

Full-Service Community Schools **263**

Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs **83**

Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program **140**

**Crime Prevention**

Grants to Prevent High-Risk Drinking and Violent Behavior Among College Students **204**

Grants to Reduce Alcohol Abuse **205**

Mentoring Programs **207**

Programs for Native Hawaiians **212**

Readiness and Emergency Management for Schools Grant Program **214**

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: Governors' Grants **215**

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Education Agency Grants **216**

Safe Schools—Healthy Students Initiative **217**

**Curriculum Development**

Academies for American History and Civics **261**

Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education and Economic Education Exchange Program **34**

Ready-to-Teach Grant Program **280**

**Deaf Blind**

Helen Keller National Center **166**

**Deafness**

Gallaudet University **165**

National Technical Institute for the Deaf **171**

**Delinquency**

Grants to Prevent High-Risk Drinking and Violent Behavior Among College Students **204**

Grants to Reduce Alcohol Abuse **205**

Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk **55**

Programs for Native Hawaiians **212**

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: Governors' Grants **215**

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Education Agency Grants **216**

Safe Schools—Healthy Students Initiative **217**

**Demonstration Programs**

Arts in Education—Model Development and Dissemination Grants Program **221**

Demonstration Projects to Ensure Students with Disabilities Receive a Quality Higher Education **79**

Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance **233**

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education **145**

Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education **6**

NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**

Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**

Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**

**Disabilities**

American Printing House for the Blind **158**

Arts in Education (noncompetitive awards) **220**

Assistive Technology (Act) **159**

Braille Training **161**

Centers for Independent Living **162**

Client Assistance Program **163**

Demonstration and Training Programs **164**

Demonstration Projects to Ensure Students with Disabilities Receive a Quality Higher Education **79**

Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers **39**

Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**

Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities **246**

Gallaudet University **165**

Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments **16**

Independent Living State Grants Program **168**

Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Program **170**

National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**

National Technical Institute for the Deaf **171**

Parent Information and Training Programs **173**

Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities **247**  
 Projects With Industry **174**  
 Protection and Advocacy for Assistive Technology **175**  
 Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights **176**  
 Recreational Programs **179**  
 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
 Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
 Research in Special Education **194**  
 Special Education—Grants to States **249**  
 Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**  
 Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**  
 Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**  
 Special Education—Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities **253**  
 Special Education—State Personnel Development Grants Program **255**  
 Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**  
 Special Olympics Education Programs **258**  
 Supported Employment State Grants **183**  
 Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**  
 Traditionally Underserved Populations **184**  
 Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities **186**  
 Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants **187**

### **Disadvantaged**

Comprehensive Centers **273**  
 Early Reading First **150**  
 Education for Homeless Children and Youths—Grants for State and Local Activities **52**  
 Education Research **188**  
 Educational Opportunity Centers **81**  
 Howard University **88**  
 Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A) **53**  
 Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk **55**  
 Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement **92**  
 Student Support Services **100**  
 Talent Search Program **101**  
 Thurgood Marshall Legal Educational Opportunity Program **105**  
 Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs **106**  
 Upward Bound **108**  
 Upward Bound Math-Science **110**

### **Disadvantaged Schools**

Comprehensive Centers **273**  
 School Leadership Program **267**

### **Distance Education**

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education **145**  
 Star Schools Program **281**

### **Dropouts**

Alaska Native Education Equity **219**  
 Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk **55**  
 School Dropout Prevention Program **10**

### **Drug Abuse**

*Challenge, The Newsletter* **197**  
 Models of Exemplary, Effective, and Promising Alcohol or Other Drug Abuse Prevention Programs on College Campuses **209**

### **Drug Education**

Grants to Prevent High-Risk Drinking and Violent Behavior Among College Students **204**  
 Grants to Reduce Alcohol Abuse **205**  
 Mentoring Programs **207**  
 Models of Exemplary, Effective, and Promising Alcohol or Other Drug Abuse Prevention Programs on College Campuses **209**  
 Programs for Native Hawaiians **212**  
 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: Governors' Grants **215**  
 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Education Agency Grants **216**  
 Safe Schools—Healthy Students Initiative **217**

### **Drug Use Testing**

Grants for School-Based Student Drug-Testing **201**

### **Early Childhood Education**

Early Childhood Educator Professional Development **146**  
 Early Reading First **150**  
 Even Start **152**  
 Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations **153**  
 Foundations for Learning Grants **200**  
 Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**  
 Ready-to-Learn Television **279**

## Subject Index

- Special Education—Grants to States **249**
- Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**
- Special Education—Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities **253**
- Special Education—State Personnel Development Grants Program **255**
- Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**

### Early Intervention

- Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities **246**
- Full-Service Community Schools **263**
- Research in Special Education **194**
- Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**
- Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**
- Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**
- Special Education—Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities **253**
- Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**
- Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**

### Early Reading

- Early Reading First **150**
- Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**

### Economics

- Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education and Economic Education Exchange Program **34**
- Excellence in Economic Education **232**

### Education Literature

- Education Resources Information Center **190**

### Educational Assessment

- Comprehensive Centers **273**
- Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance **233**
- Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments **16**
- Grants for State Assessments **18**
- National Assessment of Educational Progress **19**

### Educational Facilities

- Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program **228**
- State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants **241**

### Educational Improvement

- Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**
- Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance **233**
- Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education **145**
- Innovative Programs **235**
- Smaller Learning Communities **12**
- Special Education—State Personnel Development Grants Program **255**
- Teacher Incentive Fund **268**
- Territories and Freely Associated States Education Grant Program **242**

### Educational Innovation

- Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**
- Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education **145**
- Smaller Learning Communities **12**
- Teacher Incentive Fund **268**
- Women's Educational Equity **244**

### Educational Research

- Education Resources Information Center **190**
- Regional Educational Laboratories **193**

### Educationally Disadvantaged

- Education for Homeless Children and Youths—Grants for State and Local Activities **52**
- Education Research **188**
- Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A) **53**
- Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk **55**

### Elementary Education

- American Printing House for the Blind **158**
- Gallaudet University **165**
- Rural and Low-Income School Program **8**
- Small Rural School Achievement **11**
- Special Education—Grants to States **249**

### Elementary School Teachers

- Advanced Certification or Advanced Credentialing **262**
- Transition to Teaching **271**

**Elementary Secondary Education**

- 21st-Century Community Learning Centers **1**
- Excellence in Economic Education **232**
- Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance **233**
- Improving Literacy Through School Libraries **5**
- Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education **6**
- National Writing Project **148**
- Ready-to-Teach Grant Program **280**
- Smaller Learning Communities **12**
- Star Schools Program **281**
- Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems **20**

**Employment**

- Demonstration and Training Programs **164**
- Projects With Industry **174**
- Supported Employment State Grants **183**
- Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities **186**
- Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants **187**

**Engineering**

- Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project **38**
- Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program **90**
- Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**

**English (Second Language)**

- Adult Education—Basic Grants to States **14**
- English Language Acquisition State Grants **57**
- Native American and Alaska Native Children in School **58**

**Ethnic Bias**

- Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers **276**

**Family Involvement**

- Even Start **152**
- Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations **153**
- Helen Keller National Center **166**
- Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**
- Parental Information and Resource Centers **238**
- Ready-to-Learn Television **279**
- Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**
- Voluntary Public School Choice **243**

**Federal Aid**

- Impact Aid **111**
- Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP) Program **69**
- Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program **70**

**Federal Government**

- Civic Education: We the People Program **35**

**Fellowships**

- Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships **123**
- Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad **124**
- Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship **126**
- Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need **84**
- Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program **89**

**Females**

- Women's Educational Equity **244**

**Foreign Languages**

- Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships **123**
- Foreign Language Assistance Program (LEAs) **74**
- Foreign Language Assistance Program (SEAs) **75**
- Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad **124**
- Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship **126**
- Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program **127**
- Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects **128**
- Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education **145**
- Institute for International Public Policy **130**
- International Research and Studies **131**
- Language Resource Centers **132**
- National Resource Centers Program for Foreign Language and Area Studies **133**
- Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign Information Access **134**
- Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language **136**

**Gifted**

- Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education **6**
- Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Students Education Program—National Research and Development Center **191**

**Government (Administrative Body)**

Civic Education: We the People Program **35**  
Close Up Fellowship Program **227**

**Grants**

Academic Competitiveness Grants (ACG) and National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grants **60**  
Federal Pell Grant Program **63**  
Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP) Program **69**  
Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants **137**  
Migrant Education—College Assistance Migrant Program **139**  
Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts **141**  
Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program **140**  
Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program **70**  
Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grants **71**

**Health Services**

Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project **38**  
Grants for the Integration of Schools and Mental Health Systems **202**  
Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Program **170**  
Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program **140**

**High School Equivalency Programs**

Adult Education—Basic Grants to States **14**  
Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program **140**

**High-Risk Students**

College Access Challenge Grant Program **78**  
Comprehensive Centers **273**  
Education for Homeless Children and Youths—Grants for State and Local Activities **52**  
Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs **83**  
Grants to Prevent High-Risk Drinking and Violent Behavior Among College Students **204**  
Grants to Reduce Alcohol Abuse **205**  
Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A) **53**  
Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education **6**  
Mentoring Programs **207**

Programs for Native Hawaiians **212**  
Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement **92**  
Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Education Agency Grants **216**  
Safe Schools—Healthy Students Initiative **217**  
Student Support Services **100**  
Talent Search Program **101**  
Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs **106**  
Upward Bound **108**  
Upward Bound Math-Science **110**

**Higher Education**

Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions **76**  
American Overseas Research Centers **120**  
American Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities **113**  
Business and International Education **121**  
Centers for International Business Education **122**  
College Access Challenge Grant Program **78**  
Demonstration Projects to Ensure Students with Disabilities Receive a Quality Higher Education **79**  
Developing Hispanic-Serving Institutions Program **80**  
English Language Acquisition National Professional Development Project **147**  
Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships **123**  
Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad **124**  
Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship **126**  
Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program **127**  
Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects **128**  
Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs **83**  
Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need **84**  
Howard University **88**  
Institute for International Public Policy **130**  
Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program **89**  
Language Resource Centers **132**  
Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program **90**  
Models of Exemplary, Effective, and Promising Alcohol or Other Drug Abuse Prevention Programs on College Campuses **209**  
National Resource Centers Program for Foreign Language and Area Studies **133**  
Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program **91**  
Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs) Programs **95**  
Strengthening Institutions Program—Development Grants, Planning Grants **96**

Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions **98**  
 Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign  
 Information Access **134**  
 Thurgood Marshall Legal Educational Opportunity  
 Program **105**  
 Traditionally Underserved Populations **184**  
 Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs **106**  
 Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign  
 Language **136**

### **Historically Black Colleges**

Historically Black Colleges and Universities Capital  
 Financing Program **87**  
 Howard University **88**  
 Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and  
 Universities (HBCUs) and Strengthening  
 Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs)  
 Programs **95**

### **History Instruction**

Academies for American History and Civics **261**  
 Teaching American History **149**

### **Homeless People**

Education for Homeless Children and Youths—Grants  
 for State and Local Activities **52**

### **Humanities**

Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects **128**  
 Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program **89**

### **Immigrants**

Close Up Fellowship Program **227**

### **Independent Living**

Centers for Independent Living **162**  
 Independent Living Services for Older Individuals Who  
 Are Blind **167**  
 Independent Living State Grants Program **167**  
 Rehabilitation Act Program Improvement **180**

### **Infants**

Alaska Native Education Equity **219**  
 Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with  
 Disabilities **246**

### **Information Dissemination**

*Challenge, The Newsletter*

Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers **39**  
 Education Resources Information Center **190**  
 Educational Opportunity Centers **81**  
 Regional Educational Laboratories **193**

### **Innovation**

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary  
 Education **145**  
 Grants to States to Improve Management of Drug and  
 Violence Prevention Programs **206**  
 Innovative Programs **235**  
 Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program **196**  
 Smaller Learning Communities **12**  
 Star Schools Program **281**  
 Teacher Incentive Fund **268**

### **International Education**

American Overseas Research Centers **120**  
 Business and International Education **121**  
 Centers for International Business Education **122**  
 Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education  
 and Economic Education Exchange Program **34**  
 Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships **123**  
 Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research  
 Abroad **124**  
 Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship **126**  
 Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program **127**  
 Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects **128**  
 Institute for International Public Policy **130**  
 International Research and Studies **131**  
 Language Resource Centers **132**  
 National Resource Centers Program for Foreign  
 Language and Area Studies **133**  
 Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign  
 Information Access **134**  
 Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign  
 Language **136**

### **Internet**

Enhancing Education Through Technology Program **277**  
 Star Schools Program **281**

### **Intervention**

Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project **38**  
 Research in Special Education **194**  
 Special Education—National Activities—Parent  
 Information Centers **250**

## Subject Index

- Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**
- Special Education—Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities **253**
- Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**

### Language

- Alaska Native Education Equity **219**
- Native Hawaiian Education Program **237**

### Language Arts

- National Writing Project **148**

### Language Proficiency

- English Language Acquisition State Grants **57**

### Languages

- Alaska Native Education Equity **219**
- Native Hawaiian Education Program **237**

### Laws

- Client Assistance Program **163**
- Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights **176**

### Learning

- 21st-Century Community Learning Centers

### Learning Centers (Classroom)

- 21st-Century Community Learning Centers

### Legal Education

- Thurgood Marshall Legal Educational Opportunity Program **105**

### Libraries

- Improving Literacy Through School Libraries **5**
- Innovative Programs **235**
- Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign Information Access **134**

### Limited English Proficiency

- Adult Education—Basic Grants to States **14**
- English Language Acquisition State Grants **57**
- Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments **16**
- Native American and Alaska Native Children in School **58**

### Limited English Speaking

- Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments **16**
- Parental Information and Resource Centers **238**

### Literacy

- Adult Education—National Leadership Activities **15**
- Even Start **152**
- Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations **153**
- Improving Literacy Through School Libraries **5**
- Ready-to-Learn Television **279**
- Star Schools Program **281**

### Low Income

- Academic Competitiveness Grants (ACG) and National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grants **60**
- Advanced Placement Test Fee Program **51**
- Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program **33**
- College Access Challenge Grant Program **78**
- Federal Pell Grant Program **63**
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) Program **66**
- Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs **83**
- Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need **84**
- Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A) **53**
- Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program **89**
- Parental Information and Resource Centers **238**
- Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement **92**
- Student Support Services **100**
- Talent Search Program **101**
- Thurgood Marshall Legal Educational Opportunity Program **105**
- Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs **106**
- Upward Bound **108**
- Upward Bound Math-Science **110**

### Magnet Schools

- Magnet Schools Assistance **236**
- Voluntary Public School Choice **243**

### Mathematics

- Education Research **188**
- Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need **84**
- Improving Teacher Quality State Grants **265**
- Mathematics and Science Partnerships **266**

Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk **55**

Ready-to-Teach Grant Program **280**

Star Schools Program **281**

Upward Bound Math-Science **110**

### **Migrant Education**

Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants **137**

Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts **141**

### **Migrant Workers**

Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Program **170**

Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants **137**

Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts **141**

### **Migrants**

Close Up Fellowship Program **227**

Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants **137**

Migrant Education—College Assistance Migrant Program **139**

Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts **141**

Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program **140**

### **Military Personnel**

Troops-to-Teachers **272**

### **Minority Groups**

Institute for International Public Policy **130**

Magnet Schools Assistance **236**

Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program **90**

Thurgood Marshall Legal Educational Opportunity Program **105**

Traditionally Underserved Populations **184**

### **Mobility**

Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants **137**

Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts **141**

### **Recreational Programs**

Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems **20**

### **National Origin Bias**

Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers **276**

### **Native Americans**

American Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities **113**

Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives **24**

Educational, Cultural, Apprenticeship, and Exchange Programs for Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, and Their Historical Whaling and Trading Partners in Massachusetts **230**

Indian Education—Demonstration Grants for Indian Children **115**

Indian Education—Formula Grants to Local Education Agencies **116**

Indian Education—National Activities **117**

Indian Education—Professional Development Grants

Native American and Alaska Native Children in School

Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program **31**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities **186**

### **Native Hawaiians**

Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions **76**

Career and Technical Education—Native Hawaiians **28**

Educational, Cultural, Apprenticeship, and Exchange Programs for Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, and Their Historical Whaling and Trading Partners in Massachusetts **230**

Native Hawaiian Education Program **237**

Programs for Native Hawaiians **212**

### **Nontraditional Occupations**

Women's Educational Equity **244**

### **Older Adults**

Helen Keller National Center **166**

Independent Living Services for Older Individuals Who Are Blind **167**

### **Olympic Games**

B.J. Stupak Olympic Scholarships **77**

### **Out-of-School Youth**

Adult Education—Basic Grants to States **14**

**Outcomes of Treatment**

Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project **38**

**Parent Child Relationship**

Even Start **152**

Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations **153**

**Parent Participation**

Charter Schools Program **225**

District of Columbia School Choice Incentive Program **229**

Even Start **152**

Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations **153**

Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**

Parent Information and Training Programs **173**

Voluntary Public School Choice **243**

**Parents**

Alaska Native Education Equity **219**

Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) Program **61**

Parent Information and Training Programs **173**

Parental Information and Resource Centers **238**

**Physical Education**

Carol M. White Physical Education Program **224**

Special Olympics Education Programs **258**

**Postsecondary Education**

Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions **76**

B.J. Stupak Olympic Scholarships **77**

Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States **23**

Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**

Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program **33**

Demonstration Projects to Ensure Students with Disabilities Receive a Quality Higher Education **79**

Educational Opportunity Centers **81**

Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships **123**

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education **145**

Gallaudet University **165**

Howard University **88**

Migrant Education—College Assistance Migrant Program **139**

National Technical Institute for the Deaf **171**

Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program **91**

Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement **92**

Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems **20**

Student Support Services **100**

Talent Search Program **101**

Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Baccalaureate STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training **103**

Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Masters STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training **104**

Tech Prep Education **30**

Thurgood Marshall Legal Educational Opportunity Program **105**

Traditionally Underserved Populations **184**

Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs **107**

Underground Railroad Educational and Cultural Program **106**

Upward Bound **108**

**Poverty**

Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A) **53**

**Prereading Experience**

Early Reading First **150**

**Preschool Education**

Alaska Native Education Equity **219**

American Printing House for the Blind **158**

Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities **246**

Parental Information and Resource Centers **238**

Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities **247**

Special Education—Grants to States **249**

**Prevention**

Grants to Address Youth Violence and Related Issues in Persistently Dangerous Schools Program **203**

Mentoring Programs **207**

Programs for Native Hawaiians **212**

**Principals**

Improving Teacher Quality State Grants **265**

School Leadership Program **267**

Teacher Incentive Fund **268**

**Professional Development**

Advanced Certification or Advanced Credentialing **262**

Arts in Education (noncompetitive awards) **220**

Arts in Education—Professional Development for Arts Educators **223**

Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education and Economic Education Exchange Program **34**

Early Childhood Educator Professional Development **146**  
 English Language Acquisition National Professional Development Project **147**  
 Enhancing Education Through Technology Program **277**  
 Improving Teacher Quality State Grants **265**  
 Innovative Programs **235**  
 National Writing Project **148**  
 Ready-to-Teach Grant Program **280**  
 Special Education—Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities **253**  
 Special Education—State Personnel Development Grants Program **255**  
 Star Schools Program 281  
 Teacher Quality Enhancement Grants 270  
 Teaching American History **149**  
 Territories and Freely Associated States Education Grant Program **242**  
 Transition to Teaching **271**

### **Psychiatric Services**

Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project **38**

### **Public Policy**

Institute for International Public Policy **130**

### **Racial Bias**

Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers **276**

### **Reading**

Early Reading First **150**  
 Education Research **188**  
 Even Start **152**  
 Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations **153**  
 Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk **55**  
 Reading First **155**  
 Reading Is Fundamental—Inexpensive Book Distribution Program **240**  
 Ready-to-Learn Television **279**  
 Star Schools Program **281**  
 Striving Readers **156**

### **Recognition (Achievement)**

Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance **233**  
 Recreational Activities **179**  
 Recreational Programs **179**  
 Rehabilitation Training **181**  
 Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project **38**  
 American Printing House for the Blind **158**  
 Centers for Independent Living **162**  
 Demonstration and Training Programs **164**  
 Helen Keller National Center **166**  
 Independent Living Services for Older Individuals Who Are Blind **167**  
 Independent Living State Grants Program **168**  
 Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Program **170**  
 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
 NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
 NIDRR Research Fellowships Program **44**  
 Parent Information and Training Programs **173**  
 Rehabilitation Act Program Improvement **180**  
 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
 Rehabilitation Training **181**  
 Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**  
 Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities **186**  
 Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants **187**

### **Research**

American Overseas Research Centers **120**  
 American Printing House for the Blind **158**  
 Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**  
 Comprehensive School Reform Program **2**  
 Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
 Education Research **188**  
 Education Resources Information Center **190**  
 Gallaudet University **165**  
 Indian Education—National Activities **117**  
 International Research and Studies **131**  
 Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education **6**  
 Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Students Education Program—National Research and Development Center **191**  
 National Assessment of Educational Progress **19**  
 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
 National Technical Institute for the Deaf **171**  
 NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
 NIDRR Research Fellowships Program **44**

## Subject Index

Regional Educational Laboratories  
Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **193**  
Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
Research in Special Education **194**  
Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement **92**  
Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program **196**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**  
Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**  
Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems **20**

### Research and Development

Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Students Education Program—National Research and Development Center **191**  
Regional Educational Laboratories **193**  
Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program **196**

### Rural Education

Rural and Low-Income School Program **8**  
Small Rural School Achievement **11**

### Scholarships

B.J. Stupak Olympic Scholarships **77**  
Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program **91**  
Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program **70**

### School Choice

Charter Schools Program **225**  
District of Columbia School Choice Incentive Program **229**  
State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants **241**  
Voluntary Public School Choice **243**

### School Construction

Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program **228**  
Historically Black Colleges and Universities Capital Financing Program **87**  
Impact Aid **111**  
State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants **241**  
Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs) Programs **95**

### School Desegregation

Magnet Schools Assistance **236**

### School Reform

Comprehensive School Reform Quality Initiatives **3**  
Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs **83**  
School Dropout Prevention Program **10**  
Smaller Learning Communities **12**

### Sciences

Education Research **188**  
Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need **84**  
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants **265**  
Mathematics and Science Partnerships **266**  
Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program **90**  
Upward Bound Math-Science **110**

### Secondary Education

21st-Century Community Learning Centers **1**  
American Printing House for the Blind **158**  
Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States **23**  
Gallaudet University **165**  
Improving Literacy Through School Libraries **5**  
Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education **6**  
Migrant Education—College Assistance Migrant Program **139**  
Rural and Low-Income School Program **8**  
Small Rural School Achievement **11**  
Smaller Learning Communities **12**  
Special Education—Grants to States **249**  
Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems **20**  
Student Support Services **100**  
Talent Search Program **101**  
Tech Prep Education **30**  
Upward Bound **108**  
Upward Bound Math-Science **110**

### Secondary School Teachers

Advanced Certification or Advanced Credentialing **262**  
Transition to Teaching **271**

### Sex

Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers **276**

**Sex Bias**

Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers **276**

Women's Educational Equity **244**

**Significant Disabilities**

Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**

Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**

Supported Employment State Grants **183**

**Small Businesses**

Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program **196**

Social Integration

Recreational Programs **179**

**Social Sciences**

Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects **128**

**Social Studies**

Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program **89**

Teaching American History **149**

**Special Education**

Braille Training **161**

Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities **246**

Innovative Programs **235**

Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities **247**

Research in Special Education **194**

Special Education—Grants to States **249**

Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**

Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**

Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**

Special Education—Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities **253**

Special Education—State Personnel Development Grants Program **255**

Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**

Special Olympics Education Programs **258**

Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**

**Staff Development**

Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions **76**

Developing Hispanic-Serving Institutions Program **80**

English Language Acquisition National Professional Development Project **147**

Rehabilitation Training **181**

Strengthening Institutions Program—Development Grants, Planning Grants **96**

Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs **106**

**Standards**

English Language Acquisition National Professional Development Project **147**

Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments **16**

Grants for State Assessments **18**

Improving Teacher Quality State Grants **265**

Ready-to-Teach Grant Program **280**

Smaller Learning Communities **12**

**State-Federal Aid**

American Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities **113**

Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP) Program **69**

Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program **70**

**Statistics**

National Center for Education Statistics **259**

**Student Financial Aid**

Academic Competitiveness Grants (ACG) and National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grants **60**

Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) Program **61**

Federal Pell Grant Program **63**

Federal Perkins Loan Program **64**

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) Program **66**

Federal Work-Study (FWS) Program **67**

Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP) Program **69**

Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program **70**

Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grants **71**

William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program **72**

**Student Loan Programs**

Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) Program **61**

Federal Perkins Loan Program **64**

William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program **72**

**Talent**

Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education **6**  
Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student  
Education—National Research and Development  
Center **191**

**Teacher Education**

Advanced Certification or Advanced Credentialing **262**  
Demonstration Projects to Ensure Students with  
Disabilities Receive a Quality Higher Education **79**  
English Language Acquisition National Professional  
Development Project **147**  
Mathematics and Science Partnerships **266**  
Pacific Career Education Improvement Program **29**  
Teacher Quality Enhancement Grants **270**  
Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Baccalaureate  
STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training **103**  
Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Masters STEM  
and Foreign Language Teacher Training **104**  
Teaching American History **149**  
Transition to Teaching **271**

**Teachers**

American Overseas Research Centers **120**  
Education Research **188**  
Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship **126**  
Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program **127**  
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants **265**  
Language Resource Centers **132**  
Teacher Incentive Fund **268**  
Transition to Teaching **271**  
Troops-to-Teachers **272**

**Technical Assistance**

Adult Education—National Leadership Activities **15**  
Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**  
Comprehensive School Reform Quality Initiatives **3**  
Protection and Advocacy for Assistive Technology **175**  
Regional Educational Laboratories **193**  
Rehabilitation Act Program Improvement **180**  
Special Education—National Activities—Parent  
Information Centers **250**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technical  
Assistance and Dissemination **252**  
Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**

**Technical Education**

Appalachian Regional Commission Program **22**  
Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to  
States **23**  
Career and Technical Education—Native Hawaiians **28**  
Pacific Career Education Improvement Program **29**  
Tech Prep Education **30**

**Technology**

Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
Enhancing Education Through Technology  
Program **277**  
Innovative Programs **235**  
Migrant Education Coordination—Grants and  
Contracts **141**  
Minority Science and Engineering Improvement  
Program **90**  
Protection and Advocacy for Assistive Technology **175**  
Ready-to-Learn Television **279**  
Regional Educational Laboratories **193**  
Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR)  
Program **196**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technology  
and Media Services **256**  
Star Schools Program **281**  
Territories and Freely Associated States Education  
Grant Program **242**

**Telecommunications**

Ready-to-Teach Grant Program **280**  
Star Schools Program **281**

**Television**

Ready-to-Learn Television **279**

**Toddlers**

Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers  
with Disabilities **246**

**Training**

Braille Training **161**  
Parent Information and Training Programs **173**  
Rehabilitation Training **181**  
Special Education—National Activities—Parent  
Information Centers **250**  
Transition to Teaching **271**

**Transportation**

- Demonstration and Training Programs **164**
- Education for Homeless Children and Youths—Grants for State and Local Activities **52**

**Tribes**

- Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program **31**
- Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities **186**

**United States History**

- Teaching American History **149**
- Underground Railroad Educational and Cultural Program **107**

**Values Education**

- Partnerships in Character Education **210**

**Violence**

- Challenge, The Newsletter*
- Grants to Address Youth Violence and Related Issues in Persistently Dangerous Schools Program **203**
- Grants to Prevent High-Risk Drinking and Violent Behavior Among College Students **204**
- Grants to Reduce Alcohol Abuse **205**
- Grants to States to Improve Management of Drug and Violence Prevention Programs **206**
- Mentoring Programs **207**
- Programs for Native Hawaiians **212**
- Project School Emergency Response to Violence **213**
- Readiness and Emergency Management for Schools Grant Program **214**
- Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: Governors' Grants **215**
- Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Education Agency Grants **216**
- Safe Schools—Healthy Students Initiative **217**

**Vocational Education**

- Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives **24**
- Tech Prep Education **30**

**Vocational Rehabilitation**

- American Printing House for the Blind **158**
- Braille Training **161**
- Client Assistance Program **163**

- Demonstration and Training Programs **164**
- Helen Keller National Center **166**
- Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Program **170**
- Parent Information and Training Programs **173**
- Projects With Industry **174**
- Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights **176**
- Randolph Sheppard Vending Facility Program **178**
- Recreational Programs **179**
- Rehabilitation Act Program Improvement **180**
- Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**
- Rehabilitation Training **181**
- Supported Employment State Grants **183**
- Traditionally Underserved Populations **184**
- Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities **186**
- Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants **187**

# Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Index

## 84.000–84.099

- 84.002 Adult Education—Basic Grants to States
- 84.004D Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers
- 84.007 Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) Program
- 84.010 Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A)
- 84.011 Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants
- 84.013 Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk
- 84.015A National Resource Centers Program for Foreign Language and Area Studies
- 84.015B Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships
- 84.016 Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language
- 84.017 International Research and Studies
- 84.018 Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects
- 84.019 Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship
- 84.021 Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program
- 84.022 Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad
- 84.027 Special Education—Grants to States
- 84.031A Strengthening Institutions Program—Development Grants, Planning Grants
- 84.031B Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs) Programs
- 84.031C Hispanic-Serving Institutions—Science, Technology, Engineering, or Mathematics (STEM)
- 84.031N Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions
- 84.031S Developing Hispanic-Serving Institutions Program
- 84.031T American Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities
- 84.031W Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions
- 84.032 Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) Program
- 84.033 Federal Work-Study (FWS) Program
- 84.037 Federal Perkins Loan Program
- 84.038 Federal Perkins Loan Program
- 84.040 Impact Aid
- 84.041 Impact Aid
- 84.042 Student Support Services
- 84.044 Talent Search Program
- 84.047 Upward Bound
- 84.047M Upward Bound Math-Science
- 84.048A Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States
- 84.048B Pacific Career Education Improvement Program
- 84.051 Career and Technical Education National Programs
- 84.060 Indian Education—Formula Grants to Local Education Agencies
- 84.063 Federal Pell Grant Program
- 84.066 Educational Opportunity Centers
- 84.069A Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP) Program
- 84.069B Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program
- 84.083 Women’s Educational Equity

## 84.100–84.199

- 84.101 Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives
- 84.103 Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs
- 84.116 Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education
- 84.120 Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program
- 84.126A Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants
- 84.128G Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Program
- 84.128J Recreational Programs
- 84.129 Rehabilitation Training

- |         |  |                      |   |
|---------|--|----------------------|---|
| 84.132A | Centers for Independent Living   | 84.184N              | Models of Exemplary, Effective, and Promising Alcohol or Other Drug Abuse Prevention Programs on College Campuses |
| 84.133  | National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR)             | 84.184P              | <i>Challenge, The Newsletter</i>  |
| 84.133A | Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects                      | 84.184R              | Grants to States to Improve Management of Drug and Violence Prevention Programs                                   |
| 84.133B | Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers                                     | 84.184S              | Project School Emergency Response to Violence   |
| 84.133D | Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers                             | 84.184V              | Grants to Address Youth Violence and Related Issues in Persistently Dangerous Schools Program                     |
| 84.133E | Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers                                      | 84.185A              | Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program   |
| 84.133F | Research Fellowships Program   | 84.186A              | Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Education Agency Grants   |
| 84.133G | Field-Initiated Projects   | 84.186B              | Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: Governors' Grants   |
| 84.133N | Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems   | 84.186C              | Programs for Native Hawaiians   |
| 84.133P | Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project                                | 84.187               | Supported Employment State Grants   |
| 84.133S | Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program                                | 84.191               | Adult Education—National Leadership Activities  |
| 84.141A | Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program                                | 84.195N              | English Language Acquisition National Professional Development Project  |
| 84.144  | Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts                              | 84.196               | Education for Homeless Children and Youths—Grants for State and Local Activities                                  |
| 84.149A | Migrant Education—College Assistance Migrant Program                             | <b>84.200–84.299</b> |   |
| 84.153A | Business and International Education   | 84.200A              | Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need   |
| 84.160  | Rehabilitation Training  | 84.203               | Star Schools Program  |
| 84.161A | Client Assistance Program  | 84.206A              | Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education   |
| 84.165A | Magnet Schools Assistance  | 84.206R              | Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Students Education Program—National Research and Development Center           |
| 84.169A | Independent Living State Grants Program  | 84.213               | Even Start  |
| 84.170A | Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program  | 84.214A              | Migrant Education Program—Even Start  |
| 84.173  | Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities                                  | 84.215A              | Academies for American History and Civics   |
| 84.177  | Independent Living Services for Older Individuals Who Are Blind                  | 84.215B              | Excellence in Economic Education  |
| 84.181  | Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities            | 84.215D              | Academies for American History and Civics   |
| 84.184A | Grants to Reduce Alcohol Abuse   | 84.215E              | Elementary and Secondary School Counseling Programs   |
| 84.184B | Mentoring Programs   |                      |   |
| 84.184D | Grants for School-Based Student Drug-Testing                                     |                      |   |
| 84.184E | Readiness and Emergency Management for Schools Grant Program                     |                      |   |
| 84.184H | Grants to Prevent High-Risk Drinking and Violent Behavior Among College Students |                      |   |
| 84.184L | Safe Schools—Healthy Students Initiative   |                      |   |

84.215F	Carol M. White Physical Education Program	84.259	Career and Technical Education—Native Hawaiians
84.215H	Foundations for Learning Grants	84.264	Rehabilitation Training
84.215J	Full-Service Community Schools	84.265	Rehabilitation Training
84.215K	Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance	84.268	William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program
84.215L	Smaller Learning Communities	84.269A	Institute for International Public Policy
84.215M	Grants for the Integration of Schools and Mental Health Systems	84.274A	American Overseas Research Centers
84.215S	Partnerships in Character Education	84.275	Rehabilitation Training
84.215U	Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance	84.282	Charter Schools Program
84.215V	Partnerships in Character Education	84.282D	State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants
84.215X	Teaching American History	84.283B	Comprehensive Centers
84.215Y	Educational, Cultural, Apprenticeship, and Exchange Programs for Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, and Their Historical Whaling and Trading Partners in Massachusetts	84.286	Ready-to-Teach Grant Program
84.217	Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement	84.287	21st-Century Community Learning Centers
84.220	Centers for International Business Education	84.293B	Foreign Language Assistance Program (LEAs)
84.224A	Assistive Technology (Act)	84.293C	Foreign Language Assistance Program (SEAs)
84.224B	Assistive Technology (Act)	84.295A	Ready-to-Learn Television
84.224C	Assistive Technology (Act)	84.295B	Ready-to-Learn Television
84.229A	Language Resource Centers	84.298	Innovative Programs
84.234	Projects With Industry	84.299A	Indian Education—Demonstration Grants for Indian Children
84.235	Demonstration and Training Programs	84.299B	Indian Education—Professional Development Grants
84.235E	Braille Training	<b>84.300–84.399</b>	
84.235F	Parent Information and Training Programs	84.304A	Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education and Economic Education Exchange Program
84.235G	Parent Information and Training Programs	84.304B	Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education and Economic Education Exchange Program
84.240	Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights	84.304D	Civic Education: We the People Program
84.243	Tech Prep Education	84.305	Education Research
84.245	Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program	84.305S	Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program
84.246	Rehabilitation Training	84.310A	Parental Information and Resource Centers
84.250	Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities	84.315	Traditionally Underserved Populations
84.256A	Territories and Freely Associated States Education Grant Program	84.318	Enhancing Education Through Technology Program
84.258A	Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations		

84.323A	Special Education—State Personnel Development Grants Program	84.351E	Arts in Education (noncompetitive awards)
84.324	Research in Special Education	84.354A	Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program
84.325	Special Education—Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities	84.356A	Alaska Native Education Equity
84.326	Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination	84.357	Reading First
84.327	Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services	84.358A	Small Rural School Achievement
84.328	Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers	84.358B	Rural and Low-Income School Program
84.329	Special Education—Studies and Evaluations	84.359A	Early Reading First
84.330B	Advanced Placement Test Fee Program	84.359B	Early Reading First
84.330C	Advanced Placement Incentive Program	84.360	School Dropout Prevention Program
84.331A	Grants to States for Workplace and Community Transition Training for Incarcerated Youth Offenders	84.361	Voluntary Public School Choice
84.332A	Comprehensive School Reform Program	84.362A	Native Hawaiian Education Program
84.332B	Comprehensive School Reform Quality Initiatives	84.363A	School Leadership Program
84.333	Demonstration Projects to Ensure Students with Disabilities Receive a Quality Higher Education	84.364A	Improving Literacy Through School Libraries
84.334A	Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs	84.365A	English Language Acquisition State Grants
84.334S	Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs	84.365C	Native American and Alaska Native Children in School
84.335	Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program	84.366B	Mathematics and Science Partnerships
84.336	Teacher Quality Enhancement Grants	84.367	Improving Teacher Quality State Grants
84.337	Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign Information Access	84.368	Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments
84.343	Protection and Advocacy for Assistive Technology	84.369	Grants for State Assessments
84.345	Underground Railroad Educational and Cultural Program	84.370A	District of Columbia School Choice Incentive Program
84.349A	Early Childhood Educator Professional Development	84.371	Striving Readers
84.350A	Transition to Teaching	84.372	Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems
84.350B	Transition to Teaching	84.373	Technical Assistance on State Data Collection
84.350C	Transition to Teaching	84.374A	Teacher Incentive Fund
84.351C	Arts in Education—Professional Development for Arts Educators	84.376	Academic Competitiveness Grants (ACG) and National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grants
84.351D	Arts in Education—Model Development and Dissemination Grants Program	84.378	College Access Challenge Grant Program
		84.379	Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grants
		84.380	Special Olympics Education Programs
		84.381A	Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Baccalaureate STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training
		84.381B	Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Masters STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training

- 84.382A Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions
- 84.382B Strengthening Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions
- 84.382C Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions

**84.800–84.899**

- 84.811 Rehabilitation Act Program Improvement
- 84.815 Troops-to-Teachers
- 84.820 Reading Is Fundamental—Inexpensive Book Distribution Program
- 84.830 National Center for Education Statistics
- 84.850 Indian Education—National Activities

**84.900–84.999**

- 84.902 National Assessment of Educational Progress
- 84.904A Helen Keller National Center
- 84.906 American Printing House for the Blind
- 84.908 National Technical Institute for the Deaf
- 84.910 Gallaudet University
- 84.915 Howard University
- 84.923 Appalachian Regional Commission Program
- 84.925 Advanced Certification or Advanced Credentialing
- 84.927 AClose Up Fellowship Program
- 84.928 National Writing Project
- 84.936 Thurgood Marshall Legal Educational Opportunity Program
- 84.937B B.J. Stupak Olympic Scholarships
- 84.938B Assistance for Homeless Youth

**None**

- None Education Resources Information Center
- None Historically Black Colleges and Universities Capital Financing Program
- None Randolph Sheppard Vending Facility Program
- None Regional Educational Laboratories

## Education Level Index

### Adult

Academies for American History and Civics **261**  
 Adult Education—Basic Grants to States **14**  
 Adult Education—National Leadership Activities **15**  
 Advanced Certification or Advanced Credentialing **262**  
 Alaska Native Education Equity **219**  
 Appalachian Regional Commission Program **22**  
 Arts in Education (noncompetitive awards) **220**  
 Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
 Braille Training **161**  
 Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States **23**  
 Career and Technical Education—Native Hawaiians **28**  
 Centers for Independent Living **162**  
 Client Assistance Programs **163**  
 Close Up Fellowship Program **227**  
 Demonstration and Training Programs **164**  
 Disability and Business Technical Assistance Centers **39**  
 Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
 Education Research **188**  
 Enhancing Education Through Technology Program **277**  
 Even Start **152**  
 Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organization **153**  
 Independent Living Services for Older Individuals Who Are Blind **167**  
 Independent Living State Grants to Program **168**  
 Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Program **170**  
 Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**  
 Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program **140**  
 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
 Native Hawaiian Education Program **237**  
 NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
 Pacific Career Education Improvement Program **29**  
 Parent Information and Training Programs **173**  
 Projects With Industry **174**  
 Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
 Protection and Advocacy of Individual Rights **176**  
 Randolph Sheppard Vending Facility Program **178**  
 Recreational Programs **179**  
 Rehabilitation Act Program Improvement **180**  
 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
 Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**

Research in Special Education **194**  
 Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**  
 Star Schools Program **281**  
 Supported Employment State Grants **183**  
 Traditionally Underserved Populations **184**  
 Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program **31**  
 Troops-to-Teachers **272**  
 Vocational Rehabilitation Services Projects for American Indians with Disabilities **186**  
 Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants **187**  
 Women's Educational Equity **244**

### Adult Vocational

Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
 Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
 Education Research **188**  
 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
 NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
 Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
 Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **45**  
 Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**

### Early Childhood

Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
 Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
 Early Childhood Educator Professional Development **146**  
 Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities **246**  
 Early Reading First **150**  
 Education Research **188**  
 Even Start **152**  
 Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organization **153**  
 Foundations for Learning Grants **200**  
 Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**  
 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
 NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
 Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities **247**  
 Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
 Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
 Research in Special Education **194**

## Education Level Index

Special Education—Grants to States **249**  
Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**  
Special Education—State Personnel Development Grant Program **255**  
Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**  
Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**  
Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**

### Elementary

Arts in Education—Model Development and Dissemination Grants Program Mentoring Programs  
Arts in Education—Professional Development for Arts Educators **223**  
Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
Education Research **188**  
Elementary and Secondary School Counseling Programs **198**  
Gallaudet University **165**  
Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments **16**  
Grants for State Assessments **18**  
Improving Literacy Through School Libraries **5**  
National Assessment of Educational Progress **19**  
National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
Reading First **155**  
Ready-to-Learn Television **279**  
Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
Research in Special Education **194**  
Special Education—Grants to States **249**  
Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**  
Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**  
Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**  
Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**

### Graduate/Professional Education

Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**

### K–12

21st-Century Community Learning Centers **1**  
Academies for American History and Civics **261**  
Alaska Native Education Equity **219**  
American Printing House for the Blind **158**  
Arts in Education (noncompetitive awards) **220**  
Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
Carol M. White Physical Education Program **224**  
*Challenge, The* Newsletter  
Charter Schools Program **225**  
Civic Education: Cooperative Civic Education and Economic Education Exchange Program **34**  
Civic Education: We the People Program **35**  
College Access Challenge Grant Program **78**  
Comprehensive Centers **273**  
Comprehensive School Reform Program **2**  
Comprehensive School Reform Quality Initiatives **3**  
Credit Enhancement for Charter School Facilities Program **228**  
Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
District of Columbia School Choice Incentive Program **229**  
Education for Homeless Children and Youths—Grants for State and Local Activities **52**  
Education Research **188**  
Education Resources Information Center **190**  
Educational, Cultural, Apprenticeship, and Exchange Programs for Alaska **230**  
English Language Acquisition State Grants **57**  
Enhancing Education Through Technology Program **277**  
Excellence in Economic Education **232**  
Foreign Language Assistance Program (LEAs) **74**  
Foreign Language Assistance Program (SEAs) **75**  
Full-Service Community Schools **263**  
Fund for the Improvement of Education—Programs of National Significance **233**

- Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs **83**
- Grants for School-Based Student Drug-Testing **201**
- Grants for the Integration of Schools and Mental Health Systems **202**
- Grants to Address Youth Violence and Related Issues in Persistently Dangerous Schools **203**
- Grants to States to Improve Management of Drug and Violence Prevention Programs **206**
- Impact Aid **111**
- Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A) **53**
- Improving Teacher Quality State Grants **265**
- Indian Education—Formula Grants to Local Education Agencies **116**
- Indian Education—National Activities **117**
- Innovative Programs **235**
- Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Student Education **6**
- Jacob K. Javits Gifted and Talented Students Education Program—National Research and Development Center **191**
- Language Resource Centers **132**
- Magnet Schools Assistance **236**
- Mathematics and Science Partnerships **266**
- Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants **137**
- Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts **141**
- National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**
- National Writing Project **148**
- Native American and Alaska Native Children in School **58**
- Native Hawaiian Education Program **237**
- Natives, Native Hawaiians, and Their Historic Whaling and Trading Partners in Massachusetts
- NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**
- Partnerships in Character Education **210**
- Prevention and Intervention Programs for Children and Youths Who Are Neglected, Delinquent, or At Risk **55**
- Programs for Native Hawaiians **212**
- Project School Emergency Response to Violence **213**
- Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**
- Readiness and Emergency Management for Schools Grant Program **214**
- Reading Is Fundamental—Inexpensive Book Distribution Program **240**
- Ready-to-Learn Television **279**
- Regional Educational Laboratories **193**
- Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**
- Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**
- Research in Special Education **194**
- Rural and Low-Income School Program **8**
- Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: Governors' Grants **215**
- Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State Grants **216**
- Safe Schools—Healthy Students Initiative (OSDFS) **217**
- School Leadership Program **267**
- Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program **196**
- Small Rural School Achievement **11**
- Special Education—Grants to States **249**
- Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**
- Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**
- Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**
- Special Education—State Personnel Development Grant Program **255**
- Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**
- Special Olympics Education Programs **258**
- Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**
- Star Schools Program **281**
- State Charter School Facilities Incentive Grants **241**
- Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems **20**
- Teacher Incentive Fund **268**
- Teaching American History **149**
- Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**
- Territories and Freely Associated States Education Grant Program **242**
- Training and Advisory Services—Equity Assistance Centers **276**
- Voluntary Public School Choice **243**
- Women's Educational Equity **244**
- Middle School**
- Advanced Placement Incentive Program **50**
- Arts in Education—Model Development and Dissemination Grants Program Education Research **221**
- Assistive Technology (Act) **159**
- Close Up Fellowship Program **227**
- Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**
- Grants for State Assessments **18**
- Mentoring Programs **207**
- Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**
- National Assessment of Educational Progress **19**
- NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**
- Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**

## Education Level Index

Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
Research in Special Education **194**  
School Dropout Prevention Program **10**  
Special Education—Grants to States **249**  
Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**  
Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**  
Special Olympics Education Programs **258**  
Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**  
Striving Readers **156**  
Talent Search Program **101**  
Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**  
Upward Bound Math-Science **110**

### Out-of-school Youth

Adult Education—Basic Grants to States **14**  
Adult Education—National Leadership Activities **15**  
Appalachian Regional Commission Program **22**  
Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**  
Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives **24**  
Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
Education Research **188**  
Grants for Workplace and Community Transition Training for Incarcerated Youth Offenders **37**  
National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
Research in Special Education **194**  
Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**

### Pre-K

Alaska Native Education Equity **219**  
Arts in Education (noncompetitive awards) **220**  
Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
Early Reading First **150**  
Education Research **188**

Enhancing Education Through Technology Program **277**  
Even Start **155**  
Even Start Family Literacy Program Grants for Indian Tribes and Tribal Organization **153**  
Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects **128**  
Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Education Agencies (Title I, Part A) **53**  
Indian Education—Demonstration Grants for Indian Children **115**  
Indian Education—Formula Grants to Local Education Agencies **116**  
Indian Education—National Activities **117**  
Migrant Education—Basic State Formula Grants **137**  
Migrant Education—Coordination Grants and Contracts **141**  
National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
Native Hawaiian Education Program **237**  
Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
Reading Is Fundamental—Inexpensive Book Distribution Program **240**  
Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**

### Research in Special Education 194

Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program **196**  
Special Education—Grants to States **249**  
Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**  
Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**  
Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**  
Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**  
Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**  
Women's Educational Equity **244**

### Preschool

American Printing House for the Blind **158**  
Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
Education for Homeless Children and Youths—Grants for State and Local Activities **52**  
Education Research **188**  
National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities **247**

Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
 Ready-to-Learn Television **279**  
 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
 Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
 Research in Special Education **194**  
 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities:  
 Governors' Grants **215**  
 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities: State  
 Grants **216**  
 Special Education—Grants to States **249**  
 Special Education—National Activities—Parent  
 Information Centers **250**  
 Special Education—National Activities—Technical  
 Assistance and Dissemination **252**  
 Special Education—National Activities—Technology  
 and Media Services **256**  
 Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**  
 Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**

### **Postgraduate College**

Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
 Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related  
 Projects **40**  
 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation  
 Research (NIDRR) **42**  
 NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
 Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
 Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
 Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**

### **Postsecondary**

Academic Competitiveness Grants (ACG) and National  
 Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent  
 (SMART) Grants **60**  
 Advanced Certification or Advanced Credentialing **262**  
 Advanced Rehabilitation Research Training Project **38**  
 Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving  
 Institutions **76**  
 American Overseas Research Centers **120**  
 American Tribally Controlled Colleges and  
 Universities **113**  
 Appalachian Regional Commission Program **22**  
 Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
 B.J. Stupak Olympic Scholarship **77**  
 Business and International Education **121**  
 Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to  
 States **23**  
 Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native  
 Americans and Alaska Natives **24**

Career and Technical Education—Native Hawaiians **28**  
 Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**  
 Centers for International Business Education **122**  
 Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program **33**  
 Demonstration and Training Programs **164**  
 Demonstration Projects to Ensure Students with  
 Disabilities Receive a Quality Higher Education **79**  
 Developing Hispanic-Serving Institutions Program **80**  
 Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related  
 Projects **40**  
 Education Research **188**  
 Education Resources Information Center **190**  
 Educational Opportunity Centers **81**  
 English Language Acquisition National Professional  
 Development Program **147**  
 Enhancing Education Through Technology Program **277**  
 Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) Program **61**  
 Federal Pell Grant Program **63**  
 Federal Perkins Loan Program **64**  
 Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant  
 (FSEOG) Program **66**  
 Federal Work-Study (FWS) Program **67**  
 Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships **123**  
 Fulbright-Hays—Doctoral Dissertation Research  
 Abroad **124**  
 Fulbright-Hays Faculty Research Abroad Fellowship **126**  
 Fulbright-Hays—Group Projects Abroad Program **127**  
 Fulbright-Hays Seminars Abroad—Bilateral Projects **128**  
 Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary  
 Education—Comprehensive Program **145**  
 Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for  
 Undergraduate Programs **83**  
 Gallaudet University **165**  
 Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need **84**  
 Grants for Workplace and Community Transition  
 Training for Incarcerated Youth Offenders **37**  
 Grants to Prevent High-Risk Drinking and Violent  
 Behavior Among College Students **204**  
 Helen Keller National Center **166**  
 Historically Black Colleges and Universities Capital  
 Financing Program **87**  
 Howard University **88**  
 Improving Teacher Quality State Grants **265**  
 Indian Education—National Activities **117**  
 Indian Education—Professional Development Grants **118**  
 Institute for International Public Policy **130**  
 International Research and Studies **131**  
 Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program **89**  
 Language Resource Centers **132**  
 Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP)  
 Program **69**

## Education Level Index

- Mathematics and Science Partnerships **266**
- Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program **90**
- Models of Exemplary, Effective, and Promising Alcohol or Other Drug Abuse Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **209, 250**
- National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**
- National Resource Centers Program for Foreign Language and Area Studies **133**
- National Technical Institute for the Deaf **171**
- National Writing Project **148**
- NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**
- NIDRR Research Fellowships Program **44**
- Pacific Career Education Improvement Program **29**
- Prevention Programs on College Campuses
- Project School Emergency Response to Violence **213**
- Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**
- Ready-to-Learn Television **279**
- Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**
- Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**
- Rehabilitation Training **181**
- Research in Special Education **194**
- Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program **91**
- Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement **92**
- Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program **196**
- Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**
- Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**
- Special Education—Personnel Development to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities **253**
- Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**
- Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (SLEAP) Program **70**
- Special Olympics Education Programs **258**
- Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**
- Strengthening Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions **94**
- Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs) Program **95**
- Strengthening Institutions Program—Development Grants, Planning Grants **96**
- Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions **97**
- Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions **98**
- Student Support Services **100**
- Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grants **71**
- Teacher Quality Enhancement Grants **270**
- Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Baccalaureate STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training **103**
- Teachers for a Competitive Tomorrow: Masters STEM and Foreign Language Teacher Training **104**
- Teaching American History **149**
- Tech Prep Education **30**
- Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**
- Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign Information Access **134**
- Thurgood Marshal Legal Educational Opportunity Program **105**
- Training Program for Federal TRIO Programs **106**
- Transition to Teaching **271**
- Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions Program **31**
- Troops-to-Teachers **272**
- Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language **136**
- Underground Railroad Educational and Cultural Program **107**
- William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program **72**
- Women's Educational Equity **244**
- Secondary**
- Advanced Placement Incentive Program **50**
- Advanced Placement Test Fee Program **51**
- Appalachian Regional Commission Program **22**
- Arts in Education—Professional Development for Arts Educators **223**
- Assistive Technology (Act) **159**
- Career and Technical Education National Programs **25**
- Career and Technical Education—Basic Grants to States **23**
- Career and Technical Education—Grants to Native Americans and Alaska Natives **24**
- Career and Technical Education—Native Hawaiians **28**
- Close Up Fellowship Program **227**
- Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**
- Education Research **188**
- Elementary and Secondary School Counseling Programs **198**
- Gallaudet University **165**
- Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments **16**
- Grants for State Assessments **18**
- Grants to Reduce Alcohol Abuse **205**
- Helen Keller National Center **166**

Improving Literacy Through School Libraries **5**  
 Indian Education—Demonstration Grants for Indian Children **115**  
 Jacob K. Javits Fellowships Program **89**  
 Language Resource Centers **132**  
 Migrant Education—High School Equivalency Program **140**  
 Migrant Education Program—Even Start **143**  
 National Assessment of Educational Progress **19**  
 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
 NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
 Pacific Career Education Improvement Program **29**  
 Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
 Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
 Research in Special Education **194**  
 School Dropout Prevention Program **10**  
 Smaller Learning Communities **12**  
 Special Education—Grants to States **249**  
 Special Education—National Activities—Parent Information Centers **250**  
 Special Education—National Activities—Technical Assistance and Dissemination **252**  
 Special Education—National Activities—Technology and Media Services **256**  
 Special Education—Studies and Evaluations **257**  
 Special Olympics Education Programs **258**  
 Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**  
 Striving Readers **156**  
 Talent Search Program **101**  
 Tech Prep Education **30**  
 Technical Assistance on State Data Collection **275**  
 Upward Bound **108**  
 Upward Bound Math-Science **110**

### **Undergraduate**

Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
 Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
 NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
 Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
 Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
 Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**

### **Vocational**

American Printing House for the Blind **158**  
 Assistive Technology (Act) **159**  
 Disability and Rehabilitation Research and Related Projects **40**  
 Federal Perkins Loan Program **64**  
 Federal Work-Study (FWS) Program **67**  
 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research (NIDRR) **42**  
 NIDRR Field-Initiated Projects **43**  
 Protection and Advocacy of Assistive Technology **175**  
 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Centers **45**  
 Rehabilitation Research and Training Centers **47**  
 Research in Special Education **194**  
 Spinal Cord Injuries Model Systems **48**  
 Women's Educational Equity **244**



# Related Web Sites

## **U.S. Department of Education Home Page**

<http://www.ed.gov>

---

## **Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance**

<http://www.cfda.gov>

## **ED Pubs Online Ordering System**

<http://www.edpubs.ed.gov>

## **Education Progress in the U.S.**

<http://www.ed.gov/nclb/accountability/results/progress/index.html>

## ***Federal Register Documents Published by the U.S. Department of Education***

<http://www.ed.gov/news/fedregister/index.html>

## **Federal Resources for Educational Excellence**

<http://www.free.ed.gov>

## **Grants and Contracts**

<http://www.ed.gov/fund/landing.jhtml?src=rt>

## ***Guide to U.S. Department of Education Programs***

<http://www.ed.gov/programs/gtep/gtep.pdf>

## **Helping Your Child Series**

<http://www.ed.gov/parents/academic/help/hyc.html>

## ***No Child Left Behind Act of 2001***

<http://www.ed.gov/nclb/landing.jhtml>

## **Online Resources From ED**

<http://www.ed.gov/about/overview/focus/online-services.html?src=gu>

## **Policy and Guidance**

<http://www.ed.gov/policy/landing.jhtml?src=rt>

## **Research and Statistics**

<http://www.ed.gov/rschstat/landing.jhtml?src=rt>

## **Student Financial Assistance**

<http://www.ed.gov/finaid/landing.jhtml?src=rt>

The Department of Education's mission is to promote student achievement and preparation for global competitiveness by fostering educational excellence and ensuring equal access.

[www.ed.gov](http://www.ed.gov)